

VALID FROM 1 APRIL 2020

GEBERIT PIPING SYSTEMS CATALOGUE

SOUTHERN AFRICA

**KNOW
HOW**
INSTALLED

Geberit HDPE

Air Admittance Valves for Drainage

Conventional Roof Drainage Systems

Geberit Pluvia Roof Drainage Systems

Geberit Silent-db20

**Fire Protection, Sound Insulation
and Moisture Protection**

Floor Drainage Systems

Waste Fittings

Geberit Mepla

Pipe Valve Fittings

Tools

Appendix



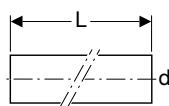
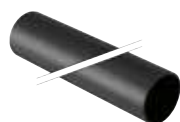


Geberit HDPE

Pipes	6
Fittings	6
Bends	6
Branch fittings	10
Reducers	16
Access pipes	18
Adapters	19
Special fittings	20
Connections	21
Welding joints	21
Push-in connections	22
Adapters to other product materials	24
Screwing joints	27
Flange connections	30
Flange bushings	32
Waste fittings	33
Connection bends	33
Coupling sockets	36
Straight connectors	37
P-traps	38
Suction traps	38
Accessories	39
Pipe brackets	39
Fastenings for pipe brackets	41
Support shells	46
Sealings	46
Seals	48
Protection covers	49
Consumables	49

Pipes

Geberit HDPE pipe



Application purposes

- For building drainage

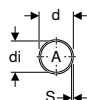
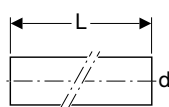
Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material		PE-HD							
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [m]	A ² [cm ²]	PN [bar]	S	
379.000.16.0	30	32	26	3	5	5.3	10.3	5	
360.000.16.0	40	40	34	3	5	9	8.1	6.3	
361.000.16.0	50	50	44	3	5	15.2	6.4	8	
363.000.16.0	56	56	50	3	5	19.6	5.7	8.8	
364.000.16.0	60	63	57	3	5	25.4	5	10	
365.000.16.0	70	75	69	3	5	37.3	4.1	12.5	
366.000.16.0	90	90	83	3.5	5	54.1	4	12.5	
367.000.16.0	100	110	101.4	4.3	5	80.7	4	12.5	
368.000.16.0	125	125	115.2	4.9	5	104.5	4	12.5	
369.000.16.0	150	160	147.6	6.2	5	171.1	4	12.5	
370.000.16.0	200	200	187.6	6.2	5	276.4	3.2	16	
371.000.16.0	250	250	234.4	7.8	5	431.5	3.2	16	
372.000.16.0	300	315	295.4	9.8	5	685.3	3.2	16	

Geberit HDPE pipe PN4



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For discharge pipes with increased negative pressure

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

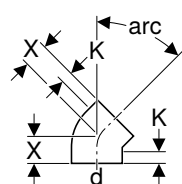
Technical data

Material		PE-HD							
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [m]	A ² [cm ²]	PN [bar]	S	
370.050.16.0	200	200	184.6	7.7	5	268.4	4	12.5	
371.050.16.0	250	250	230.6	9.7	5	418.2	4	12.5	
372.050.16.0	300	315	290.6	12.2	5	663.8	4	12.5	

Fittings

Bends

Geberit HDPE bend



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

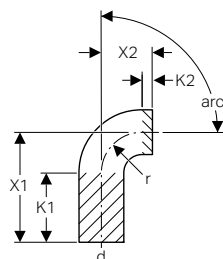
- Can be welded on both sides with electrofusion coupling
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material		PE-HD							
----------	--	-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	X [cm]	K [cm]
arc / angle: 45°				
360.045.16.1	40	40	4	2
361.045.16.1	50	50	4.5	2
363.045.16.1	56	56	4.5	2
364.045.16.1	60	63	5	2
365.045.16.1	70	75	5	2
366.045.16.1	90	90	5.5	2
367.045.16.1	100	110	6	2.5
368.045.16.1	125	125	6.5	2.5
369.045.16.1	150	160	6.9	2
370.045.16.1	200	200	18	2.5
arc / angle: 88.5°				
361.088.16.1	50	50	6	2
363.088.16.1	56	56	6.5	2
364.088.16.1	60	63	7	2
365.088.16.1	70	75	7.5	2
366.088.16.1	90	90	8	2
367.088.16.1	100	110	9.5	2.5
368.088.16.1	125	125	10	2.5
369.088.16.1	150	160	12	2.5

Geberit HDPE bend with large leg



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

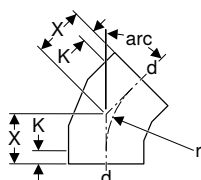
- Large radius
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	r [cm]
arc / angle: 45°							
365.046.16.1	70	75	9.1	5	6	2	–
367.046.16.1	100	110	14.7	6	11	2.5	–
arc / angle: 90°							
379.055.16.1	30	32	10	3	7	–	3
360.055.16.1	40	40	15	3	12	–	3
361.055.16.1	50	50	18	4	14	–	4
363.055.16.1	56	56	21	4	17	–	4
364.055.16.1	60	63	21	5	16	–	5
365.055.16.1	70	75	21	7	14	–	7
366.055.16.1	90	90	24	9	15	–	9
367.055.16.1	100	110	27	10	17	–	10
368.055.16.1	125	125	20	11	9	–	11
369.055.16.1	150	160	20	14	6	–	14



- Geberit HDPE bend with angles 15°, 30°, 45° and 88.5° can be welded on both legs with Geberit electrofusion couplings
- Geberit HDPE bend with angle 90° can be welded on the long leg with Geberit electrofusion couplings

Geberit HDPE segment bend



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

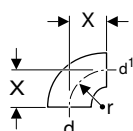
Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

- Can be welded on both sides with electrofusion coupling
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	X [cm]	K [cm]	r [cm]
arc / angle: 15°					
370.015.16.1	200	200	15.5	4	–
371.015.16.1	250	250	10.3	0	–
372.015.16.1	300	315	10.3	0	–
arc / angle: 30°					
370.030.16.1	200	200	15	2	20
371.030.16.1	250	250	16	3	42
372.030.16.1	300	315	17	3	47.3
arc / angle: 45°					
371.045.16.1	250	250	16.5	3	29
372.045.16.1	300	315	18	3	32.5
arc / angle: 90°					
370.055.16.1	200	200	30	2.5	20
371.055.16.1	250	250	33.5	3	29
372.055.16.1	300	315	37	3	32.5

Geberit HDPE bend 90°, reduced, without leg



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

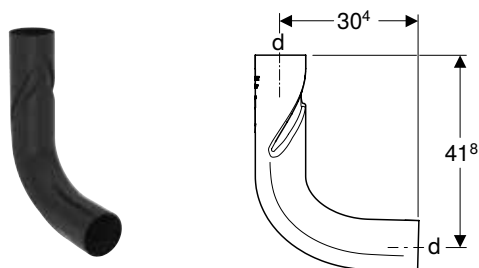
Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

- Large radius
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	X [cm]	r [cm]
361.872.16.1	50	40	4	4
363.873.16.1	56	50	4	4
364.873.16.1	63	50	5	5
364.874.16.1	63	56	5	5

Geberit HDPE BottomTurn bend



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with more than five floors (high-rise buildings)
- For use with Geberit HDPE Sovent fitting d110

Characteristics

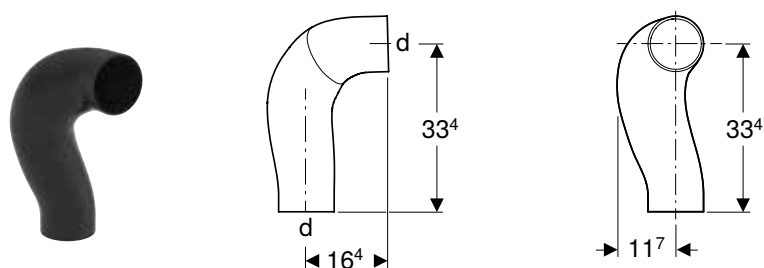
- Can be welded on both sides with electrofusion coupling
- UV-resistant
- With SuperTube technology

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	12 l/s
Material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
367.615.16.1	black	100	110

Geberit HDPE BackFlip bend



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with more than five floors (high-rise buildings)
- For use with Geberit HDPE Sovent fitting d110

Characteristics

- Can be welded on both sides with electrofusion coupling
- UV-resistant
- With SuperTube technology

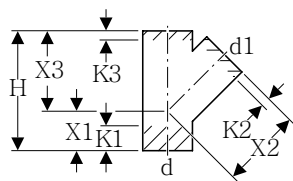
Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	12 l/s
Material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
367.616.16.1	black	100	110

Branch fittings

Geberit HDPE branch fitting 45°



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

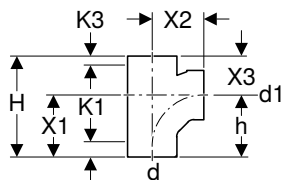
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material		PE-HD								
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
379.108.16.1	30 / 30	32	32	10.5	3.5	7	7	2	2	2
360.108.16.1	40 / 30	40	32	13.5	4.5	9	9	3	3.5	3.5
360.109.16.1	40 / 40	40	40	13.5	4.5	9	9	2.5	3	3
361.109.16.1	50 / 40	50	40	16.5	5.5	11	11	4	4.5	4.5
361.112.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	16.5	5.5	11	11	3.5	2	2
363.112.16.1	56 / 50	56	50	18	6	12	12	4	3	3
363.115.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	18	6	12	12	4	2.5	2.5
364.109.16.1	60 / 40	63	40	19.5	6.5	13	13	4.5	4.5	4
364.112.16.1	60 / 50	63	50	19.5	6.5	13	13	5	3	3
364.115.16.1	60 / 56	63	56	19.5	6.5	13	13	4.5	2.5	2.5
364.120.16.1	60 / 60	63	63	19.5	6.5	13	13	4	2	2
365.109.16.1	70 / 40	75	40	21	7	14	14	6.5	5	6
365.112.16.1	70 / 50	75	50	21	7	14	14	6	3	4
365.115.16.1	70 / 56	75	56	21	7	14	14	5.5	2.5	3.5
365.120.16.1	70 / 60	75	63	21	7	14	14	4.5	2.5	3.5
365.125.16.1	70 / 70	75	75	21	7	14	14	4	2.5	2.5
366.109.16.1	90 / 40	90	40	24	8	16	16	7.5	5.5	6.5
366.112.16.1	90 / 50	90	50	24	8	16	16	8	4	5
366.115.16.1	90 / 56	90	56	24	8	16	16	7.5	3.5	4.5
366.120.16.1	90 / 60	90	63	24	8	16	16	7	3	4
366.125.16.1	90 / 70	90	75	24	8	16	16	6.5	3	3.5
366.130.16.1	90 / 90	90	90	24	8	16	16	5	2	2
367.109.16.1	100 / 40	110	40	27	9	18	18	9.5	6	7.5
367.112.16.1	100 / 50	110	50	27	9	18	18	9.5	5	5.5
367.115.16.1	100 / 56	110	56	27	9	18	18	9	4	4.5
367.120.16.1	100 / 60	110	63	27	9	18	18	8.5	3.5	4
367.125.16.1	100 / 70	110	75	27	9	18	18	7.5	3	3.5
367.130.16.1	100 / 90	110	90	27	9	18	18	6.5	2.5	3
367.135.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	27	9	18	18	5.5	2	2
368.120.16.1	125 / 60	125	63	30	10	20	20	10.5	4.5	6
368.125.16.1	125 / 70	125	75	30	10	20	20	9.5	4	5
368.130.16.1	125 / 90	125	90	30	10	20	20	8.5	3	3.5
368.135.16.1	125 / 100	125	110	30	10	20	20	7	2.5	2.5
368.139.16.1	125 / 125	125	125	30	10	20	20	6	2	2
369.125.16.1	150 / 70	160	75	37.5	12.5	25	25	13.5	6.5	7.5
369.130.16.1	150 / 90	160	90	37.5	12.5	25	25	12.5	5.5	6.5
369.135.16.1	150 / 100	160	110	37.5	12.5	25	25	11	4.5	5.5
369.139.16.1	150 / 125	160	125	37.5	12.5	25	25	10	4	5
369.145.16.1	150 / 150	160	160	37.5	12.5	25	25	7.5	2.5	2.5
370.125.16.1	200 / 70	200	75	54	18	36	36	18	14	12
370.135.16.1	200 / 100	200	110	54	18	36	36	15	14	6.5
370.139.16.1	200 / 125	200	125	54	18	36	36	14	13	5.5
370.145.16.1	200 / 150	200	160	54	18	36	36	11.5	8.5	3.5
370.146.16.1	200 / 200	200	200	54	18	36	36	8.5	1	1
371.135.16.1	250 / 100	250	110	66	22	44	44	21.5	13.5	15
371.139.16.1	250 / 125	250	125	66	22	44	44	20.5	17.5	14
371.145.16.1	250 / 150	250	160	66	22	44	44	18	13	5
371.146.16.1	250 / 200	250	200	66	22	44	44	15	5	9
371.147.16.1	250 / 250	250	250	66	22	44	44	11.5	5.5	5.5
372.135.16.1	300 / 100	315	110	84	28	56	56	30.5	26	23.5
372.139.16.1	300 / 125	315	125	84	28	56	56	29	25	22

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
372.145.16.1	300 / 150	315	160	84	28	56	56	27	20.5	20
372.146.16.1	300 / 200	315	200	84	28	56	56	24	12.5	17.5
372.147.16.1	300 / 250	315	250	84	28	56	56	20.5	13	14
372.148.16.1	300 / 300	315	315	84	28	56	56	16	9.5	9.5

Geberit HDPE branch fitting 88.5°, swept entry



Application purposes

- For building drainage

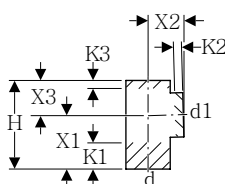
Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

- ### Characteristics
- Swept entry
 - UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K3 [cm]
367.163.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	22.5	13.8	13.5	11.5	9	3.5	3.5

Geberit HDPE branch fitting 88.5°



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

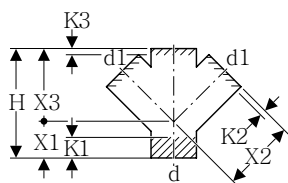
- ### Characteristics
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
379.158.16.1	30 / 30	32	32	8.5	5	3.5	3.5	2.5	1	1
360.158.16.1	40 / 30	40	32	13	7.5	5.5	5.5	5	2.5	2
360.159.16.1	40 / 40	40	40	13	7.5	5.5	5.5	4.5	2.5	2.5
361.159.16.1	50 / 40	50	40	15	9	6	6	6	2.5	3
361.162.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	15	9	6	6	5.5	2.5	2.5
363.162.16.1	56 / 50	56	50	17.5	10.5	7	7	7	3	3.5
363.165.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	17.5	10.5	7	7	6.5	3	3
364.159.16.1	60 / 40	63	40	17.5	10.5	7	7	7	3	3
364.162.16.1	60 / 50	63	50	17.5	10.5	7	7	7	3	3.5
364.165.16.1	60 / 56	63	56	17.5	10.5	7	7	6.5	3	3
364.170.16.1	60 / 60	63	63	17.5	10.5	7	7	6	3	3
365.159.16.1	70 / 40	75	40	17.5	10.5	7	7	7.5	2.5	4
365.162.16.1	70 / 50	75	50	17.5	10.5	7	7	7	2.5	3.5
365.165.16.1	70 / 56	75	56	17.5	10.5	7	7	6.5	2.5	3
365.170.16.1	70 / 60	75	63	17.5	10.5	7	7	6	2.5	2.5
365.175.16.1	70 / 70	75	75	17.5	10.5	7	7	5.5	2.5	2.5
366.159.16.1	90 / 40	90	40	20	12	8	8	8.5	2.5	4.5
366.162.16.1	90 / 50	90	50	20	12	8	8	8.5	2.5	4.5
366.165.16.1	90 / 56	90	56	20	12	8	8	8	2.5	4
366.170.16.1	90 / 60	90	63	20	12	8	8	7.5	2.5	3.5
366.175.16.1	90 / 70	90	75	20	12	8	8	7	2.5	3



Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
366.180.16.1	90 / 90	90	90	20	12	8	8	6.5	2.5	2.5
367.159.16.1	100 / 40	110	40	22.5	13.5	9	9	10	2.5	6
367.162.16.1	100 / 50	110	50	22.5	13.5	9	9	9.5	2.5	5
367.165.16.1	100 / 56	110	56	22.5	13.5	9	9	9	2.5	4.5
367.170.16.1	100 / 60	110	63	22.5	13.5	9	9	9	2.5	4
367.175.16.1	100 / 70	110	75	22.5	13.5	9	9	8.5	2.5	3.5
367.180.16.1	100 / 90	110	90	22.5	13.5	9	9	7.5	2.5	3
367.185.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	22.5	13.5	9	9	6.5	2	2
368.162.16.1	125 / 50	125	50	25	15	10	10	11	2.5	6
368.165.16.1	125 / 56	125	56	25	15	10	10	10.5	2.5	5.5
368.170.16.1	125 / 60	125	63	25	15	10	10	10.5	2.5	5
368.175.16.1	125 / 70	125	75	25	15	10	10	10	2.5	4.5
368.180.16.1	125 / 90	125	90	25	15	10	10	9	2.5	4
368.185.16.1	125 / 100	125	110	25	15	10	10	8	2	3
368.189.16.1	125 / 125	125	125	25	15	10	10	7	2	2
369.175.16.1	150 / 70	160	75	35	21	14	14	15	4.5	8
369.185.16.1	150 / 100	160	110	35	21	14	14	13.5	4.5	6
369.195.16.1	150 / 150	160	160	35	21	14	14	10.5	3.5	3
370.180.16.1	200 / 90	200	90	36	18	18	18	7	6	7
370.185.16.1	200 / 100	200	110	36	18	18	18	7	6	7
370.195.16.1	200 / 150	200	160	36	18	18	18	4.5	5	4.5
370.196.16.1	200 / 200	200	200	40	20	20	20	2.5	3	2.5
371.185.16.1	250 / 100	250	110	44	22	22	22	11	7.5	11
371.189.16.1	250 / 125	250	125	44	22	22	22	10.5	7.5	10.5
371.195.16.1	250 / 150	250	160	44	22	22	22	8.5	6.5	8.5
371.196.16.1	250 / 200	250	200	48	24	24	24	6.5	4	6.5
371.197.16.1	250 / 250	250	250	48	24	24	24	4	4	4
372.185.16.1	300 / 100	315	110	56	28	28	28	17	10	17
372.189.16.1	300 / 125	315	125	56	28	28	28	16.5	10	16.5
372.195.16.1	300 / 150	315	160	56	28	28	28	14.5	9	14.5
372.196.16.1	300 / 200	315	200	56	28	28	28	12	6.5	12
372.197.16.1	300 / 250	315	250	56	28	28	28	9.5	6.5	9.5
372.198.16.1	300 / 300	315	315	56	28	28	28	7	6.5	7

Geberit HDPE double branch fitting 45°



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For vertical installation

Characteristics

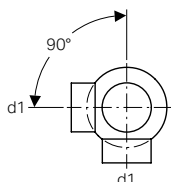
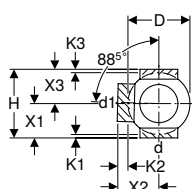
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
367.209.16.1	100 / 40	110	40	27	9	18	18	9.5	6	7.5
367.212.16.1	100 / 50	110	50	27	9	18	18	9.5	6	7.5
367.235.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	27	9	18	18	5	1.5	1.5

Geberit HDPE double branchball 88.5°, connections 90° offset



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

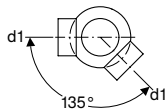
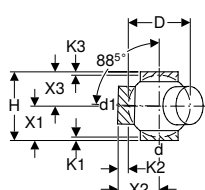
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
364.320.16.1	60 / 60	63	63	10	16	8	10	8	1.5	4.5	1.5
365.325.16.1	70 / 70	75	75	12	16	8	10	8	1.5	3.5	1.5
366.330.16.1	90 / 90	90	90	14	18	9	11	9	2	4	2
367.315.16.1	100 / 56	110	56	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.320.16.1	100 / 60	110	63	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.325.16.1	100 / 70	110	75	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.330.16.1	100 / 90	110	90	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.335.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	4	1.5
368.335.16.1	125 / 100	125	110	18	20	10	12.5	10	1.5	4	1.5
369.335.16.1	150 / 100	160	110	23	25	12.5	16	12.5	2	1.5	2

Geberit HDPE double branchball 88.5°, connections 135° offset



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

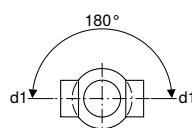
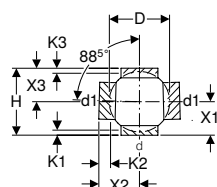
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
364.370.16.1	60 / 60	63	63	10	16	8	10	8	1.5	4.5	1.5
365.375.16.1	70 / 70	75	75	12	16	8	10	8	1.5	3.5	1.5
366.380.16.1	90 / 90	90	90	14	18	9	11	9	2	4	2
367.362.16.1	100 / 40	110	50	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.365.16.1	100 / 56	110	56	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.370.16.1	100 / 60	110	63	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.375.16.1	100 / 70	110	75	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.380.16.1	100 / 90	110	90	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.385.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	4	1.5
368.385.16.1	125 / 100	125	110	18	20	10	12.5	10	1.5	4	1.5
369.385.16.1	150 / 100	160	110	23	25	12.5	16	12.5	2	1.5	2

Geberit HDPE double branchball 88.5°, connections 180° offset



Application purposes

- For building drainage

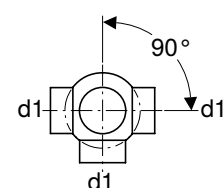
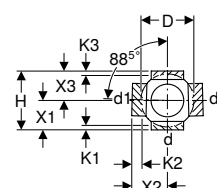
Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material		PE-HD									
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
364.270.16.1	60 / 60	63	63	10	16	8	10	8	1.5	4.5	1.5
365.275.16.1	70 / 70	75	75	12	16	8	10	8	1.5	3.5	1.5
366.280.16.1	90 / 90	90	90	14	18	9	11	9	2	4	2
367.262.16.1	100 / 40	110	50	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.265.16.1	100 / 56	110	56	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.270.16.1	100 / 60	110	63	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.275.16.1	100 / 70	110	75	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.280.16.1	100 / 90	110	90	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	1.5	1.5
367.285.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	4	1.5
368.285.16.1	125 / 100	125	110	18	20	10	12.5	10	1.5	4	1.5
369.285.16.1	150 / 100	160	110	23	25	12.5	16	12.5	2	1.5	2

Geberit HDPE triple branchball 88.5°, connections 90° offset



Application purposes

- For building drainage

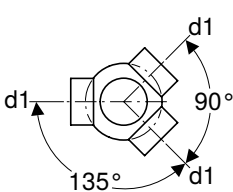
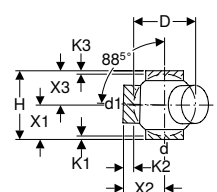
Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material		PE-HD									
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
364.605.16.1	60 / 60	63	63	10	16	8	10	8	1.5	4.5	1.5
365.605.16.1	70 / 70	75	75	12	16	8	10	8	1.5	3.5	1.5
366.605.16.1	80 / 80	90	90	14	18	9	11	9	2	4	2
367.605.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	4	1.5
368.605.16.1	125 / 100	125	110	18	20	10	12	10	1.5	4	1.5
369.605.16.1	150 / 100	160	110	23	25	12.5	16	12.5	2	1.5	2

Geberit HDPE triple branchball 88.5°, connections 135° offset



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

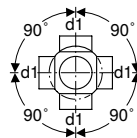
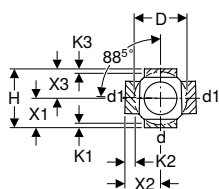
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material		PE-HD										
----------	--	-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
364.600.16.1	60 / 60	63	63	10	16	8	10	8	1.5	4.5	1.5
365.600.16.1	70 / 70	75	75	12	16	8	10	8	1.5	3.5	1.5
367.600.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	4	1.5
368.600.16.1	125 / 100	125	110	18	20	10	12	10	1.5	4	1.5

Geberit HDPE quadruple branchball 88.5°, connections 90° offset



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

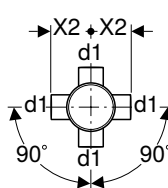
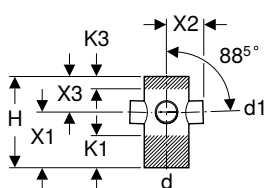
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]	K3 [cm]
364.610.16.1	60 / 60	63	63	10	16	8	10	8	1.5	4.5	1.5
365.610.16.1	70 / 70	75	75	12	16	8	10	8	1.5	3.5	1.5
367.610.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	17	20	10	12	10	1.5	4	1.5
368.610.16.1	125 / 100	125	110	18	20	10	12.5	10	1.5	4	1.5

Geberit HDPE quadruple branch fitting 88.5°



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

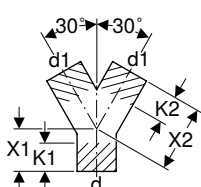
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K3 [cm]
367.445.16.1	110	56	22.5	13.5	9	9	7.5	3

Geberit HDPE breeches branch fitting 2 x 30°



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For vertical installation

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

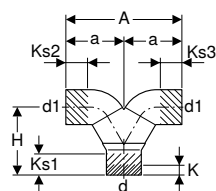
Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------



Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]
361.459.16.1	50 / 40	50	40	5.5	11	4	5
361.462.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	5.5	11	3	4
363.462.16.1	56 / 50	56	50	6	12	4	5
363.465.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	1.8	5.3	0	0
364.462.16.1	60 / 50	63	50	6.5	13	5	6
364.465.16.1	60 / 56	63	56	6.5	13	4	6
365.465.16.1	70 / 56	75	56	7	14	6	7
365.470.16.1	70 / 60	75	63	7	14	5	6
367.480.16.1	100 / 90	110	90	9	18	7	7
367.481.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	9	10.2	5	0

Geberit Silent-db20 breeches branch fitting 2 x 90°



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For vertical installation

Characteristics

- Fitting welded
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

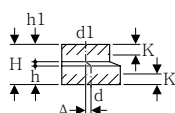
Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
308.480.14.1	90 / 90	90	90	30	15	17.5	1.5

Reducers

Geberit HDPE reducer, eccentric, short



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

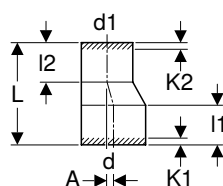
Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	K [cm]
361.558.16.1	50 / 40	50	40	0.5	8	3.5	3.7	2
363.558.16.1	56 / 40	56	40	0.8	8	3.5	3.7	2
363.561.16.1	56 / 50	56	50	0.3	8	3.5	3.7	2
364.558.16.1	60 / 40	63	40	1.2	8	3.5	3.7	2
364.561.16.1	60 / 50	63	50	0.7	8	3.5	3.7	2
364.566.16.1	60 / 56	63	56	0.4	8	3.5	3.7	2
365.558.16.1	70 / 40	75	40	1.8	8	3.5	3.7	2
365.561.16.1	70 / 50	75	50	1.3	8	3.5	3.7	2
365.566.16.1	70 / 56	75	56	1	8	3.5	3.7	2
365.571.16.1	70 / 60	75	63	0.6	8	3.5	3.7	2
366.561.16.1	90 / 50	90	50	2	8	3.5	3.7	2
366.566.16.1	90 / 56	90	56	1.7	8	3.5	3.7	2
366.571.16.1	90 / 60	90	63	1.3	8	3.5	3.7	2
366.576.16.1	90 / 70	90	75	0.8	8	3.5	3.7	2
367.558.16.1	100 / 40	110	40	3.4	8	3.5	3.7	2
367.561.16.1	100 / 50	110	50	2.9	8	3.5	3.7	2

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	K [cm]
367.566.16.1	100 / 56	110	56	2.6	8	3.5	3.7	2
367.571.16.1	100 / 60	110	63	2.2	8	3.5	3.7	2
367.576.16.1	100 / 70	110	75	1.6	8	3.5	3.7	2
367.581.16.1	100 / 90	110	90	0.9	8	3.5	3.7	2
368.561.16.1	125 / 50	125	50	3.6	8	3.5	3.7	2
368.566.16.1	125 / 56	125	56	3.3	8	3.5	3.7	2
368.571.16.1	125 / 60	125	63	2.9	8	3.5	3.7	2
368.576.16.1	125 / 70	125	75	2.3	8	3.5	3.7	2
368.581.16.1	125 / 90	125	90	1.6	8	3.5	3.7	2
368.586.16.1	125 / 100	125	110	0.7	8	3.5	3.7	2
369.586.16.1	150 / 100	160	110	2.3	8	3.5	3.7	2
369.588.16.1	150 / 125	160	125	1.6	8	3.5	3.7	2
369.591.16.1	150 / 140	160	140	1	8	3.5	3.7	2

Geberit HDPE reducer, eccentric, long



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

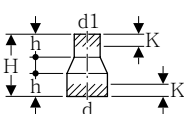
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	L [cm]	I1 [cm]	I2 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K2 [cm]
368.584.16.1	125 / 100	125	110	0.7	16	7	6.4	4	3
369.584.16.1	150 / 100	160	110	2.5	28	9.4	6.4	6	3
369.587.16.1	150 / 125	160	125	1.7	24	9.4	8	6	5
370.584.16.5	200 / 100	200	110	4.3	28	11.5	3.7	4	0
370.587.16.5	200 / 125	200	125	3.6	28	11.5	3.7	4	0
370.594.16.5	200 / 150	200	160	2	28	11.9	9.1	4	6
371.596.16.1	250 / 200	250	200	2.5	40.5	15.8	15.7	8	8
372.596.16.1	300 / 200	315	200	5.7	58	16.1	15.7	8	8
372.598.16.1	300 / 250	315	250	3.2	43.5	16.1	15.7	8	8

Geberit HDPE reducer, concentric, short



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

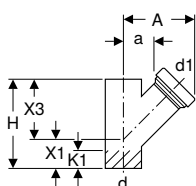
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]
360.557.16.1	40 / 30	40	32	8	3	1.5
361.557.16.1	50 / 30	50	32	8	3	1.5
361.559.16.1	50 / 40	50	40	8	3	1.5
363.559.16.1	56 / 40	56	40	8	3	1.5
363.560.16.1	56 / 50	56	50	8	3	1.5
364.559.16.1	60 / 40	63	40	8	3	1.5



Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]
364.560.16.1	60 / 50	63	50	8	3	1.5
364.565.16.1	60 / 56	63	56	8	3	1.5
365.559.16.1	70 / 40	75	40	8	3	1.5
365.560.16.1	70 / 50	75	50	8	3	1.5
365.565.16.1	70 / 56	75	56	8	3	1.5
365.570.16.1	70 / 60	75	63	8	3	1.5
366.559.16.1	90 / 40	90	40	8	3	1.5
366.560.16.1	90 / 50	90	50	8	3	1.5
366.565.16.1	90 / 56	90	56	8	3	1.5
366.570.16.1	90 / 60	90	63	8	3	1.5
366.575.16.1	90 / 70	90	75	8	3	1.5
367.559.16.1	100 / 40	110	40	8	3	1.5
367.560.16.1	100 / 50	110	50	8	3	1.5
367.565.16.1	100 / 56	110	56	8	3	1.5
367.570.16.1	100 / 60	110	63	8	3	1.5
367.575.16.1	100 / 70	110	75	8	3	1.5
367.580.16.1	100 / 90	110	90	8	3	1.5
368.570.16.1	125 / 60	125	63	8	3	1.5
368.575.16.1	125 / 70	125	75	8	3	1.5
368.580.16.1	125 / 90	125	90	8	3	1.5
368.585.16.1	125 / 100	125	110	8	3	1.5
369.535.16.1	150 / 100	160	110	4	0.6	0

Access pipes

Geberit HDPE access pipe 45° with round service opening



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

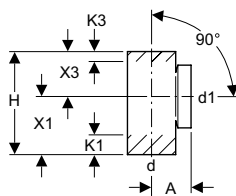
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Seal made of EPDM
- Screw cap made of PP

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]
367.453.16.1	110	110	19.5	6.5	27	9	18	5.5
368.453.16.1	125	110	20	7	30	10	20	7
369.453.16.1	160	110	22	9	37.5	12.5	25	11

Geberit HDPE access pipe 90° with round service opening



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

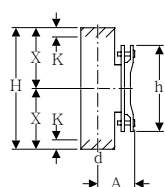
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Seal made of EPDM
- Screw cap made of PP

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K3 [cm]
364.451.16.1	60 / 60	63	63	9	17.5	10.5	7	4.5	1
365.451.16.1	70 / 70	75	75	9.5	17.5	10.5	7	3.5	0
366.451.16.1	90 / 90	90	90	11	20	12	8	3	0
367.451.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	9	24	13.5	10.5	4.5	0
368.451.16.1	125 / 100	125	110	13	25	15	10	6	1
369.451.16.1	150 / 100	160	110	15	35	21	14	12	4

Geberit HDPE access pipe 90° with oval service opening



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

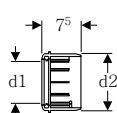
Scope of delivery

- Seal made of EPDM
- Cover, grey cast iron, dip-coated black

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	X [cm]	K [cm]
367.454.16.1	100	110	12	40	28	20	3
368.454.16.1	125	125	12.5	41	28	20.5	4
369.454.16.1	150	160	14	43	28	21.5	4
370.454.16.1	200	200	17.5	65	38	32.5	5.5
371.454.16.1	250	250	20	58	38	29	3
372.454.16.1	300	315	23	62	38	31	8

Adapters

Geberit HDPE adapter socket



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- Suitable exclusively for connecting connection bends for WCs

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

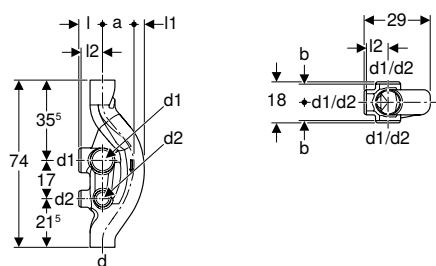
Characteristics

- Pluggable for multiple combinations
- With lip seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]
367.928.16.1	90 / 100	90	110

Special fittings

Geberit HDPE Sovent fitting



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with more than five floors (high-rise buildings)

Technical data

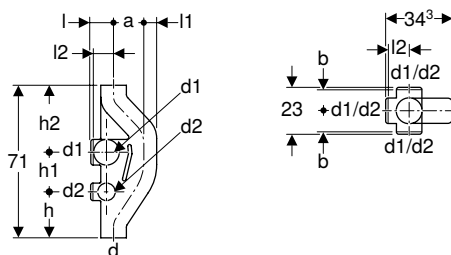
Maximum discharge rate	12 l/s
Material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	a [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	l2 [cm]	b [cm]
367.614.16.1	100 / 100 / 70	110	110	75	13	10.5	5.5	9.5	8

Characteristics

- Six connection options, closed
- UV-resistant
- With SuperTube technology

Geberit HDPE Sovent fitting



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with more than five floors (high-rise buildings)

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	17 l/s
Material	PE-HD

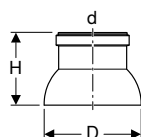
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	a [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	l2 [cm]	b [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	h2 [cm]
369.001.16.1	150 / 100 / 70	160	110	75	13.3	13	8	11	9.5	19	17	35

Characteristics

- Six connection options, closed
- UV-resistant

New

Geberit HDPE protecting cap



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For enclosing ventilation pipes
- For sliding on

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

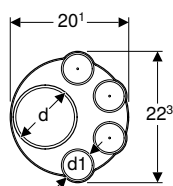
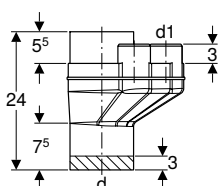
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]
364.989.16.2	black	60	63	10	8.7
365.989.16.2	black	70	75	12	10.1
366.989.16.2	black	90	90	14	11.4
367.989.16.2	black	100	110	17	12.8
368.989.16.2	black	125	125	18	13.1
369.989.16.2	black	150	160	23	16.7

Available as of April 2020



- Replacement for art. no. 364.989.16.1, 365.989.16.1, 366.989.16.1, 367.989.16.1, 368.989.16.1, 369.989.16.1

Geberit HDPE waste manifold



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
367.612.16.1	110	56

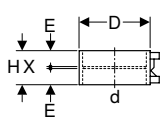
Characteristics

- Four connection options, closed
- UV-resistant

Connections

Welding joints

Geberit electrofusion coupling



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For high-tensile, permanent connection of pipes and fittings

Technical data

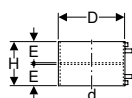
Installation temperature	-10 – +40 °C
Material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	X [cm]
360.771.16.1	40	40	5.2	2.8	6	0.3
361.771.16.1	50	50	6.2	2.8	6	0.3
363.771.16.1	56	56	6.8	2.8	6	0.3
364.771.16.1	60	63	7.6	2.8	6	0.3
365.771.16.1	70	75	8.9	2.8	6	0.3
366.771.16.1	90	90	10.4	2.8	6	0.3
367.771.16.1	100	110	12.5	2.8	6	0.3
368.771.16.1	125	125	14.2	2.8	6	0.3
369.771.16.1	150	160	17.8	2.8	6	0.3

Characteristics

- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machines
- UV-resistant

Geberit HDPE electrofusion coupling with integrated thermal fuse



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For high-tensile, permanent connection of pipes and fittings

Technical data

Installation temperature	-10 – +40 °C
Material	PE-HD

Characteristics

- With integrated thermal fuse
- Can be welded with Geberit starter switch ESG-T2
- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machines ESG 3
- Heat-insulated
- UV-resistant

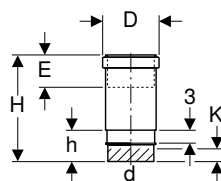
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	E [cm]	H [cm]
370.775.16.1	200	200	22.4	7.5	15
371.775.16.1	250	250	27.5	7.5	15
372.775.16.1	300	315	34.3	7.5	15

Accessories

- Geberit accessories set for electrofusion with integrated thermal fuse → p. 221
- Geberit pressure ring → p. 221

Push-in connections

Geberit HDPE expansion socket with double flange



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For horizontal and vertical installation

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

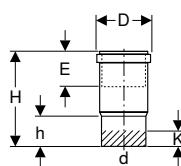
- Double flange for supporting the pipe bracket
- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	E [cm]	I [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]
379.791.16.1	30	32	4.6	3.5–7	3	12.8	3.9	0
360.700.16.1	40	40	5.5	6.5–13	3	23.7	6.8	3
361.700.16.1	50	50	6.7	6.5–13	3	24	6.8	3
363.700.16.1	56	56	7.4	6.5–13	3	24	6.8	3
364.700.16.1	60	63	8.3	7–13.5	3	24.3	6.8	3
365.700.16.1	70	75	9.7	7–13.5	3	24.6	6.8	3
366.700.16.1	90	90	11.3	7–13.5	3	24.9	6.9	3
367.700.16.1	100	110	13.6	7.5–14	3	25.6	7.3	3.5
368.700.16.1	125	125	15.7	8–14.5	3	26.1	7.4	3.5
369.700.16.1	150	160	19.5	8–14.5	3	26.8	7.4	3.5

Geberit HDPE expansion socket



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For horizontal and vertical installation

Characteristics

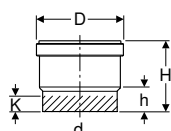
- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]
370.700.16.1	200	200	24.3	18-23	43	15.6	11
371.700.16.1	250	250	29.1	17-23.5	42.5	17	14
372.700.16.1	300	315	36.1	17-23.5	45.8	17.5	14

Geberit HDPE ring seal socket with lip seal



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

- With lip seal made of EPDM
- Welding end for connection to electrofusion sleeve coupling
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

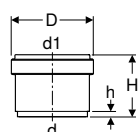
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]
360.779.16.3	40	40	5.5	8	3.5	2.5
361.779.16.3	50	50	6.5	8	3.5	2.5
363.779.16.3	56	56	7	8.3	3.5	2.5
364.779.16.3	60	63	7.8	8.8	3.5	2.5
365.779.16.3 N	70	75	9	9.7	3.5	2.5
366.779.16.3	90	90	10.6	10.3	3.6	2
367.779.16.3	100	110	12.9	10.5	3.7	2
368.779.16.3 N	125	125	14.7	11	3.8	2
369.779.16.3 N	150	160	18.5	13.6	4	2

N: New, available as of January 2020



- Replacement for art. no. 365.779.16.1, 368.779.16.1, 369.779.16.1

Geberit HDPE ring seal socket, reduced, with lip seal



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

- With lip seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
361.752.16.3	50	56	50	6.5	5.2	0.7
364.752.16.3 N	56	63	56	7.1	5.1	0.7

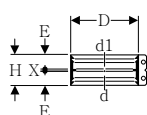
N: New, available as of January 2020



- Replacement for art. no. 364.752.16.1

Adapters to other product materials

Geberit adapter clamping connector



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For connecting pipes and fittings made of the same or different product materials

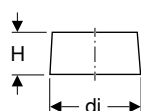
Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Material		Stainless steel					
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	D [cm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	X [cm]
359.424.00.2	50	48–50	48–50	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.425.00.2	50	54–56	54–56	7.5	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.426.00.2	56	56	58	7.5	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.427.00.2	56	56	68	8.3	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.428.00.2	60	63	60	7.8	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.429.00.2	60	63–64	63–64	7.8	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.430.00.2	60	63–64	68	8.3	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.431.00.2	70	68	68	8.3	2.6	5.6	0.4
359.432.00.2	70	75	68	9	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.433.00.2	70	75–76	75–76	8.8	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.434.00.2	70	75–76	78	9.3	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.435.00.2	70	75–76	83–84	9.8	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.436.00.2	70	75–76	89–90	10.3	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.437.00.2	90	89–90	83–84	11.1	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.438.00.2	90	89–90	89–90	10.3	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.439.00.2	90	89–90	96	11.1	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.440.00.2	100	108–110	106	12.5	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.441.00.2	100	108–110	108–110	12.5	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.442.00.2	100	108–110	114–116	13.1	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.443.00.2	125	125	125	14	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.444.00.2	125	125	131–135	15	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.445.00.2	125	125	140–141	15.6	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.447.00.2	125	140–141	140–141	15.5	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.448.00.2	150	159–160	152	17.5	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.449.00.2	150	159–160	159–160	17.5	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.450.00.2	150	159–160	168	18.3	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.451.00.2	200	210	210	22.5	3.3	6.9	0.3

Geberit HDPE support ring



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For supporting Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings when using a clamping connector or adapter clamping connector

Technical data

Material		CrNi steel 1.4301 (EN 10088)			
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	H [cm]	
359.454.00.1	50	50	44	4	
359.455.00.1	56	56	50	4	
359.456.00.1	60	63	57	4	
359.457.00.1	70	75	69	4	
359.458.00.1	90	90	83	4	
359.459.00.1	100	110	101.4	4	
359.462.00.1	125	125	115.2	4	

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	H [cm]
359.463.00.1	125	140	129.2	4
359.464.00.1	150	160	147.6	4

Geberit HDPE straight adapter to lead



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For soft and hard soldering
- For transitions from Geberit HDPE to lead

Characteristics

- Union nut made of PP
- Compression ring made of PP
- Seal made of EPDM

Technical data

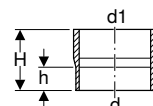
Material	Brass
----------	-------

Scope of delivery

- Compression joint

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
359.330.00.1	56	54	8.3	3.5

Geberit HDPE straight adapter to cast



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For use with standard CV clamping connector

Characteristics

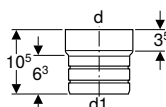
- Can be used without support ring
- Without socket
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
370.738.16.1	200	200	212	16	8
371.738.16.1	250	250	274	16	11.5
372.738.16.1	300	315	326	16	11.5

Geberit HDPE straight adapter to PVC



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For transitions from Geberit HDPE to PVC with an inner diameter of 100–101 mm

Characteristics

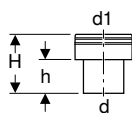
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
359.461.16.1	110	99

Geberit HDPE straight adapter to stoneware



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For inserting in stoneware couplings
- For connecting pipe ends with stoneware connectors
- For connecting seals and clamping connectors made of stoneware
- For use inside buildings

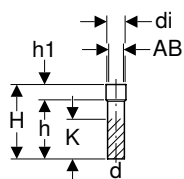
Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-HD			
Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
367.739.16.1	110	132	15.2	7
368.739.16.1	125	159	15.5	7
369.739.16.1	160	186	15.5	7
370.739.16.1	200	242	20	13
371.739.16.1	250	298	20	13
372.739.16.1	315	352	20	12

Geberit HDPE straight adapter with shrink-fitted sleeve



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For shrinking on connection pieces and pipe ends

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Compression seal made of EPDM, for connection area AB1
- Round cord ring made of EPDM, for connection area AB2

Technical data

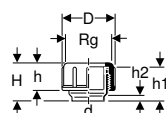
Material	PE-HD								
Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	AB1 [mm]	AB2 [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	K [cm]
152.197.16.1	50	50	60–67	53–60	70	27.5	22	5.5	17
152.198.16.1	50	50	67–74	60–67	80	28.5	23	5.5	17
152.651.16.1	50	50	53–54	48–49	60	30	24	6	17
152.652.16.1	50	50	80–84	73–77	90	30.5	23.5	7	17
152.149.16.1	56	56	60–67	53–60	70	24.5	19	5.5	14
152.150.16.1	56	56	67–74	60–67	80	24.5	19	5.5	14
152.654.16.1	56	56	53–54	–	60	26.5	20.5	6	14
152.657.16.1	60	63	60–67	–	73	26.5	20.5	6	14
152.658.16.1	60	63	67–74	–	80	26.5	19	7.5	14
152.151.16.1	70	75	80–84	73–77	90	24.5	17.5	7	12
152.152.16.1	70	75	67–74	–	80	25	19	6	12
152.661.16.1	70	75	90–94	–	100	28	19	9	12
366.550.16.1	90	90	84–98	–	110	17	7	10	0
367.550.16.1	100	110	102–126	100–124	140	18	8	10	0
367.551.16.1	100	110	102–111	100–109	125	16	6	10	0
368.550.16.1	125	125	116–136	115–134	150	18	8	10	1
369.550.16.1	150	160	148–180	149–176	195	20	8	12	1
369.551.16.1	150	160	189–212	187–220	230	30	12	18	5
370.550.16.1	200	200	189–212	187–220	230	30	13	17	2
371.550.16.1	250	250	236–260	234–250	280	30	13	17	2
372.550.16.1	300	315	297–333	295–323	355	30	14	16	2



- Depending on the connection area, either the compression seal or the round cord ring must be used

Screwing joints

Geberit HDPE threaded connector with compression joint



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

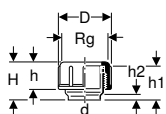
- Union nut made of PP
- Compression ring made of PP
- Seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	h2 [cm]
379.740.16.1	30	32	44 x 1/8	5.6	4.5	2.6	3	1
360.740.16.1	40	40	52 x 1/6	6.4	6.3	3.3	5	2
361.740.16.1	50	50	62 x 1/6	7.4	6.3	3.3	5	2
363.740.16.1	56	56	70 x 1/6	8.5	6.8	3.5	5	2
364.740.16.1	60	63	75 x 1/6	9	6.8	4.2	5	2
365.740.16.1	70	75	95 x 1/6	11.2	9.6	4.5	7.5	2.5
366.740.16.1	90	90	110 x 1/4	12.9	9.7	5	7.5	2.5
367.740.16.1	100	110	130 x 1/4	14.9	9.7	6.5	7.5	2.5

Geberit HDPE threaded connector with screw cap



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

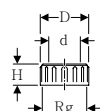
Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- Screw cap made of PP
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	h2 [cm]
379.750.16.1	30	32	44 x 1/8	5.6	4.5	2.6	3	1
360.750.16.1	40	40	52 x 1/6	6.4	6.3	3.3	5	2
361.750.16.1	50	50	62 x 1/6	7.4	6.3	3.3	5	2
363.750.16.1	56	56	70 x 1/6	8.5	6.8	3.5	5	2
364.750.16.1	60	63	75 x 1/6	9	6.8	4.2	5	2
365.750.16.1	70	75	95 x 1/6	11.2	9.6	4.5	7.5	2.5
366.750.16.1	90	90	110 x 1/4	12.9	9.7	4.8	7.5	2.5
367.750.16.1	100	110	130 x 1/4	14.9	9.7	6.3	7.5	2.5

Geberit HDPE compression joint



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

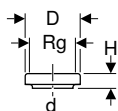
- Compression ring made of PP

Scope of delivery

- Union nut made of PP
- Seal made of EPDM
- Compression ring

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]
363.749.16.1	56	70 x 1/6	8.5	6.8
364.749.16.1	63	75 x 1/6	9	6.8

Geberit HDPE threaded connector with screw cap



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For cleaning and checking pipe sections

Technical data

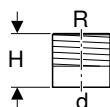
Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

- Round opening
- Screw cap made of PP
- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]
367.471.16.1	110	130 x 1/4	14.3	4

Geberit HDPE adapter with male thread



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

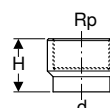
Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

- With support ring made of chrome nickel steel
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	R ["]	H [cm]
361.726.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	6
361.727.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	6
363.728.16.1	56	56	2	6.5
364.728.16.1	60	63	2	6.5
365.729.16.1	70	75	2 1/2	7

Geberit HDPE adapter with female thread



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

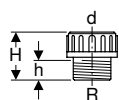
Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

- With support ring made of chrome nickel steel
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Rp ["]	H [cm]
360.719.16.1	40	40	1/2	5.5
360.720.16.1	40	40	3/4	5.5
360.721.16.1	40	40	1	5.5
361.719.16.1	50	50	1/2	6
361.720.16.1	50	50	3/4	6
361.721.16.1	50	50	1	6
361.722.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	6
361.723.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	6
363.724.16.1	56	56	2	6.5
364.724.16.1	60	63	2	7
365.725.16.1	70	75	2 1/2	7

Geberit HDPE straight adapter with male thread and compression joint



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	Brass
----------	-------

Characteristics

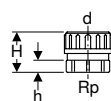
- Compression ring made of PP
- With seal made of EPDM

Scope of delivery

- Protective cap
- Compression joint made of PP

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	R ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
359.309.00.1	50	50	1 1/2	6.5	2.7
359.311.00.1	56	56	2	6.5	2.7

Geberit HDPE straight adapter with female thread and compression joint



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	Brass
----------	-------

Characteristics

- Compression ring made of PP
- With seal made of EPDM

Scope of delivery

- Protective cap
- Compression joint made of PP

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Rp ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
359.313.00.1	56	56	2	6	1.8

Geberit HDPE straight adapter with compression joint, for glueing



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	PVC
----------	-----

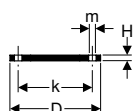
Scope of delivery

- Compression joint made of PP

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
359.421.00.1	56	50	8	4
359.423.00.1	56	63	7.8	4

Flange connections

Geberit HDPE blind flange



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

- Plastic coated

Technical data

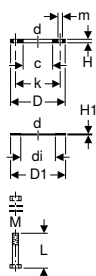
Material		Steel						
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	k [mm]	m [mm]	H [cm]	n [pc.]	PN [bar]
361.748.00.1	50	50	15	110	18	1.2	4	10
363.748.00.1	56 / 60	56 / 63	16.5	125	18	1.2	4	10
365.748.00.1	70	75	18.5	145	18	1.2	4	10
366.748.00.1	90	90	20	160	18	1.4	8	10
367.748.00.1	100	110	22	180	18	1.4	8	10
368.748.00.1	125	125	25	210	18	1.4	8	10
369.748.00.1	150	160	28.5	240	23	1.4	8	10
370.748.00.1	200	200	34	295	23	1.4	8	3.2
371.748.00.1	250	250	39.5	350	23	1.6	12	3.2
372.748.00.1	300	315	44.5	400	23	2	12	3.2

To order additionally

- Geberit HDPE flange gasket → p. 48

New

Geberit HDPE flange set



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

- Plastic coated

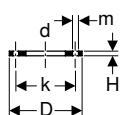
Scope of delivery

- Flange
- Seal made of EPDM
- Set of bolts, zinc-plated

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	M [mm]	di, ø [mm]	D [cm]	D1 [cm]	k [mm]	c [mm]	m [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	n [pc.]	PN [bar]
361.746.00.1	50	50	16	45	15	9.2	110	54	18	7	1.2	0.3	4	10
363.746.00.1	56 / 60	56 / 63	16	59	16.5	10.7	125	68	18	7	1.2	0.3	4	10
365.746.00.1	70	75	16	69	18.5	12.7	145	78	18	7	1.2	0.3	4	10
366.746.00.1	90	90	16	83	20	14.2	160	96	18	8	1.4	0.3	8	10
367.746.00.1	100	110	16	102	22	16.2	180	116	18	8	1.4	0.3	8	10
368.746.00.1	125	125	16	116	25	19.2	210	131	18	8	1.4	0.3	8	10
369.746.00.1	150	160	20	149	28.5	21.7	240	165	23	9	1.4	0.3	8	10
370.746.00.1	200	200	20	191	34	27.2	295	206	23	9	1.4	0.3	8	3.2
371.746.00.1	250	250	20	238	39.5	32.7	350	256	23	10	1.6	0.4	12	3.2
372.746.00.1	300	315	20	298	44.5	37.7	400	315	23	11	2	0.4	12	3.2

Available as of April 2020

Geberit HDPE loose flange



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For combining with Geberit HDPE flange adapter

Characteristics

- Plastic coated

Technical data

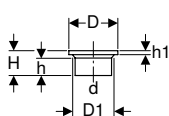
Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	k [mm]	m [mm]	H [cm]	n [pc.]	PN [bar]
361.745.00.1	50	50	15	110	18	1.2	4	10
363.745.00.1	56 / 60	56 / 63	16.5	125	18	1.2	4	10
365.745.00.1	70	75	18.5	145	18	1.2	4	10
366.745.00.1	90	90	20	160	18	1.4	8	10
367.745.00.1	100	110	22	180	18	1.4	8	10
368.745.00.1	125	125	25	210	18	1.4	8	10
369.745.00.1	150	160	28	240	23	1.4	8	10
370.745.00.1	200	200	34	295	23	1.4	8	3.2
371.745.00.1	250	250	39.5	350	23	1.6	12	3.2
372.745.00.1	300	315	44.5	400	23	2	12	3.2

To order additionally

- Geberit HDPE flange gasket → p. 48

Geberit HDPE flange adapter



Application purposes

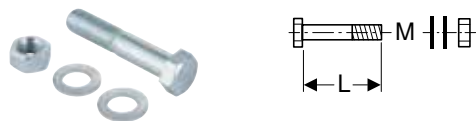
- For building drainage
- For combining with Geberit HDPE loose flanges

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	D1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
361.744.16.1	50	50	8	5.4	6	4.2	0.8
363.744.16.1	56	56	9	6.8	6	3.6	0.8
364.744.16.1	60	63	9	6.8	6	3.7	0.8
365.744.16.1	70	75	11	7.8	6.5	4	0.9
366.744.16.1	90	90	12.8	9.6	7	4.4	1.1
367.744.16.1	100	110	14.8	11.6	7.5	4.8	1.2
368.744.16.1	125	125	16	13.1	8	5	1.4
369.744.16.1	150	160	19.8	16.5	9	5.1	1.7
370.744.16.1	200	200	26	20.6	7.8	5.4	1.4
371.744.16.1	250	250	32.5	25.6	7.8	5.2	1.6
372.744.16.1	300	315	37	31.5	10	7	2

Geberit HDPE bolt set



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

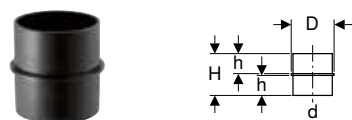
Scope of delivery

- Bolt
- 2 washers
- Nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	M [mm]	L [cm]
361.743.26.1	galvanized	50–75	16	7
366.743.26.1	galvanized	90–125	16	8
369.743.26.1	galvanized	160–200	20	9
371.743.26.1	galvanized	250	20	10
372.743.26.1	galvanized	315	20	11

Flange bushings

Geberit HDPE flange bushing



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

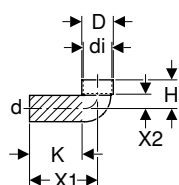
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
379.772.16.1	30	32	3.8	5.2	2.4
360.772.16.1	40	40	4.7	6.8	3.2
361.772.16.1	50	50	5.7	6.8	3.2
363.772.16.1	56	56	6.5	5.8	2.7
364.772.16.1	60	63	7	7.2	3.4
365.772.16.1	70	75	9	7.2	3.4
366.772.16.1	90	90	10.3	9.2	4.4
367.772.16.1	100	110	12	11.7	5.6

Waste fittings

Connection bends

Geberit HDPE connection bend 88.5° for floor-standing WC



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For sanitary appliances with vertical outlet

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

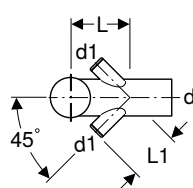
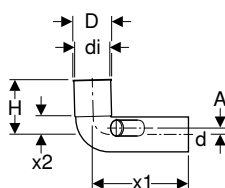
Technical data

Material		PE-HD							
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K [cm]	
367.880.16.1	100	110	120	13.2	12	30	6	22	

To order additionally

- Sleeve

Geberit HDPE connection bend 88.5° with lateral supplementary connections for floor-standing WC



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For sanitary appliances with vertical outlet

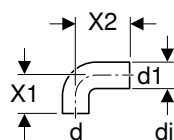
Characteristics

- Lateral connections raised and closed
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material		PE-HD								
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	di, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]
367.888.16.1	110	50	2	110	11.6	17.5	14	17	30	6

Geberit HDPE connection bend 90° for sleeve



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material		PE-HD				
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]
361.080.16.1	50	50	50	44	7.5	10
363.080.16.1	56	56	56	50	7.5	10
363.083.16.1	56	56	50	44	7.5	10
364.084.16.1	56	56	63	57	7.5	20

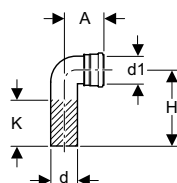
To order additionally

- Sleeve

Characteristics

- Long leg
- UV-resistant

Geberit connection bend 90° for wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For connecting sanitary appliances with horizontal outlet
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC
- For vertical installation

Technical data

Material		PE-HD				
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
366.061.16.1	90 / 90	90	90	11	22.5	13
367.070.16.1	100 / 90	110	90	12.1	22.5	13

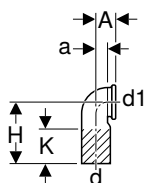
Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

Geberit HDPE connection bend 90° for wall-hung WC, with extension



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For connecting sanitary appliances with horizontal outlet
- For Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC
- For vertical installation

Technical data

Material		PE-HD					
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
366.925.16.1	90 / 90	90	90	7.8	4.5	22.5	13
367.792.16.1	100 / 100	110	110	7.5	4.5	22.5	13
367.925.16.1	100 / 90	110	90	7.5	4.5	22.5	13

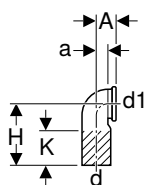
Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

Geberit HDPE connection bend 90° with lip seal, extended, for wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For connecting sanitary appliances with horizontal outlet
- For Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC

Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

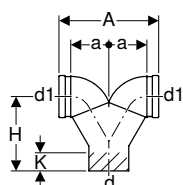
- Protective cap

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
241.899.00.1	90 / 90	90	90	6.5	3.3	41.3	32

Geberit HDPE double connection bend 90° for wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For vertical installation
- For connecting sanitary appliances with horizontal outlet
- For Geberit Duofix, Geberit GIS and Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC

Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

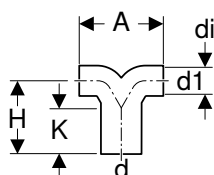
- 2 protective caps

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
367.903.16.1	100 / 100 / 100	110	110	28.5	11	20.5	5
367.923.16.1	100 / 90 / 90	110	90	27.5	10.5	32.5	19

Geberit HDPE double connection bend 90° for sleeve



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For washbasins, urinals and bidets
- For sleeves

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Technical data

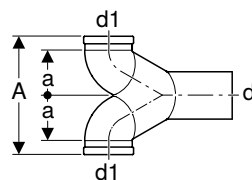
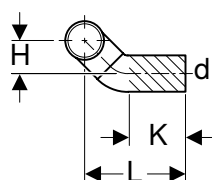
Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	A [cm]	di, Ø [mm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
363.472.16.1	56 / 50	56	50	15.5	44	12	3
365.472.16.1	70 / 56	75	56	15.5	50	13.5	6

To order additionally

- Sleeve

Geberit HDPE double connection bend 90°, offset, for wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For Geberit Duofix, Geberit GIS and Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC
- For horizontal installation
- For connecting sanitary appliances with horizontal outlet
- For building drainage

Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

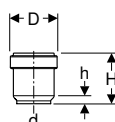
- 2 protective caps

Technical data

Technical data								
Material		PE-HD						
Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
367.485.16.1	100 / 90 / 90	110	90	27.5	10.5	34	10	12
367.904.16.1	100 / 100 / 100	110	110	28.5	11	34	10	12

Coupling sockets

Geberit HDPE connection ring seal socket with lip seal



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For connecting sanitary appliances

Characteristics

- With lip seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

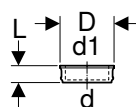
Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

Technical data

Material		PE-HD				• Protective cap
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	
379.768.16.3	30	32	4.4	4.8	0.8	

Geberit HDPE connection ring seal socket with lip seal for wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For connecting sanitary appliances with horizontal outlet
- For Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC

Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

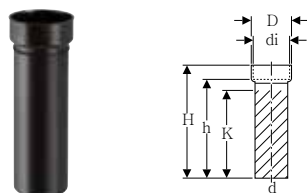
- Protective cap

Technical data

Material		PE-HD			
Art.no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]
366.941.16.1	90 / 90	90	90	11.1	4
367.941.16.1	100 / 90	110	90	11.1	4

Straight connectors

Geberit HDPE straight connector for floor-standing WC



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For sanitary appliances with vertical outlet
- For sleeves

Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

Technical data

Material	PE-HD						
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]
367.885.16.1	100	110	120	13.2	38	33	26

To order additionally

- Sleeve

Geberit HDPE straight connector with ring seal socket for wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For connecting sanitary appliances with horizontal outlet
- For Geberit Duofix, Geberit GIS and Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC

Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

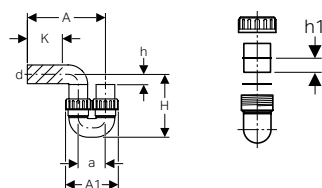
- Protective cap

Technical data

Material	PE-HD						
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	I [cm]	K [cm]
366.887.16.1	90 / 90	90	90	11.2	31	27.5	24
367.887.16.1	100 / 90	110	90	11.2	34.5	31.5	28

P-traps

Geberit HDPE P-trap



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Depth of water seal	≥ 70 mm
Material	PE-HD

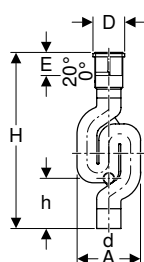
Characteristics

- Horizontal outlet
- Inlet vertical
- Lengthways non-positive
- Union nut made of PP
- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	A [cm]	A1 [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	K [cm]
364.730.16.1	60	63	1.4	30.5	18.5	9.5	20.5	5	3.4	16
365.730.16.1	70	75	2.4	34.5	25	13.5	29.5	7	3.4	14
366.730.16.1	90	90	3.6	41	27	14	27	5	5.6	20
367.730.16.1	100	110	5.9	46	31	16	31.5	6	5.6	22

Suction traps

Geberit HDPE suction trap with service opening



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For use in frost-proof areas

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	PE-HD

Characteristics

- With expansion socket
- With service opening 50 mm
- Screw cap made of PP
- With seal made of EPDM
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

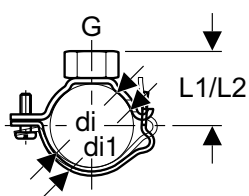
- Protective cap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø	Discharge rate [l/s]	A [cm]	D [cm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
365.813.16.1	70	75	3.8	19.8	9.8	8 - 10.5	66.7	16.6
367.813.16.1	100	110	9.6	28.8	13.6	8 - 10.5	80.8	21.7

Accessories

Pipe brackets

Geberit pipe bracket with threaded socket G 1/2", adjustable



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For fastening to threaded pipes
- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls
- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in combination with electro-fusion tapes

Characteristics

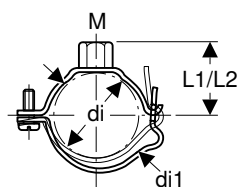
- Adjustable
- Operable with one hand
- Female thread
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	G ["]	di, Ø [mm]	di1, Ø [mm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
360.841.00.2	40	1/2	40	48	3.5	3.9
361.841.00.2	50	1/2	50	58	4	4.4
363.841.00.2	56	1/2	56	64	4.3	4.7
364.841.00.2	60	1/2	63	71	4.7	5.1
365.841.00.2	70	1/2	75	83	5.3	5.7
366.841.00.2	90	1/2	90	98	6	6.4
367.841.00.2	100	1/2	110	118	7	7.4
368.841.00.2	125	1/2	125	133	7.8	8.2
369.841.00.2	150	1/2	160	168	9.5	9.9

Geberit pipe bracket with threaded socket M10, adjustable



Application purposes

- For fastening with threaded rods
- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls

Characteristics

- Adjustable
- Operable with one hand
- Female thread
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

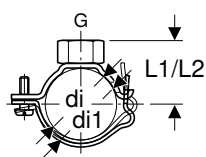
Art. no.	DN	M [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	di1, Ø [mm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
360.843.00.2	40	10	40	48	3.5	3.9
361.843.00.2	50	10	50	58	4	4.4
363.843.00.2	56	10	56	64	4.3	4.7
364.843.00.2	60	10	63	71	4.7	5.1
365.843.00.2	70	10	75	83	5.3	5.7
366.843.00.2	90	10	90	98	6	6.4
367.843.00.2	100	10	110	118	7	7.4
368.843.00.2	125	10	125	133	7.8	8.2
369.843.00.2	150	10	160	168	9.5	9.9



- Not suitable for use as an anchor point

New

Geberit pipe bracket with threaded socket G 3/4", adjustable



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For fastening to threaded pipes
- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls
- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in combination with electro-fusion tapes

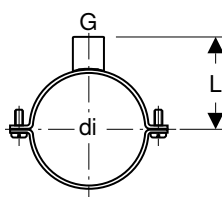
Characteristics

- Adjustable
- Operable with one hand
- Female thread
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	DN	G ["]	di, ø [mm]	di1, ø [mm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
363.842.00.1	56	3/4	56	64	4.3	4.7
364.842.00.1	60	3/4	63	71	4.7	5.1
365.842.00.1	70	3/4	75	83	5.3	5.7
366.842.00.1	90	3/4	90	98	6	6.4
367.842.00.1	100	3/4	110	118	7	8.2
368.842.00.1	125	3/4	125	133	7.8	8.2
369.842.00.1	150	3/4	160	168	9.5	9.9

Available as of April 2020

Geberit pipe bracket with threaded socket G 1"



Application purposes

- For fastening to threaded pipes
- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls
- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in combination with double-flange bushings

Characteristics

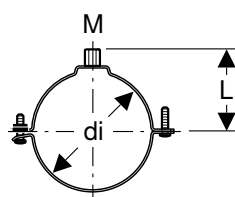
- Female thread
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	G ["]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]
370.840.00.1	200	1	200	14.8
371.840.00.1	250	1	250	17.3
372.840.00.1	300	1	315	20.5

Geberit pipe bracket with threaded socket M8 / M10



Application purposes

- For fastening with threaded rods
- For building drainage
- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls
- For sliding bracket fastening of pipes

Characteristics

- Threaded fastening M8 or M10
- Female thread
- Operable with one hand
- Zinc-plated

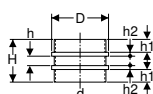
Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	M [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]
360.832.00.2	8 / 10	40	4.3
361.832.00.2	8 / 10	50	4.8
363.832.00.2	8 / 10	56	5.1
364.832.00.2	8 / 10	63	5.5
365.832.00.2	8 / 10	75	6.1
366.832.00.2	8 / 10	90	6.8
367.832.00.2	8 / 10	110	7.8
368.832.00.2	8 / 10	125	8.6
369.832.00.2	8 / 10	160	10.3

Fastenings for pipe brackets

Geberit HDPE double-flange bushing



Application purposes

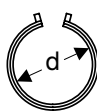
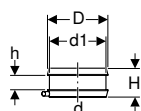
- For building drainage
- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in connection with pipe brackets

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]	h2 [cm]
370.751.16.1	200	200	21.3	19.1	4.1	6	1.5
371.751.16.1	250	250	26.2	20.1	4.1	6	2
372.751.16.1	300	315	32.6	20.1	4.1	6	2

Geberit electrofusion tape for anchor point



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in connection with pipe brackets

Characteristics

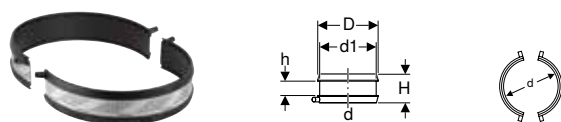
- One-piece
- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machines

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
361.776.16.1	50	50	58	6.6	6	3
363.776.16.1	56	56	64	7.2	6	3
364.776.16.1	60	63	71	7.9	6	3
365.776.16.1	70	75	83	9.1	6	3
366.776.16.1	90	90	98	10.6	6	3
367.776.16.1	100	110	118	12.6	6	3
368.776.16.1	125	125	133	14.1	6	3
369.776.16.1	150	160	168	17.6	6	3
370.776.16.1	200	200	208	21.6	6	3
371.776.16.1	250	250	258	26.6	6	3

Geberit electrofusion tape set for anchor point



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in connection with pipe brackets

Technical data

Material	PE-HD					
----------	-------	--	--	--	--	--

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
372.776.16.1	300	315	323	33.1	6	3

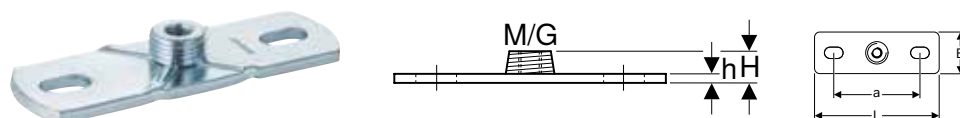
Characteristics

- Two-piece
- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machines

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Geberit base plate, rectangular, two-hole, with threaded socket M10 / G 1/2"



Application purposes

- For fastening pipe brackets to the building structure
- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls
- For anchor point and sliding bracket fastenings

Technical data

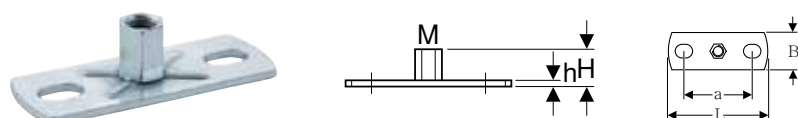
Material	Steel						
----------	-------	--	--	--	--	--	--

Art. no.	G ["]	M [mm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
362.851.26.1	1/2	10	8.5	12	4	1.5	0.5

Characteristics

- Male thread
- Female thread
- Zinc-plated
- Two fastening points

Geberit base plate, rectangular, two-hole, with threaded socket M8 / M10



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For fastening pipe brackets to the building structure
- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls
- For fastening support rails to the building structure
- For sliding bracket fastening of pipes

Technical data

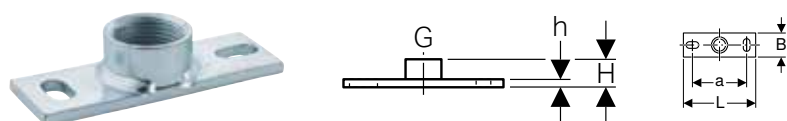
Material	Steel					
----------	-------	--	--	--	--	--

Art. no.	M [mm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
362.848.26.1	8 / 10	5.4	8	3	1.9	0.3

Characteristics

- Female thread
- Zinc-plated
- Two fastening points

Geberit base plate, rectangular, two-hole, with threaded socket G



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For fastening pipe brackets to the building structure
- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls
- For anchor point and sliding bracket fastenings

Characteristics

- Female thread
- Zinc-plated
- Two fastening points

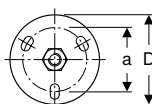
Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	G ["]	a [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
362.826.26.1	1/2	9	12	4	2.1	0.6
362.827.26.1	N 3/4	9	12	4	2.3	0.6
362.828.26.1	1	9	12	4	2.6	0.6

N: New, available as of March 2019

Geberit base plate, round, three-hole, with threaded socket M10



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For fastening pipe brackets to the building structure
- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls
- For fastening support rails to the building structure

Characteristics

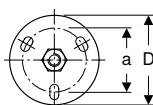
- Female thread
- Zinc-plated
- Three fastening points

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	M [mm]	a [cm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
362.837.26.1	10	5	7	1.6	0.4

Geberit base plate, round, three-hole, with threaded socket G 1/2"



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For fastening pipe brackets to the building structure
- For anchor point and sliding bracket fastenings
- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls

Characteristics

- Female thread
- Zinc-plated
- Three fastening points

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	G ["]	a [cm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
362.839.26.1	1/2	5	7	1.9	0.4

Geberit threaded rod



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit pipe brackets to base plates
- For building drainage
- For fastening Geberit Pluvia support rails to base plates
- For sliding bracket fastenings

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- Protective shell

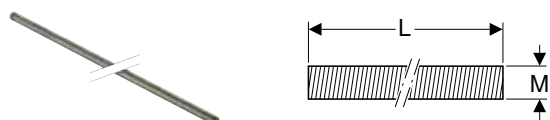
Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	M [mm]	L [cm]
362.836.00.1	10	50

New

Geberit threaded rod



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For fastening Geberit pipe brackets to base plates
- For fastening Geberit Pluvia support rails to base plates
- For sliding bracket fastenings

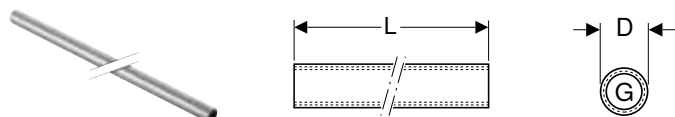
Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	M [mm]	L [m]
362.834.26.1	galvanized	10	2

Available as of April 2020

Geberit threaded pipe



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit pipe brackets to base plates
- For building drainage
- For anchor point and sliding bracket fastenings

Characteristics

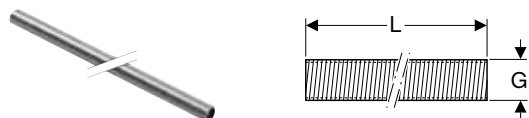
- Female thread continuously threaded
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel		
Art. no.	G ["]	D [cm]	L [m]
362.857.26.1	1/2	2.5	1.15

New

Geberit threaded pipe



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For fastening Geberit pipe brackets to base plates
- For anchor point and sliding bracket fastenings

Characteristics

- Male thread
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	L [m]
362.852.26.1	galvanized	1/2	2
362.853.26.1	galvanized	3/4	2
362.854.26.1	galvanized	1	2

Available as of April 2020

New

Geberit connection coupling



Application purposes

- For connecting threaded rods and threaded pipes

Characteristics

- Female thread
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	M [mm]	L [cm]
362.843.26.1	galvanized	-	10	3
362.844.26.1	galvanized	1/2	-	3.4

Available as of April 2020

Geberit hanger bolt

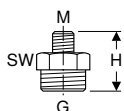


Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit pipe brackets with coupling M10 to wood constructions
- For building drainage

Art. no.	L [cm]
362.833.00.1	10

Geberit double nipple M10 / G 1/2"



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

- Reduced
- Zinc-plated

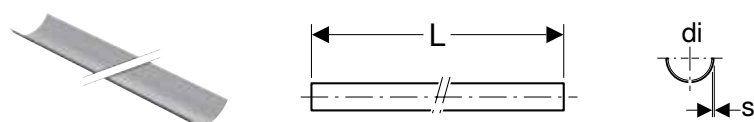
Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	M [mm]	H [cm]	SW [mm]
362.856.26.1	galvanized	1/2	10	2.8	22

Support shells

Geberit support shell, zinc-plated and coated



Application purposes

- For sanitary, heating and industrial installations
- For fastening pipes
- For stabilising Geberit fastening systems

Characteristics

- Coated
- Steel, black coated exterior
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material		Steel			
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	di, Ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [m]
360.850.00.1	coated	40	40	0.75	3
361.850.00.1	coated	50	50	0.75	3
363.850.00.1	coated	56	56	0.75	3
364.850.00.1	coated	60	63	0.75	3
365.850.00.1	coated	70	75	0.75	3
366.850.00.1	coated	90	90	0.75	3
367.850.00.1	coated	100	110	0.75	3
368.850.00.1	coated	125	125	0.75	3
369.850.00.1	coated	150	160	0.75	3
370.850.00.1	coated	200	200	0.75	3
371.850.00.1	coated	250	250	0.75	3
372.850.00.1	coated	300	315	0.75	3

Sealings

Geberit HDPE weld-on cap



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For butt welding

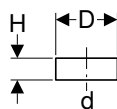
Characteristics

- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material		PE-HD	
Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	
379.812.16.1	30	32	
360.812.16.1	40	40	
361.812.16.1	50	50	
363.812.16.1	56	56	
364.812.16.1	60	63	
365.812.16.1	70	75	
366.812.16.1	90	90	
367.812.16.1	100	110	
368.812.16.1	125	125	
369.812.16.1	150	160	
370.812.16.1	200	200	

Geberit HDPE protective cap for pipe end



Application purposes

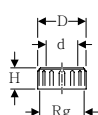
- For building drainage
- For protecting pipe ends

Technical data

Material	PE-LD
----------	-------

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]
360.802.92.1	yellow	40	40	4.2	3.5
361.802.92.1	yellow	50	50	5.2	3.5
363.802.92.1	yellow	56	56	5.8	3.5
364.802.92.1	yellow	60	63	6.5	3.5
365.802.92.1	yellow	70	75	7.8	3.5
366.802.92.1	yellow	90	90	9.3	3.5
367.802.92.1	yellow	100	110	11.3	4
368.802.92.1	yellow	125	125	12.9	4
369.802.92.1	yellow	150	160	16.4	3

Geberit HDPE screw cap



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Material	PP
----------	----

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]
379.781.16.1	32	44 x 1/8	5.6	2.6
360.781.16.1	40	52 x 1/6	6.4	3.3
361.781.16.1	50	62 x 1/6	7.4	3.3
363.781.16.1	56	70 x 1/6	8.5	3.5
364.781.16.1	63	75 x 1/6	9	4.2
365.781.16.1	75	95 x 1/6	11.2	4.5
366.781.16.1	90	110 x 1/4	12.9	5
367.781.16.1	110	130 x 1/4	14.9	6.5

Geberit repair patch



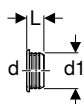
Application purposes

- For repairing holes in pipes and fittings ø 40–160 mm in Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 systems
- For building drainage
- For repairing holes in concealed cisterns made of PE-HD
- For Geberit repair tool

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
853.650.16.1	40–160

Seals

Geberit sleeve



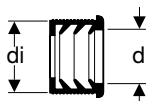
Application purposes

- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Material	EPDM		
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve



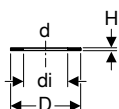
Application purposes

- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Material	EPDM		
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57

Geberit HDPE flange gasket



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For creating flange connections

Characteristics

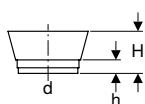
- With seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Material	EPDM				
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]
361.742.00.1	50	50	45	9.2	0.3
363.742.00.1	56-60	56-63	59	10.7	0.3
365.742.00.1	70	75	69	12.7	0.3
366.742.00.1	90	90	83	14.2	0.3
367.742.00.1	100	110	102	16.2	0.3
368.742.00.1	125	125	116	19.2	0.3
369.742.00.1	150	160	149	21.7	0.3
370.742.00.1	200	200	191	27.2	0.3
371.742.00.1	250	250	238	32.7	0.4
372.742.00.1	300	315	298	37.7	0.4

Protection covers

Geberit protective cap



Application purposes

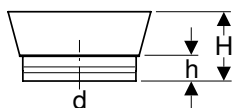
- For building drainage
- For Geberit coupling sockets

Technical data

Material	PE-LD
----------	-------

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
366.820.92.1	yellow	90	90	8.3	3.3

Geberit protective cap



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For Geberit coupling sockets
- For coupling sockets for floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Material	PE-LD
----------	-------

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
367.819.92.1	yellow	100	110	7.5	2.5

Consumables

Geberit lubricant, 250 ml



Application purposes

- For lubricating the seals of push-fit connections
- For building drainage

Art. no.

953.761.00.1

Geberit grease pencil with retractable lead



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

- Pressure pin with convenient one-hand operation
- Lead retractable for protection after use
- Water-soluble
- Washable from smooth surfaces
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	Colour / surface
690.102.00.1	yellow

Accessories

- Geberit spare leads for grease pencil with retractable lead → p. 50

Geberit spare leads for grease pencil with retractable lead



Characteristics

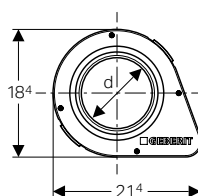
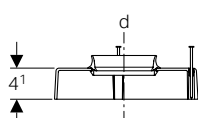
- Water-soluble
- Washable from smooth surfaces
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Box with 12 spare leads

Art. no.	Colour / surface
690.103.00.1	yellow

Geberit formwork guard



Application purposes

- For feed-through of Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes through the formwork when embedding in concrete floors

Characteristics

- Decoupled from structure-borne sound

Scope of delivery

- Seal
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
307.915.00.1	70	75
308.915.00.1	90	90
310.915.00.1	100	110



■ GEBERIT

GFB 90

BON-AIR®

TYPE A1-EN 12082



Beleuchtungsgerät nach EN 12082
Nicht für andere Zwecke geeignet
Nicht abschrauben

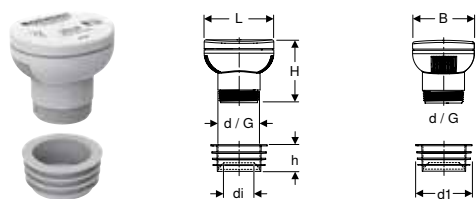
Air Admittance Valves for Drainage



Air admittance valves	54
-----------------------------	----

Air admittance valves

Geberit air admittance valve GRB50, for drainage systems



Application purposes

- For ventilating discharge pipes
- For discharge pipes with pipe dimensions $\varnothing$ 32–63 mm
- For building drainage
- For gravity drainage systems

Technical data

Operating temperature	-20 – +60 °C
Air-flow rate (atmospheric air) at -250 Pa	7.2 l/s
Material	ABS

Characteristics

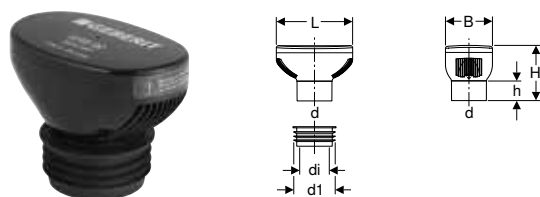
- Antivacuum valve in accordance with EN 12380, Type A I

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	G ["]	d1, $\varnothing$ [mm]	di, $\varnothing$ [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
359.900.00.1	white	50	1 1/2	63	32 / 40	8.3	7.4	7.3	3.2

Air admittance valve GRB90, for Geberit HDPE



Application purposes

- For ventilating discharge pipes
- For building drainage
- For gravity drainage systems
- For discharge pipes with pipe dimensions $\varnothing$ 75 mm, $\varnothing$ 90 mm and $\varnothing$ 110 mm

Technical data

Operating temperature	-20 – +60 °C
Air-flow rate (atmospheric air) at -250 Pa	32 l/s
Material	ABS

Characteristics

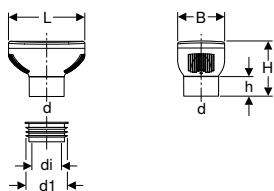
- Thermal insulation integrated in housing
- Antivacuum valve in accordance with EN 12380, Type A I

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	d1, $\varnothing$ [mm]	di, $\varnothing$ [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
310.006.00.1	black	90	103.5	75	19.5	12	14.1	5

Air admittance valve GRB90, for Geberit Silent-db20



Application purposes

- For ventilating discharge pipes
- For building drainage
- For gravity drainage systems
- For discharge pipes with pipe dimensions $\varnothing$ 75 mm, $\varnothing$ 90 mm and $\varnothing$ 110 mm

Characteristics

- Thermal insulation integrated in housing
- Antivacuum valve in accordance with EN 12380, Type A I

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve

Technical data

Operating temperature	-20 – +60 °C
Air-flow rate (atmospheric air) at -250 Pa	32 l/s
Material	ABS

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	d1, $\varnothing$ [mm]	di, $\varnothing$ [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
310.007.00.1	black	90	99.5	75	19.5	12	14.1	5



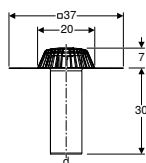
Conventional Roof Drainage Systems



Roof outlets	58
Vapour barrier elements.....	59
Accessories	60

Roof outlets

Geberit roof outlet with contact sheet



Application purposes

- For conventional roof drainage systems
- For connecting bituminous roof sealings

Technical data

Discharge rate	5.5 l/s
Maximum head of water	35 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector made of CrNi steel 1.4301, can be shortened

Scope of delivery

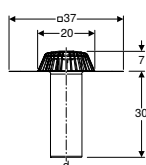
- Outlet grating made of PP
- Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Protection box cover

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]
359.038.00.1	90	90

Accessories

- Geberit supplementary set, suitable for promenade decks → p. 60

Geberit roof outlet with contact sheet



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For conventional roof drainage systems
- For connecting bituminous roof sealings

Technical data

Discharge rate	6 l/s
Maximum head of water	35 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector made of CrNi steel 1.4301, can be shortened

Scope of delivery

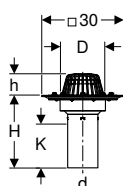
- Outlet grating made of PP
- Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Protection box cover

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]
359.037.00.1	100	110

Accessories

- Geberit supplementary set, suitable for promenade decks → p. 60

Geberit roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils



Application purposes

- For conventional roof drainage systems
- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For roof foils without fleece lamination
- For connecting to roof foils with thicknesses ≤ 4 mm

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	7 l/s
Maximum head of water	35 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened
- Maintenance-free clamping flange joint

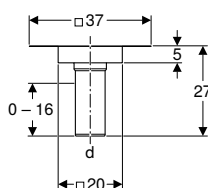
Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating
- Base unit
- Flange gasket made of EPDM
- Fastening flange with prevailing torque nuts

Art. no.	DN	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]
359.013.00.1	100	110	16	26.5	8	14

Vapour barrier elements

Geberit Pluvia vapour barrier connection



Application purposes

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 25 l/s
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For conventional roof drainage systems
- For connecting vapour barriers made of plastic or bitumen
- For insulated roofs with vapour barrier

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover
- Anticondensation insulation

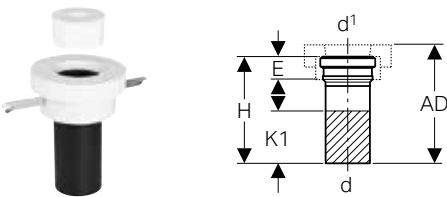
Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
359.102.00.1	90	CrNi steel 1.4301	90

Accessories

- Geberit Pluvia installation sheet → p. 81

Accessories

Geberit roof connection set, vertical, with anticondensation insulation and conical inlet funnel



Application purposes

- For conventional Geberit roof outlets

Characteristics

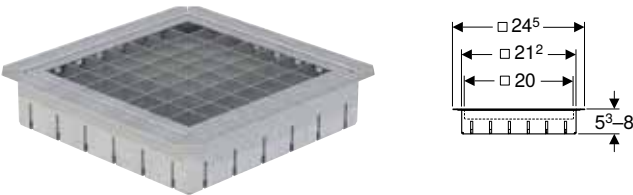
- Straight connector made of PE-S2, can be shortened

Scope of delivery

- Insert for water during construction
- Fastening material
- Anticondensation insulation

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	AD [cm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	K1 [cm]
308.969.00.1	90	90	28.5	3.8	26.5	11
310.969.00.1	110	110	28.5	5	26.5	11

Geberit supplementary set, suitable for promenade decks



Application purposes

- For conventional roof drainage systems
- For Geberit roof outlets with bitumen sheeting
- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs

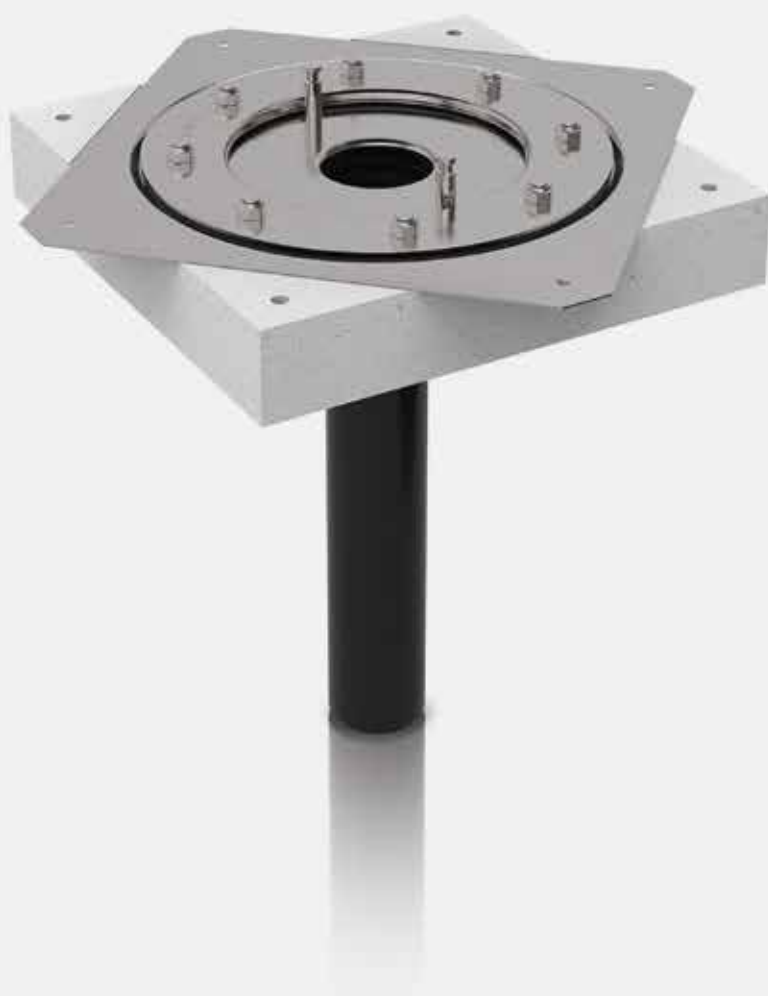
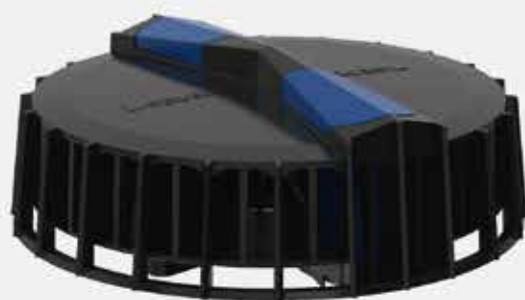
Characteristics

- Can bear loads of up to 150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Grating made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Grating frame made of CrNi steel 1.4301

Art. no.
359.039.00.1



Geberit Pluvia Roof Drainage Systems



Assortment overview – Geberit Pluvia roof drainage	64
Roof outlets	65
Roof outlets up to 12 l/s	65
Roof outlets up to 25 l/s	68
Roof outlets up to 100 l/s	69
Roof outlets for gutters	70
Roof outlets up to 12 l/s	70
Roof outlets up to 25 l/s	71
Roof outlets up to 100 l/s	73
Vapour barrier elements	74
For roof outlets up to 12 l/s	74
For roof outlets up to 25 l/s	75
Emergency overflows	75
For roof outlets up to 12 l/s	75
For roof outlets up to 25 l/s	76
Fastenings	76
Fastening system d40–200	76
Fastening system d250–315	79
Accessories	81
For roof outlets	81
For fastenings	84

Assortment overview – Geberit Pluvia roof drainage

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2019

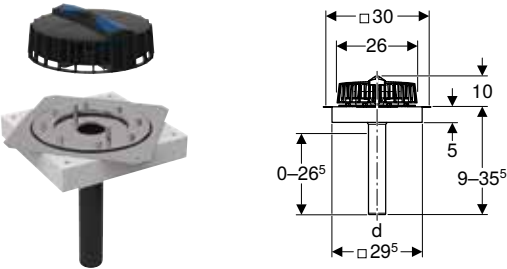
Installation	Water-bearing layer	Connection type		Maximum discharge rate						
				9 l/s	12 l/s	19 l/s	25 l/s	45 l/s	60 l/s	100 l/s
Flat roof	Bitumen	Contact sheet	359.108.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet		✓					
			359.099.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet				✓			
			359.345.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet					✓		
			359.346.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet						✓	
			359.347.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet							✓
	Roof foil	Flange	359.117.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils	✓						
			359.105.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils		✓					
			359.106.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils, outlet grating made of aluminium cast		✓					
			359.098.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils				✓			
	Roof foil or bitumen	Contact foil	359.118.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet	✓						
Gutter		Contact sheet	359.111.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet for gutters		✓					
			359.100.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet for gutters				✓			
		Contact seam	359.034.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters			✓				
			359.342.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters					✓		
			359.343.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters						✓	
			359.344.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters							✓
		Flange	359.112.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with flange, for gutters		✓					
			359.007.00.1 Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with flange, for gutters				✓			

✓ Compatible

Roof outlets

Roof outlets up to 12 l/s

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils



- Application purposes**
- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
 - For roof foils without fleece lamination
 - For syphonic roof drainage systems
 - For connecting to roof foils with thicknesses ≤ 4 mm

Technical data	
Maximum discharge rate	12 l/s
Maximum head of water	40 mm

- Characteristics**
- Vertical outlet
 - Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
 - Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened
 - Maintenance-free clamping flange joint

- Scope of delivery**
- Outlet grating with function disc
 - Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
 - Flange gasket made of EPDM
 - Anticondensation insulation
 - Fastening flange with prevailing torque nuts

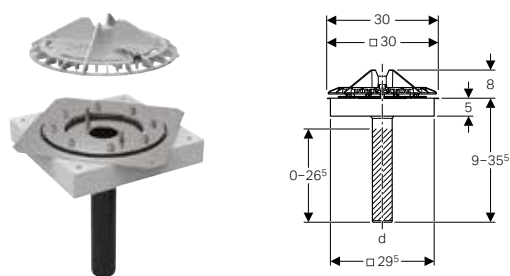
Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, Ø [mm]
359.105.00.1	56	CrNi steel 1.4301	56

- Accessories**
- Installation sheet for Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils → p. 81



- Must not be used for bitumen roof foils

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils, outlet grating made of aluminium cast



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For roof foils without fleece lamination
- For connecting to roof foils with thicknesses ≤ 4 mm

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	12 l/s
Maximum head of water	40 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Outlet grating attached with ledger lock
- Maintenance-free clamping flange joint
- Not compatible with emergency overflow

Scope of delivery

- Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Outlet grating with function disc made of aluminium cast
- Fastening flange with prevailing torque nuts
- Flange gasket made of EPDM
- Anticondensation insulation

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, $\emptyset$ [mm]
359.106.00.1	56	CrNi steel 1.4301	56

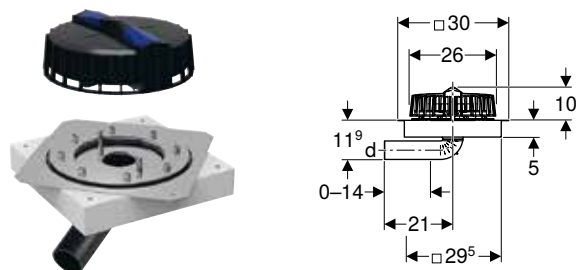
Accessories

- Installation sheet for Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils → p. 81



- Must not be used for bitumen roof foils

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For renovated roofs
- For roof foils without fleece lamination
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting to roof foils with thicknesses ≤ 4 mm
- For horizontal pipe connections

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	9 l/s
Maximum head of water	40 mm

Characteristics

- Horizontal outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened
- Maintenance-free clamping flange joint
- Low installation height

Scope of delivery

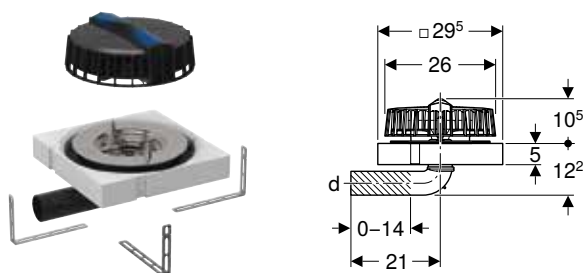
- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Flange gasket made of EPDM
- Fastening flange with prevailing torque nuts
- Anticondensation insulation

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, $\emptyset$ [mm]
359.117.00.1	56	CrNi steel 1.4301	56



- Must not be used for bitumen roof foils

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For renovated roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For horizontal pipe connections

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	9 l/s
Maximum head of water	40 mm

Characteristics

- Horizontal outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened
- Low installation height

Scope of delivery

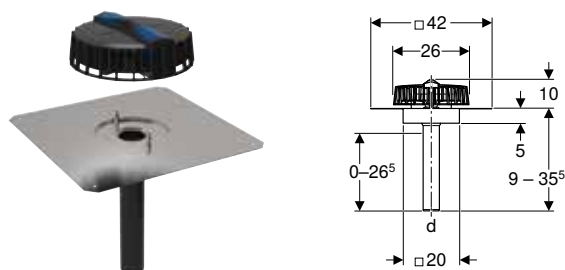
- Outlet grating with function disc
- Outlet disc
- Base unit
- Anticondensation insulation
- Protection box cover
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
359.118.00.1	56	56

Accessories

- Geberit Pluvia contact sheet, universal → p. 81

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting bituminous roof sealings

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	12 l/s
Maximum head of water	40 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened

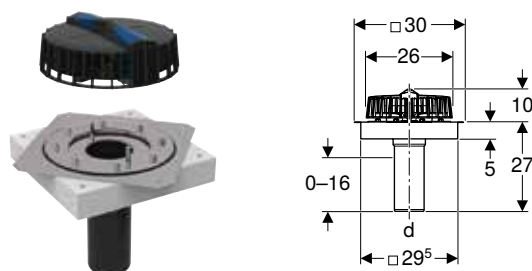
Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Anticondensation insulation
- Protection box cover

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, ø [mm]
359.108.00.1	56	CrNi steel 1.4301	56

Roof outlets up to 25 l/s

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For roof foils without fleece lamination
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting to roof foils with thicknesses ≤ 4 mm

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	25 l/s
Maximum head of water	50 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened
- Maintenance-free clamping flange joint

Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Flange gasket made of EPDM
- Fastening flange with prevailing torque nuts
- Anticondensation insulation

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, $\emptyset$ [mm]
359.098.00.1	90	CrNi steel 1.4301	90

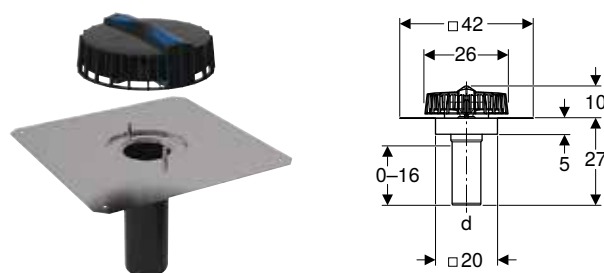
Accessories

- Installation sheet for Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils → p. 81



- Must not be used for bitumen roof foils

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting bituminous roof sealings

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	25 l/s
Maximum head of water	50 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened

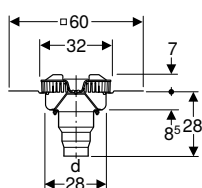
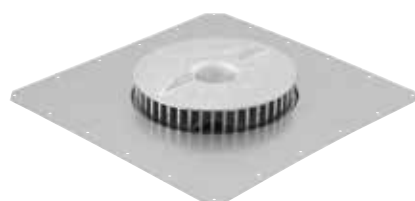
Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Protection box cover
- Anticondensation insulation

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, $\emptyset$ [mm]
359.099.00.1	90	CrNi steel 1.4301	90

Roof outlets up to 100 l/s

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting bituminous roof sealings

Technical data

Discharge rate	45 l/s
Maximum head of water	80 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector permanently mounted, $\varnothing$ 110 mm, made of PE-HD
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Base unit with built-in outlet disc

Scope of delivery

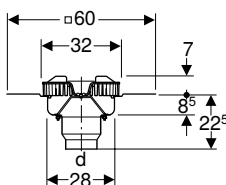
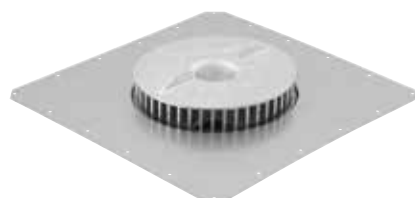
- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Wing nut and prevailing torque nuts, made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Protection box cover

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
359.345.00.1	100	CrNi steel 1.4301	110



- For emergency overflow only

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting bituminous roof sealings

Technical data

Discharge rate	60 l/s
Maximum head of water	85 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector permanently mounted, $\varnothing$ 125 mm, made of PE-HD
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Base unit with built-in outlet disc

Scope of delivery

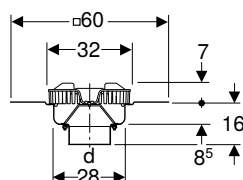
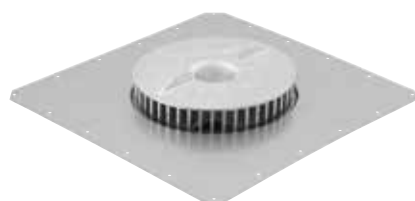
- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Wing nut and prevailing torque nuts, made of CrNi steel 1.4301

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
359.346.00.1	125	CrNi steel 1.4301	125



- For emergency overflow only

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting bituminous roof sealings

Technical data

Discharge rate	100 l/s
Maximum head of water	105 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector permanently mounted, $\varnothing$ 160 mm, made of PE-HD
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Base unit with built-in outlet disc

Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Wing nut and prevailing torque nuts, made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Protection box cover

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
359.347.00.1	155	CrNi steel 1.4301	160

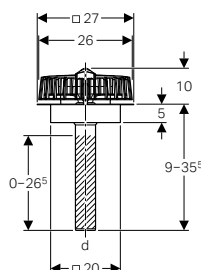


- For emergency overflow only

Roof outlets for gutters

Roof outlets up to 12 l/s

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet for gutters



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For gutters with a minimum width of 30 cm
- For connecting metallic product materials
- For syphonic roof drainage systems

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	12 l/s
Maximum head of water	40 mm

Characteristics

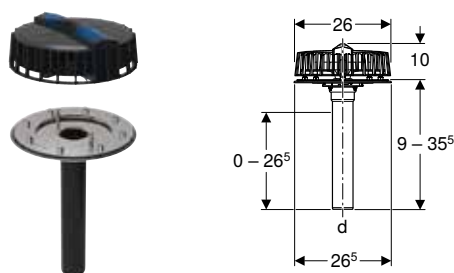
- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened

Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Anticondensation insulation

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
359.111.00.1	56	CrNi steel 1.4301	56

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with flange, for gutters



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For gutters with a minimum width of 30 cm
- For connecting metallic product materials with thicknesses ≤ 4 mm

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	12 l/s
Maximum head of water	40 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened
- Maintenance-free clamping flange joint

Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Flange gasket made of EPDM
- Fastening flange with prevailing torque nuts

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
359.112.00.1	56	CrNi steel 1.4301	56

Roof outlets up to 25 l/s

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters



Application purposes

- For installation in gutters with a minimum width of 21 cm
- For connection to concrete and stainless steel gutters
- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	19 l/s
Maximum head of water	55 mm

Characteristics

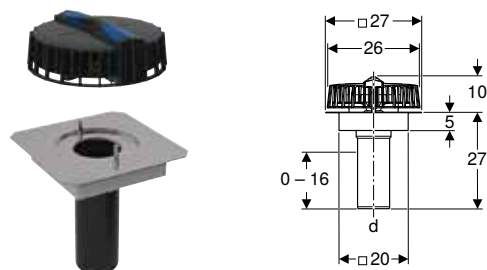
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended

Scope of delivery

- Base unit made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Outlet grating with function disc and blue rotary latching slider
- 6 hammer fixings made of chrome nickel steel

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
359.034.00.1	75

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with contact sheet for gutters



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For gutters with a minimum width of 30 cm
- For connecting metallic product materials
- For syphonic roof drainage systems

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	25 l/s
Maximum head of water	50 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened

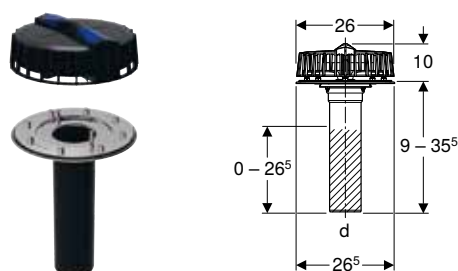
Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact sheet made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Anticondensation insulation

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, Ø [mm]
359.100.00.1	90	CrNi steel 1.4301	90

New

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with flange, for gutters



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For gutters with a minimum width of 30 cm
- For connecting metallic product materials with thicknesses ≤ 4 mm

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate	25 l/s
Maximum head of water	50 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened
- Maintenance-free clamping flange joint

Scope of delivery

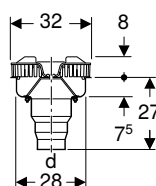
- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Flange gasket made of EPDM
- Fastening flange with prevailing torque nuts

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, Ø [mm]
359.007.00.1	90	CrNi steel 1.4301	90

Available as of August 2019

Roof outlets up to 100 l/s

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For gutters with a minimum width of 35 cm
- For connecting metallic product materials
- For syphonic roof drainage systems

Technical data

Discharge rate	45 l/s
Maximum head of water	80 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector permanently mounted, $\varnothing$ 110 mm, made of PE-HD
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Base unit with built-in outlet disc

Scope of delivery

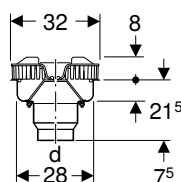
- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact rim made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Wing nut and prevailing torque nuts, made of CrNi steel 1.4301

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
359.342.00.1	100	CrNi steel 1.4301	110



- For emergency overflow only

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For gutters with a minimum width of 35 cm
- For connecting metallic product materials
- For syphonic roof drainage systems

Technical data

Discharge rate	60 l/s
Maximum head of water	85 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector permanently mounted, $\varnothing$ 125 mm, made of PE-HD
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Base unit with built-in outlet disc

Scope of delivery

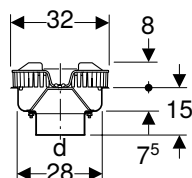
- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact rim made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Wing nut and prevailing torque nuts, made of CrNi steel 1.4301

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
359.343.00.1	125	CrNi steel 1.4301	125



- For emergency overflow only

Geberit Pluvia roof outlet for gutters



Application purposes

- For collecting and draining off rainwater from roofs
- For gutters with a minimum width of 35 cm
- For connecting metallic product materials
- For syphonic roof drainage systems

Technical data

Discharge rate	100 l/s
Maximum head of water	105 mm

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 160 mm, made of PE-HD
- Outlet grating with integrated function disc
- Base unit with built-in outlet disc

Scope of delivery

- Outlet grating with function disc
- Base unit with contact rim made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Wing nut and prevailing torque nuts, made of CrNi steel 1.4301
- Protection box cover

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, ø [mm]
359.344.00.1	155	CrNi steel 1.4301	160

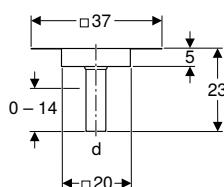


- For emergency overflow only

Vapour barrier elements

For roof outlets up to 12 l/s

Geberit Pluvia vapour barrier connection



Application purposes

- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For connecting vapour barriers made of plastic or bitumen
- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 12 l/s
- For insulated roofs with vapour barrier

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened

Scope of delivery

- Anticondensation insulation
- Protection box cover

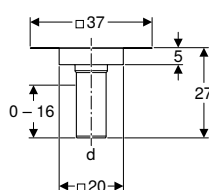
Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, ø [mm]
359.113.00.1	56	CrNi steel 1.4301	56

Accessories

- Geberit Pluvia installation sheet → p. 81

For roof outlets up to 25 l/s

Geberit Pluvia vapour barrier connection



Application purposes

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 25 l/s
- For syphonic roof drainage systems
- For conventional roof drainage systems
- For connecting vapour barriers made of plastic or bitumen
- For insulated roofs with vapour barrier

Characteristics

- Vertical outlet
- Straight connector can be reduced directly or extended
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, can be shortened

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover
- Anticondensation insulation

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, Ø [mm]
359.102.00.1	90	CrNi steel 1.4301	90

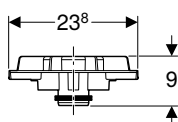
Accessories

- Geberit Pluvia installation sheet → p. 81

Emergency overflows

For roof outlets up to 12 l/s

Geberit Pluvia emergency overflow



Application purposes

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 9 l/s and 12 l/s
- Not suitable for Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with outlet grating made of aluminium cast

Scope of delivery

- Overflow section made of PP
- 2 grey rotating lock bars
- Lip seal made of EPDM

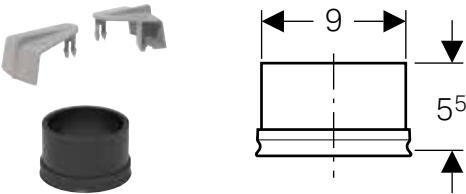
Technical data

Maximum head of water at 12 l/s	80 mm
Overflow height	55 mm

Art. no.
359.114.00.1

For roof outlets up to 25 l/s

Geberit Pluvia emergency overflow



Application purposes

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 19 l/s

Technical data

Maximum head of water at 19 l/s	70 mm
Overflow height	55 mm

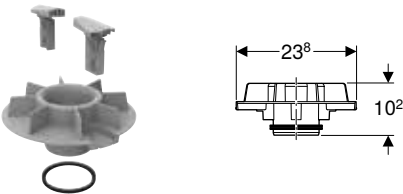
Art. no.

359.036.00.1

Scope of delivery

- 2 rotary latching sliders, grey
- Lip seal made of EPDM

Geberit Pluvia emergency overflow



Application purposes

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 25 l/s

Technical data

Maximum head of water at 25 l/s	95 mm
Overflow height	65 mm

Art. no.

359.101.00.1

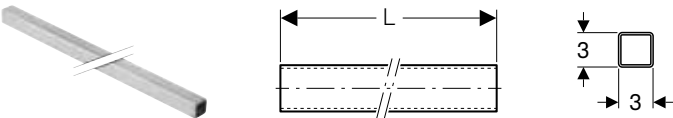
Scope of delivery

- Overflow section made of PP
- 2 grey rotating lock bars
- Lip seal made of EPDM

Fastenings

Fastening system d40–200

Geberit Pluvia support rail



Application purposes

- For Geberit Pluvia pipe brackets
- For fastening pipes to ceilings

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.

Colour / surface

L
[m]

362.863.26.1

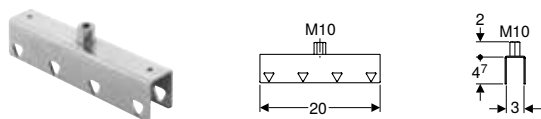
galvanized

5

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Geberit Pluvia support rail connection element



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit support rails with square profile
- For fastening pipes to ceilings

Characteristics

- With long thread coupling welded on
- Zinc-plated

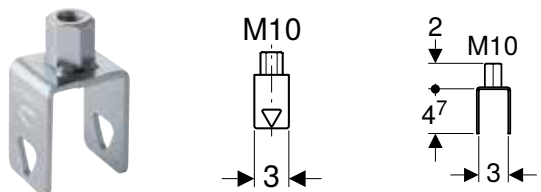
Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no. Colour / surface

362.864.26.1 galvanized

Geberit Pluvia suspension element



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Pluvia support rails with square profile
- For fastening pipes to ceilings

Characteristics

- With long thread coupling welded on
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no. Colour / surface

362.862.26.1 galvanized

Geberit Pluvia tension wedge



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Pluvia pipe brackets, Pluvia support rail suspension elements and Pluvia connection elements to Pluvia support rails with square profile

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Technical data

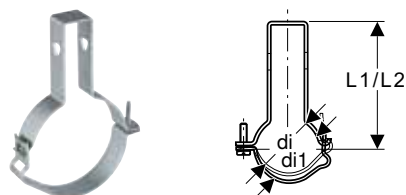
Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no. Colour / surface

362.865.26.1 galvanized

L
[cm]
9

Geberit Pluvia pipe bracket, adjustable



Application purposes

- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in combination with electro-fusion tapes
- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in combination with electro-fusion couplings
- For sliding bracket fastening of pipes
- For fastening with tension wedges
- For fastening to Geberit Pluvia support rails with square profile

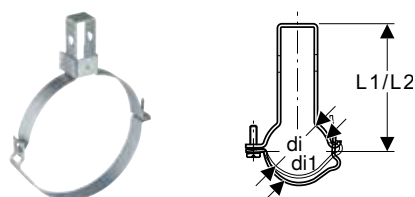
Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material		Steel			
Art. no.	DN	di, ø [mm]	di1, ø [mm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
361.861.00.1	50	50	58	10.9	11.3
363.861.00.1	56	56	64	11.2	11.6
364.861.00.1	60	63	71	11.8	12.2
365.861.00.1	70	75	83	12.4	12.8
366.861.00.1	90	90	98	13.3	13.7
367.861.00.1	100	110	118	14.4	14.8
368.861.00.1	125	125	133	15.1	15.5
369.861.00.1	150	160	168	17	17.4

Geberit Pluvia pipe bracket, adjustable, with securing clamp



Application purposes

- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in combination with electro-fusion tapes
- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in combination with electro-fusion couplings
- For sliding bracket fastening of pipes
- For fastening with tension wedges
- For fastening to Geberit Pluvia support rails with square profile

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

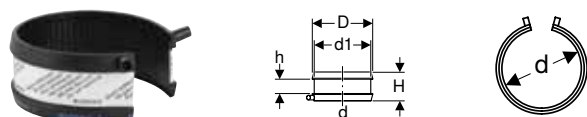
Scope of delivery

- Securing clamp

Technical data

Material		Steel				
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	di, ø [mm]	di1, ø [mm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]
370.861.26.1	galvanized	200	200	208	19	19.4

Geberit electrofusion tape for anchor point



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Technical data

Material		PE-HD
----------	--	-------

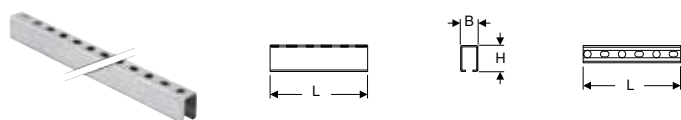
Characteristics

- One-piece
- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machines

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
361.776.16.1	50	50	58	6.6	6	3
363.776.16.1	56	56	64	7.2	6	3
364.776.16.1	60	63	71	7.9	6	3
365.776.16.1	70	75	83	9.1	6	3
366.776.16.1	90	90	98	10.6	6	3
367.776.16.1	100	110	118	12.6	6	3
368.776.16.1	125	125	133	14.1	6	3
369.776.16.1	150	160	168	17.6	6	3
370.776.16.1	200	200	208	21.6	6	3

Fastening system d250–315

Geberit Pluvia support rail



Application purposes

- For fastening pipe brackets with threaded fastening
- For fastening pipes to ceilings

Characteristics

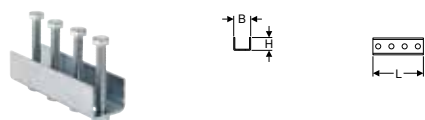
- C-profile
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	L [m]	B [cm]	H [cm]
363.863.00.1	5	4	6

Geberit Pluvia connection element



Application purposes

- For connecting Geberit support rails with C-profile

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
363.864.00.1	16	4.5	4

Geberit Pluvia suspension element



Application purposes

- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls
- For fastening Geberit support rails with C-profile and Geberit threaded rods M10

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

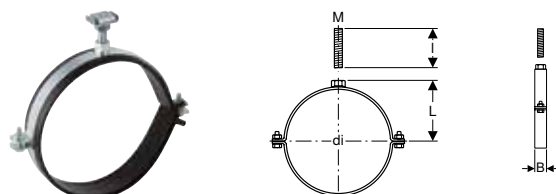
- 2 nuts M10
- Washer

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.
363.862.00.1

Geberit Pluvia pipe bracket with electrofusion tape for anchor point



Application purposes

- For fastening to Geberit Pluvia support rails with C-profile
- For fastening with threaded rods
- For anchor-point fastening of pipes

Characteristics

- Female thread
- Zinc-plated

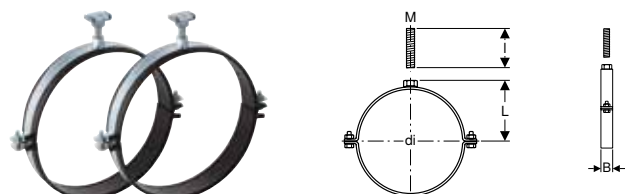
Scope of delivery

- Electrofusion tape
- Fastening material

Technical data

Material	Steel					
Art. no.	DN	M [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	B [cm]
371.861.00.1	250	16	250	14.8	6	3

Geberit Pluvia set of pipe brackets with electrofusion tape for anchor point



Application purposes

- For fastening to Geberit Pluvia support rails with C-profile
- For fastening with threaded rods
- For anchor-point fastening of pipes

Characteristics

- Female thread
- Zinc-plated

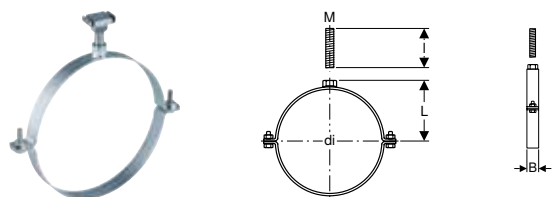
Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Technical data

Material	Steel					
Art. no.	DN	M [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	B [cm]
372.861.00.1	300	16	315	18	6	3

Geberit Pluvia pipe bracket with socket M16



Application purposes

- For sliding bracket fastening of pipes
- For fastening to Geberit Pluvia support rails with C-profile
- For fastening with threaded rods

Characteristics

- Female thread
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

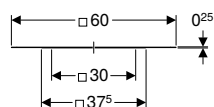
Technical data

Material	Steel					
Art. no.	DN	M [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	B [cm]
371.862.00.1	250	16	250	14.8	6	3
372.862.00.1	300	16	315	18	6	3

Accessories

For roof outlets

Geberit Pluvia installation sheet



Application purposes

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets made of plastic, with discharge rate of 12 l/s
- For fastening Geberit Pluvia base units on lightweight roofs
- For Geberit Pluvia vapour barrier connections 12 l/s
- For Geberit Pluvia vapour barrier connections 25 l/s

Characteristics

- Hot-dip galvanized

Scope of delivery

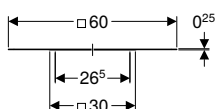
- 4 fastening screws

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	s
	[mm]
359.122.00.1	1.5

Installation sheet for Geberit Pluvia roof outlet with fastening flange, for roof foils



Application purposes

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with fastening flange for roof foils with discharge rate of 12 l/s and 25 l/s
- For fastening on lightweight roofs

Characteristics

- Hot-dip galvanized

Scope of delivery

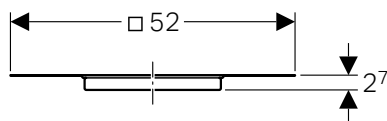
- 4 fastening screws

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	Colour / surface	s
		[mm]
359.006.25.1	hot-dip galvanized	1.5

Geberit Pluvia contact sheet, universal



Application purposes

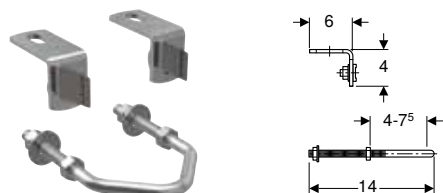
- For connecting bituminous roof sealings

Scope of delivery

- Condensation insulation ring

Art. no.	Sealing of connection	s
		[mm]
359.119.00.1	CrNi steel 1.4404	1

Geberit Pluvia outlet fastening



Application purposes

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 12 l/s

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.

358.829.00.1

Geberit Pluvia heater 230 V / 8 W



Application purposes

- For non-ventilated flat-roof structures with insulation thicknesses ≥ 14 cm
- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with branch discharge pipes $\varnothing 56$ mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX7
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Power consumption at 4 °C	8 W

Characteristics

- Self-regulating heating
- CE-compliant

Scope of delivery

- Grommet

Art. no.

d, $\varnothing$
[mm]

D
[cm]

H
[cm]

359.971.00.1

56

9.7

6

Geberit heating strip 230 V / 11.2 W



Application purposes

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 19 l/s
- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 25 l/s
- For conventional Geberit roof outlets

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX7
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Power consumption at 4 °C	11.2 W

Characteristics

- Self-regulating heating
- CE-compliant

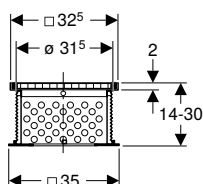
Scope of delivery

- Cable tie
- Aluminium adhesive tape, 1 m
- Grommet

Art. no.

359.042.00.1

Geberit Pluvia supplementary set, suitable for parking decks



Application purposes

- For green roofs
- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 12 l/s
- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 25 l/s
- For later construction of roofs in the case of inverted roofs, weight-bearing or green roofs

Characteristics

- Can bear loads of up to 1500 kg

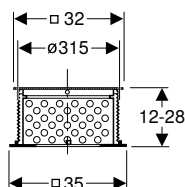
Scope of delivery

- Grating
- Grating frame
- Force distribution plate
- Duct pipe can be cut to length
- Fastening material

Art. no.

359.635.00.1

Geberit Pluvia supplementary set, suitable for promenade decks



Application purposes

- For green roofs
- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 12 l/s
- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 25 l/s
- For later construction of roofs in the case of inverted roofs, weight-bearing or green roofs

Characteristics

- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg

Scope of delivery

- Punched plate grating
- Duct pipe can be cut to length
- Force distribution plate
- Fastening material

Art. no.

359.504.00.1

New

Geberit Pluvia set of mounting clips for function disc



Application purposes

- For fixing of the Geberit Pluvia function disc without outlet grating
- Exclusively suitable for use with Geberit Pluvia supplementary sets, suitable for parking decks or promenade decks

Scope of delivery

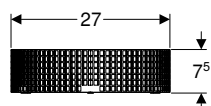
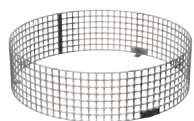
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

358.060.00.1

Available as of April 2019

Geberit Pluvia gravel ring



Application purposes

- For holding back roof gravel with a grain size of 8–16 mm
- For combining with Geberit Pluvia outlet gratings 12 and 25 l/s
- Not suitable for Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with outlet grating made of aluminium cast

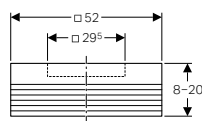
Technical data

Material	CrNi steel 1.4301 (EN 10088)
----------	------------------------------

Art. no.

359.124.00.1

Geberit Pluvia thermal insulation



Application purposes

- For Geberit Pluvia roof outlets with discharge rate of 12 l/s
- For inverted roofs for thermal insulation

Characteristics

- Height-adjustable in steps of 2 cm

Technical data

Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.032 W/(m·K)
----------------------------------	---------------

Art. no.

d, Ø
[mm]

359.123.00.1

56

For fastenings

New

Geberit Pluvia support set



Application purposes

- For horizontal pipe fixations
- For pipes Ø 90–125 mm suspended more than 60 cm
- For pipes Ø 160–200 mm suspended more than 30 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Pluvia support rails with square profile
- For later installation
- For additional support of Geberit Pluvia fastening systems in unfavourable conditions

Characteristics

- Articulated joint rotatable by 180°
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- 2 articulated joints M10 for threaded pipe G 1/2"
- Suspension element with long thread coupling M10
- Tension wedge
- Mounting plate with threaded socket M10

Art. no.

358.061.00.1

Available as of April 2020

To order additionally

- Threaded pipe G 1/2"



- Replacement for art. no. 365.710.00.1, , 366.710.00.1, , 367.710.00.1, , 368.710.00.1, , 369.710.00.1, , 370.710.00.1

New

Geberit Pluvia support set



Application purposes

- For horizontal pipe fixations
- For pipes ø 250–315 mm suspended more than 30 cm
- For fastening to Geberit Pluvia support rails with C-profile
- For later installation
- For additional support of Geberit Pluvia fastening systems in unfavourable conditions

Characteristics

- Articulated joint rotatable by 180°
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- 2 articulated joints M10 for threaded pipe G 1/2"
- Suspension element for C-profile with fastening material
- Mounting plate with threaded socket M10

Art. no.

358.062.00.1

Available as of April 2020

To order additionally

- Threaded pipe G 1/2"



- Replacement for art. no. 371.710.00.1, , 372.710.00.1



Geberit Silent-db20

Pipes 88

Fittings 88

Bends 88

Branch fittings 91

Reducers 96

Access pipes 98

Connections 98

Welding joints 98

Push-in connections 99

Clamping connectors 100

Adapters to other product materials 100

Waste fittings 101

Connection bends 101

Straight connectors 102

Accessories 103

Pipe brackets 103

Fastenings for pipe brackets 104

Sealings 105

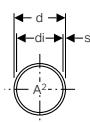
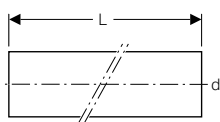
Seals 106

Consumables 106



Pipes

Geberit Silent-db20 pipe



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

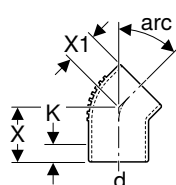
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [m]	A ² [cm ²]
305.000.14.1	56	56	49.6	3.2	3	19.3
306.000.14.1	60	63	56.6	3.2	3	25.1
307.000.14.1	70	75	67.8	3.6	3	36.1
308.000.14.1	90	90	79	5.5	3	49
310.000.14.1	100	110	98	6	3	75.4
312.000.14.1	125	135	123	6	3	118.7
315.001.14.1	150	160	146	7	3	167.4

Fittings

Bends

Geberit Silent-db20 bend



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

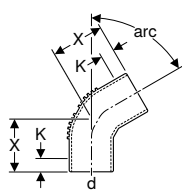
Characteristics

- Can be shortened
- Long leg
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]
arc / angle: 15°					
305.150.14.1	56	56	7.5	4.5	3.5
306.150.14.1	60	63	7.5	5	3.5
307.150.14.1	70	75	8	5	3.5
308.150.14.1	90	90	10	5.5	5.5
310.150.14.1	100	110	10	6	5.5
312.150.14.1	125	135	11.5	6.5	6.5
315.150.14.1	150	160	13	7.5	8
arc / angle: 30°					
305.300.14.1	56	56	7.5	4.5	3.5
306.300.14.1	60	63	7.5	5	3
307.300.14.1	70	75	8	5	3.5
308.300.14.1	90	90	10	6.5	4.5
310.300.14.1	100	110	10	6	4.5
312.300.14.1	125	135	11.5	6.5	6
315.300.14.1	150	160	15.7	15.7	7

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	X [cm]	X1 [cm]	K [cm]
arc / angle: 45°					
305.450.14.1	56	56	7.5	4.5	3
306.450.14.1	60	63	7.5	5	2.5
307.450.14.1	70	75	8	5	2.5
308.450.14.1	90	90	10	5.5	4
310.450.14.1	100	110	10	6	4
312.450.14.1	125	135	11.5	7.7	5
315.450.14.1	150	160	15.5	9.5	8
arc / angle: 67°					
305.670.14.1	56	56	7.5	5.5	2
307.670.14.1	70	75	8	6	2
308.670.14.1	90	90	10	7	3
310.670.14.1	100	110	10	8	2.5

Geberit Silent-db20 bend with large leg



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

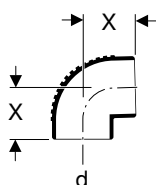
Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Can be shortened
- Long leg
- Fitting welded
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	X [cm]	K [cm]
arc / angle: 60°				
305.600.14.1	56	56	9.1	3.5
306.600.14.1	60	63	9.7	3
307.600.14.1	70	75	11.3	3.5
308.600.14.1	90	90	13.8	4.5
310.600.14.1	100	110	14.6	4.5
312.600.14.1	125	135	16.9	6
arc / angle: 88.5°				
305.885.14.1	56	56	11	3
306.885.14.1	60	63	11.5	2.5
307.885.14.1	70	75	12.8	2.5
308.885.14.1	90	90	15.6	4
310.885.14.1	100	110	16.9	4
312.885.14.1	125	135	18.6	5
315.885.14.1	150	160	22.5	8

Geberit Silent-db20 bend 88.5°



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

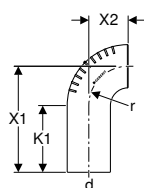
Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	X [cm]
305.880.14.1	56	56	6.5
306.880.14.1	60	63	7
307.880.14.1	70	75	7.5
308.880.14.1	90	90	8
310.880.14.1	100	110	9.5
312.880.14.1	125	135	11.5

Geberit Silent-db20 bend 90° with large leg



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

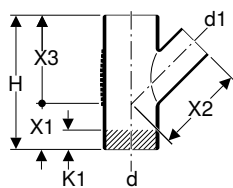
Characteristics

- Long leg
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	K1 [cm]	r [cm]
306.008.14.1	60	63	21	5	12.6	5
310.008.14.1	100	110	27	10	13.6	10

Branch fittings

Geberit Silent-db20 branch fitting 45°



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

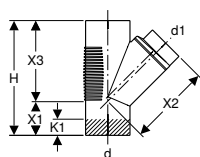
Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]
305.054.14.1	56 / 56	56	56	18	6	12	12	1.5
306.054.14.1	60 / 56	63	56	19.5	6.5	13	13	2
306.064.14.1	60 / 60	63	63	19.5	6.5	13	13	2
307.054.14.1	70 / 56	75	56	21	7	14	14	3.5
307.064.14.1	70 / 60	75	63	21	7	14	14	3
307.074.14.1	70 / 70	75	75	21	7	14	14	2
308.054.14.1	90 / 56	90	56	24	8	16	16	5
308.064.14.1	90 / 60	90	63	24	8	16	16	5
308.074.14.1	90 / 70	90	75	24	8	16	16	4
308.084.14.1	90 / 90	90	90	24	8	16	16	2.5
310.054.14.1	100 / 56	110	56	27	9	18	18	7
310.064.14.1	100 / 60	110	63	27	9	18	18	6.5
310.074.14.1	100 / 70	110	75	27	9	18	18	5.5
310.084.14.1	100 / 90	110	90	27	9	18	18	4.5
310.104.14.1	100 / 100	110	110	27	9	18	18	3
312.104.14.1	125 / 100	135	110	34.5	11.5	23	23	6.5
312.124.14.1	125 / 125	135	135	34.5	11.5	23	23	5
315.144.14.1	150 / 150	160	160	41.5	14	27.5	27.5	7

Geberit Silent-db20 branch fitting 45°



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

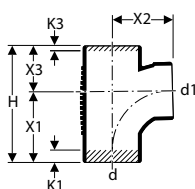
Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Fitting welded
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]
315.104.14.1	150 / 100	160	110	41.5	10.6	30	30.9	7
315.124.14.1	150 / 125	160	135	41.5	12.4	29.7	29.1	7

Geberit Silent-db20 branch fitting 88.5°, swept-entry



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

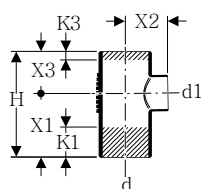
Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Swept entry
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K3 [cm]
308.089.14.1	90 / 90	90	90	20.4	12	10.5	8.3	1.5	0.5
310.088.14.1	100 / 90	110	90	22.5	13.5	11.5	9	4	1
310.108.14.1	100 / 100	110	110	22.5	13.5	11.5	9	2.5	0
312.109.14.1	125 / 100	135	110	22.6	13.5	11.5	9.1	2.5	0

Geberit Silent-db20 branch fitting 88.5°



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

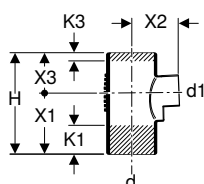
Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K3 [cm]
305.058.14.1	56 / 56	56	56	17.5	10.5	7	7	4.5	0.5
306.058.14.1	60 / 56	63	56	17.5	10.5	7	7	4.5	0.5
306.068.14.1	60 / 60	63	63	17.5	10.5	7	7	4	0
307.058.14.1	70 / 56	75	56	18	10.5	7	7.5	4.5	0.5
307.068.14.1	70 / 60	75	63	18	10.5	7.5	7.5	4	0
307.078.14.1	70 / 70	75	75	18	10.5	7.5	7.5	3.5	0
308.058.14.1	90 / 56	90	56	20.3	12	8	8.3	6	2
308.068.14.1	90 / 60	90	63	20.3	12	8	8.3	5.5	1.5
308.078.14.1	90 / 70	90	75	20.3	12	8	8.3	5	1
308.088.14.1	90 / 90	90	90	20.3	12	8.3	8.3	4.5	0.5
310.058.14.1	100 / 56	110	56	22.5	13.5	9	9	7.5	3
310.068.14.1	100 / 60	110	63	22.5	13.5	9	9	7	2.5
310.078.14.1	100 / 70	110	75	22.5	13.5	9	9	6.5	2
312.108.14.1	125 / 100	135	110	28.8	17.3	11.5	11.5	8.5	2.5
312.128.14.1	125 / 125	135	135	28.8	17.3	11.5	11.5	7.5	1.5
315.148.14.1	150 / 150	160	160	33.5	18.5	15	15	7	3

Geberit Silent-db20 branch fitting 88.5°



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

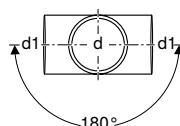
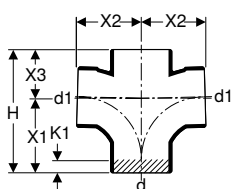
Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Fitting welded
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K3 [cm]
315.108.14.1	150 / 100	160	110	33.5	21	15	12.5	7	1.5
315.128.14.1	150 / 125	160	135	33.5	19.5	16	14	7	1.5

Geberit Silent-db20 double branch fitting 88.5°, swept-entry



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For vertical installation

Technical data

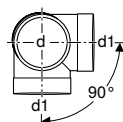
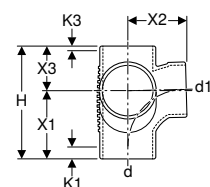
Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Swept entry
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]
308.082.14.1	90	90	90	20.3	12	10.5	8.3	1.5
310.102.14.1	100	110	110	22.5	13.5	11.5	9	2.5

Geberit Silent-db20 corner branch fitting 88.5°, swept-entry



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

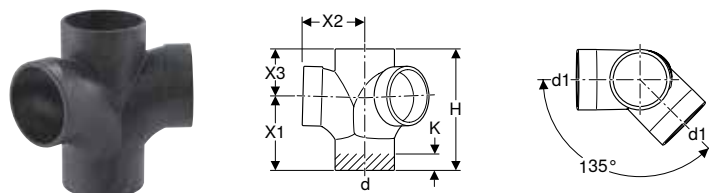
Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Swept entry
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K3 [cm]
308.083.14.1	90 / 90	90	90	20.3	12	10.5	8.3	1.5	0.5
310.083.14.1	100 / 100	110	110	22.6	13.6	11.5	9	2.5	0

Geberit Silent-db20 corner branch fitting 88.5° / 135°, swept-entry



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For vertical installation

Characteristics

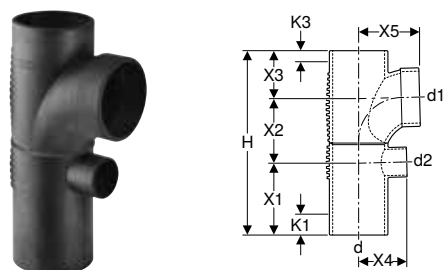
- Swept entry
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K [cm]
310.105.14.1	100 / 100	110	110	22.5	13.5	11.5	9	2

Geberit Silent-db20 combined branch fitting 88.5°, swept-entry



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For connecting low-lying drains on shower elements

Characteristics

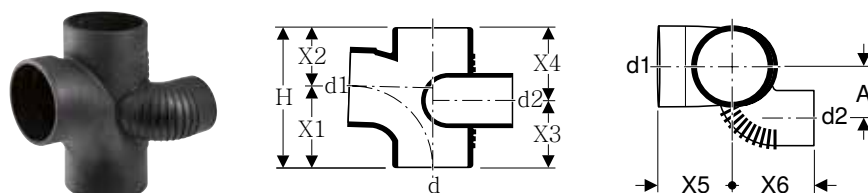
- Swept entry
- Fitting welded
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	X4 [cm]	X5 [cm]	K1 [cm]	K3 [cm]
308.811.14.1	90 / 90 / 56	90	90	56	31.6	12	11.3	8.3	8	10.5	6	0.5
310.811.14.1	100 / 90 / 56	110	90	56	33.8	13.5	11.3	9	9	11.5	7.5	1
310.813.14.1	100 / 100 / 56	110	110	56	34.8	13.5	12.3	9	9	11.5	7.5	0

Geberit Silent-db20 duct branch fitting 88.5°, swept-entry, left



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

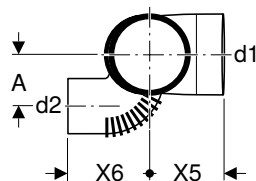
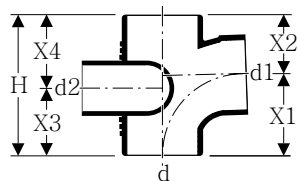
Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Swept entry
- Fitting welded
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	X4 [cm]	X5 [cm]	X6 [cm]
308.872.14.1	90 / 90 / 70	90	90	75	8.1	20.3	12	8.3	12	8.3	10.6	14.2
310.872.14.1	100 / 90 / 70	110	90	75	7.7	22.5	13.5	9	12.8	9.7	11.5	9.3
310.172.14.1	100 / 100 / 70	110	110	75	7.7	22.5	13.5	9	11.8	10.7	11.5	9.3

Geberit Silent-db20 duct branch fitting 88.5°, swept-entry, right



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

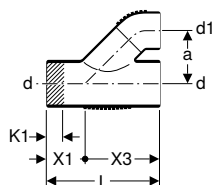
Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Swept entry
- Fitting welded
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]	X3 [cm]	X4 [cm]	X5 [cm]	X6 [cm]
308.871.14.1	90 / 90 / 70	90	90	75	8.1	20.3	12	8.3	12	8.3	10.6	14.2
310.871.14.1	100 / 90 / 70	110	90	75	7.7	22.5	13.5	9	12.8	9.7	11.5	9.3
310.171.14.1	100 / 100 / 70	110	110	75	7.7	22.5	13.5	9	11.8	10.7	11.5	9.3

Geberit Silent-db20 parallel branch fitting 45°



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

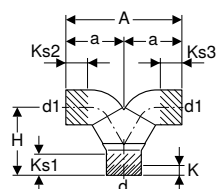
Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Fitting welded
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	X1 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]
308.081.14.1	90 / 90	90	90	11	24	8	16	2.5
310.081.14.1	100 / 90	110	90	12.5	27	9	18	4.5
310.101.14.1	100 / 100	110	110	12.5	27	9	18	3

Geberit Silent-db20 breeches branch fitting 2 x 90°



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For vertical installation

Characteristics

- Fitting welded
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

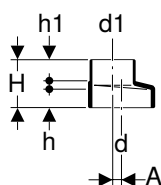
Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
308.480.14.1	90 / 90	90	90	30	15	17.5	1.5

Reducers

Geberit Silent-db20 reducer, eccentric, short



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For reducing the diameter of pipes and fittings outside the expansion range of couplings

Characteristics

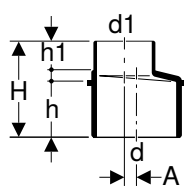
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
306.050.14.1	60 / 56	63	56	0.4	8	3.4	3.7
307.050.14.1	70 / 56	75	56	0.9	8	3.3	3.7
307.060.14.1	70 / 60	75	63	0.6	8	3.3	3.7
308.050.14.1	90 / 56	90	56	1.5	8	3.1	3.7
308.060.14.1	90 / 60	90	63	1.1	8	3.1	3.7
308.070.14.1	90 / 70	90	75	0.6	8	3.3	3.7

Geberit Silent-db20 reducer, eccentric



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

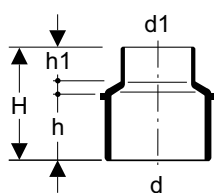
Characteristics

- With stopper for ring seal socket
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
310.050.14.1	100 / 56	110	56	2.4	11	6	3.7
310.060.14.1	100 / 60	110	63	2.1	11	6.1	3.7
310.070.14.1	100 / 70	110	75	1.5	11	6	3.7
310.080.14.1	100 / 90	110	90	1	11	6.1	3.7
312.100.14.1	125 / 100	135	110	1.3	11	6.1	3.7
312.125.14.1	125 / 125	135	125	0.4	11	6	3.7
315.100.14.1	150 / 100	160	110	2.4	12.6	8	3.8
315.126.14.1	150 / 125	160	135	1.1	13.5	8	4.7

Geberit Silent-db20 reducer, concentric**Application purposes**

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

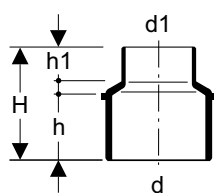
Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
310.052.14.1	100 / 56	110	56	11	6.1	3.7
310.062.14.1	100 / 60	110	63	11	6.1	3.7
310.072.14.1	100 / 70	110	75	11	6.1	3.7
310.082.14.1	100 / 90	110	90	11	6.1	3.7

Characteristics

- With stopper for ring seal socket
- Concentric
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Geberit Silent-db20 reducer, concentric, long**Application purposes**

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For connecting to underground pipes

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

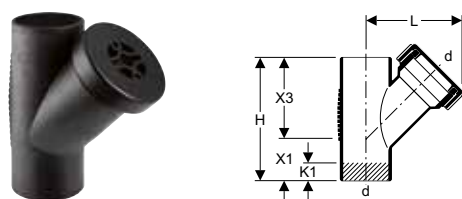
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
310.106.14.1	125 / 100	125	110	13	8.5	3.7

Characteristics

- With stopper for ring seal socket
- Concentric
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Access pipes

Geberit Silent-db20 access pipe 45° with round service opening



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

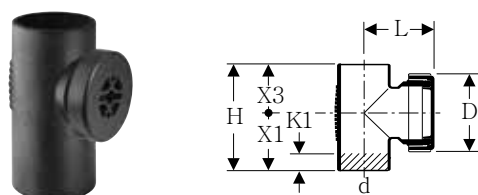
- With seal made of EPDM
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Cover made of PP

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]
307.345.14.1	70	75	15.5	21	7	14	2
310.345.14.1	100	110	19	27	9	18	3

Geberit Silent-db20 access pipe 90° with round service opening



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Cover made of PP

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	X1 [cm]	X3 [cm]	K1 [cm]
307.333.14.1	70	75	11.5	10	17.5	10.5	7	3.5
308.333.14.1	90	90	12.9	11.5	20.3	12	8.3	1.5
310.334.14.1	100	110	14.5	9	24	13.5	10.5	2.5
312.333.14.1	125	135	14.5	13	28.8	17.3	11.5	8.5
315.333.14.1	150	160	14.4	13.9	33.5	18.5	15	7

Connections

Welding joints

Geberit electrofusion coupling



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For high-tensile, permanent connection of pipes and fittings

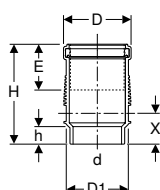
Characteristics

- Can be welded with Geberit electrofusion machines
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Installation temperature	-10 – +40 °C
Material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	X [cm]
363.771.16.1	56	56	6.8	2.8	6	0.3
364.771.16.1	60	63	7.6	2.8	6	0.3
365.771.16.1	70	75	8.9	2.8	6	0.3
366.771.16.1	90	90	10.4	2.8	6	0.3
367.771.16.1	100	110	12.5	2.8	6	0.3
312.771.16.1	125	135	15	2.8	6	0.3
369.771.16.1	150	160	17.8	2.8	6	0.3

Push-in connections**Geberit Silent-db20 expansion socket with double flange****Application purposes**

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For horizontal and vertical installation
- For combining with high-tensile pipe joints
- For compensating for material expansion in fittings and pipes up to max. 6 m in length
- For use with temperature differentials of between -10 and +60 °C
- For use with Geberit pipe bracket one DN larger

Characteristics

- With expansion compensation
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant
- With lip seal made of EPDM

Scope of delivery

- Protective cap

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

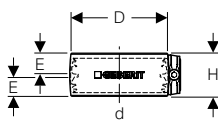
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	D1 [cm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	X [cm]
307.012.14.1	70	75	9.8	9	8.8	20	3.7	6.2
308.012.14.1	90	90	11.4	11	8.8	20	3.4	6.2
310.012.14.1	100	110	13.5	12.5	9	20	3.3	6.2
312.012.14.1	125	135	16.8	16	9.5	20.8	3.3	6.2
315.012.14.1	150	160	19.5	17.8	9.9	21.5	3.5	7.1



- The insertion depth dimensions (E) refer to an installation temperature of 20 °C

Clamping connectors

Geberit Silent-db20 clamping connector



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For combining with Geberit Silent-db20 double sleeve couplings
- For connecting pipes and fittings

Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM

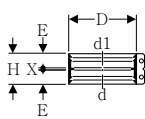
Technical data

Material	CrTi steel 1.451 (EN 10088)
----------	-----------------------------

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	D [cm]	E [cm]	H [cm]
305.003.14.3	56	56	6.7	2.4	5.2
307.003.14.3	70	75	8.6	2.4	5.2
308.003.14.3	90	90	10.1	2.4	5.2
310.003.14.3	100	110	12	2.4	5.2
312.003.14.3	125	135	14.8	3.2	6.7
315.003.14.3	150	160	17.2	3.2	6.7

Adapters to other product materials

Geberit adapter clamping connector



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM

Technical data

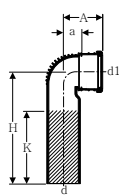
Material	Stainless steel
----------	-----------------

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	D [cm]	E [cm]	H [cm]	X [cm]
359.425.00.2	50	54–56	54–56	7.5	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.426.00.2	56	56	58	7.5	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.427.00.2	56	56	68	8.3	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.428.00.2	60	63	60	7.8	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.429.00.2	60	63–64	63–64	7.8	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.430.00.2	60	63–64	68	8.3	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.432.00.2	70	75	68	9	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.433.00.2	70	75–76	75–76	8.8	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.434.00.2	70	75–76	78	9.3	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.435.00.2	70	75–76	83–84	9.8	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.436.00.2	70	75–76	89–90	10.3	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.437.00.2	90	89–90	83–84	11.1	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.438.00.2	90	89–90	89–90	10.3	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.439.00.2	90	89–90	96	11.1	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.440.00.2	100	108–110	106	12.5	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.441.00.2	100	108–110	108–110	12.5	2.7	5.7	0.3
359.442.00.2	100	108–110	114–116	13.1	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.444.00.2	125	125	131–135	15	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.446.00.2	125	135	135	15	3.3	6.9	0.3
312.140.00.2	125	135	140	15.5	3.1	6.9	0.7
359.448.00.2	150	159–160	152	17.5	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.449.00.2	150	159–160	159–160	17.5	3.3	6.9	0.3
359.450.00.2	150	159–160	168	18.3	3.3	6.9	0.3

Waste fittings

Connection bends

Geberit Silent-db20 bend 90°, extended, with small radius



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For connecting sanitary appliances with horizontal outlet
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
308.883.14.1	90 / 90	90	90	11	4.9	30	19
310.883.14.1	100 / 90	110	90	10	4.3	30	17

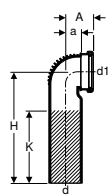
Characteristics

- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Protective cap

Geberit Silent-db20 connection bend 90° for wall-hung WC, shortened, with small radius



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For connecting sanitary appliances with horizontal outlet
- For Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
308.881.14.1	90	90	7.5	3.9	30	19
310.881.14.1	110	90	7.5	4.2	30	18

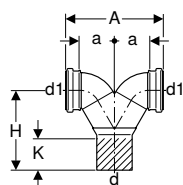
Characteristics

- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Protective cap

Geberit Silent-db20 double connection bend 90° for wall-hung WC



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For Geberit Kombifix elements for wall-hung WC, with concealed cistern 8 cm and 10 cm
- For connecting sanitary appliances with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

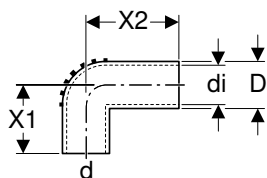
- Fitting welded
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Protective cap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
308.923.14.1	90 / 90	90	90	25	9	20.3	6
310.923.14.1	100 / 90	110	90	25	9	20.3	6

Geberit Silent-db20 connection bend 90°, extended



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For sleeves

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

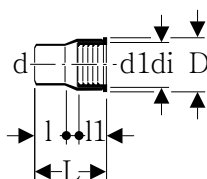
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	D [cm]	X1 [cm]	X2 [cm]
305.905.14.1	56	56	50	5.6	7.5	10

Accessories

- Geberit sleeve → p. 48
- Geberit sleeve → p. 48

Straight connectors

Geberit Silent-db20 straight connector, reduced



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For Geberit waste fittings ø 56 mm

Characteristics

- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Scope of delivery

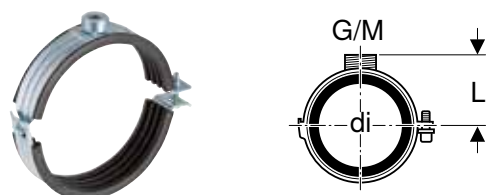
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Protective cap

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	I [cm]	l1 [cm]
306.006.14.1	63	56	63	6.8	7.5	3.5	3.7

Accessories

Pipe brackets

Geberit Silent-db20 pipe bracket, insulated, with threaded socket M10 / G 1/2"



Application purposes

- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in connection with double-sleeve coupling or expansion socket
- For sliding bracket fastening of pipes

Characteristics

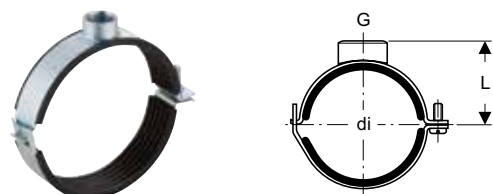
- Male thread
- Female thread
- Highly sound-insulating
- Outside zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	G ["]	M [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]
305.812.26.1	56	1/2	10	56	4.7
306.812.26.1	60	1/2	10	63	5
307.812.26.1	70	1/2	10	75	5.7
308.812.26.1	90	1/2	10	90	6.4
310.812.26.1	100	1/2	10	110	7.4
312.812.26.1	125	1/2	10	125	8.1
312.813.26.1	125	1/2	10	135	8.7
315.812.26.1	150	1/2	10	160	9.9

Geberit Silent-db20 pipe bracket, insulated, with threaded socket G 1"



Application purposes

- For anchor-point fastening of pipes in connection with double-sleeve coupling or expansion socket

Characteristics

- Female thread
- Highly sound-insulating
- Outside zinc-plated

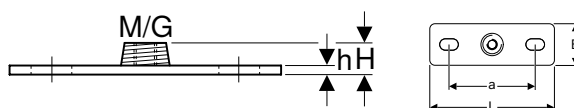
Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	DN	G ["]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]
315.813.26.1	150	1	178	12

Fastenings for pipe brackets

Geberit base plate, rectangular, two-hole, with threaded socket M10 / G 1/2"



Application purposes

- For fastening pipe brackets to the building structure
- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls
- For anchor point and sliding bracket fastenings

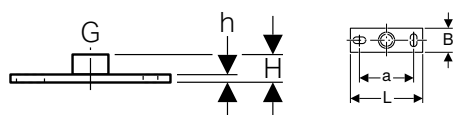
Characteristics

- Male thread
- Female thread
- Zinc-plated
- Two fastening points

Technical data

Material	Steel						
Art. no.	G ["]	M [mm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
362.851.26.1	1/2	10	8.5	12	4	1.5	0.5

Geberit base plate, rectangular, two-hole, with threaded socket G



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For fastening pipe brackets to the building structure
- For fastening pipes to ceilings and walls
- For anchor point and sliding bracket fastenings

Characteristics

- Female thread
- Zinc-plated
- Two fastening points

Technical data

Material	Steel					
Art. no.	G ["]	a [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
362.828.26.1	1	9	12	4	2.6	0.6

Geberit threaded rod



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit pipe brackets to base plates
- For building drainage
- For fastening Geberit Pluvia support rails to base plates
- For sliding bracket fastenings

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

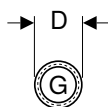
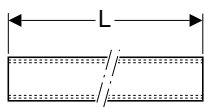
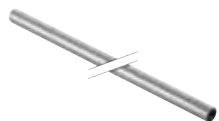
Scope of delivery

- Protective shell

Technical data

Material	Steel	
Art. no.	M [mm]	L [cm]
362.836.00.1	10	50

Geberit threaded pipe



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit pipe brackets to base plates
- For building drainage
- For anchor point and sliding bracket fastenings

Characteristics

- Female thread continuously threaded
- Zinc-plated

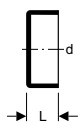
Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	G ["]	D [cm]	L [m]
362.857.26.1	1/2	2.5	1.15

Sealings

Geberit Silent-db20 end cap



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For creating pipeline terminations
- For welding and tensioning

Characteristics

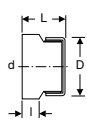
- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]
305.005.14.1	56	56	3
307.005.14.1	70	75	3
308.005.14.1	90	90	3
310.005.14.1	100	110	3
312.005.14.1	125	135	3

Geberit Silent-db20 end cap, screwable



Application purposes

- For building drainage
- For buildings with increased sound insulation requirements
- For creating pipeline terminations
- For creating service openings
- For welding and tensioning

Characteristics

- Abrasion resistant
- Highly sound-insulating
- UV-resistant

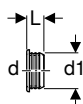
Technical data

Material	PE-S2
Thermal expansion	0.17 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
315.005.14.1	150	160	14.4	7.2	3.3

Seals

Geberit sleeve



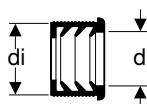
Application purposes

- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Material	EPDM		
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve



Application purposes

- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Material	EPDM		
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57

Consumables

Geberit lubricant, 250 ml



Application purposes

- For lubricating the seals of push-fit connections
- For building drainage

Art. no.

953.761.00.1

Geberit grease pencil with retractable lead



Application purposes

- For building drainage

Characteristics

- Pressure pin with convenient one-hand operation
- Lead retractable for protection after use
- Water-soluble
- Washable from smooth surfaces
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	Colour / surface
690.102.00.1	yellow

Accessories

- Geberit spare leads for grease pencil with retractable lead → p. 50

Geberit spare leads for grease pencil with retractable lead



Characteristics

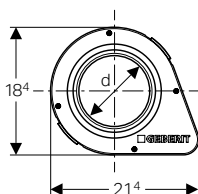
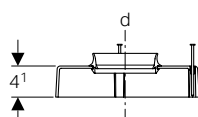
- Water-soluble
- Washable from smooth surfaces
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Box with 12 spare leads

Art. no.	Colour / surface
690.103.00.1	yellow

Geberit formwork guard



Application purposes

- For feed-through of Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes through the formwork when embedding in concrete floors

Characteristics

- Decoupled from structure-borne sound

Scope of delivery

- Seal
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
307.915.00.1	70	75
308.915.00.1	90	90
310.915.00.1	100	110



Fire Protection, Sound Insulation and Moisture Protection

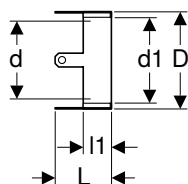
Fire protection	110
Fire protection for waste and drainage systems	110
Sound insulation.....	111
Insulations for structure-borne sound decoupling	111
Insulations for structure-borne sound decoupling and airborne sound insulation .	111
Moisture protection	112
Caulks	112
Puddle flanges	113



Fire protection

Fire protection for waste and drainage systems

Geberit fire protection sleeve RS90 Plus EN



Application purposes

- For pipe feed-throughs 0°–90° in wall or ceiling
- For Geberit discharge pipes with pipe dimensions $\varnothing$ 40–200 mm
- For direct installation in ceilings, drywalls or solid walls in new installations
- For later installation in ceilings, drywalls and solid walls
- For protecting against the spread of smoke and fire
- Not suitable for passing other parts or aids through

Technical data

Material	Stainless steel
----------	-----------------

Art. no.	DN	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	d1, $\varnothing$ [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
348.300.00.1	40–56	40–56	66	7.8	8.5	5
348.301.00.1	60 / 70	63 / 75	83	10.2	8.5	5
348.302.00.1	90	90	96	11.9	8.5	5
348.303.00.1	100	110	117	14.5	8.5	5
348.304.00.1	125	125 / 135	142	17	10.5	7
348.305.00.1	150	160	170	20.6	11.5	8
348.306.00.1	200	200	213	27.2	12.5	9

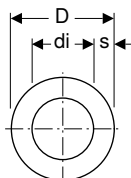
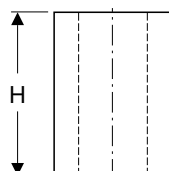
Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 13501-2
- According to technical specification ETA-16/0001
- Fire resistance class EI 90-U/U
- Sound-insulating

Scope of delivery

- Concrete screws
- Structure-borne sound insulation
- Adhesive strip
- Information sign

Geberit fire protection sleeve RS120



Application purposes

- For protecting against the spread of smoke and fire
- For pipe feed-throughs in wall or ceiling
- For horizontal installation in walls of fire resistance class F 30 to F 120 with Geberit Silent-db20 and Geberit HDPE
- For vertical or oblique installation in ceilings of fire resistance class F 30 to F 120 with Geberit Silent-db20, partly or completely mortared in place
- For installation in ceilings over Geberit Silent-db20 clamping connector, insulation tape made of PE, insulation hose made of PE, electrofusion coupling and butt-welding connections or Isol sound insulation mat
- For installation over pipe changes in direction
- For Geberit HDPE
- For Geberit Silent-db20

Characteristics

- Fire resistance class R 30, R 60, R 90 and R 120 in accordance with DIN 4102-11
- Sound-insulating
- Compound, intumescent, wrapped in foil
- National technical approval no. Z-19.17-1807

Scope of delivery

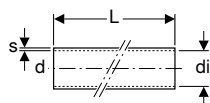
- Sealing cord, length 1.2 m
- Insulation hose, length 1 m, cut open lengthwise
- Aluminium adhesive tape, 2 m
- 2 information signs

Art. no.	DN	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	di, $\varnothing$ [mm]	D [cm]	s [mm]	H [cm]
305.820.00.1	56	56	76	13.2	28	30
306.820.00.1	60	63	85	14.1	28	30
307.820.00.1	70	75	99	15.5	28	30
308.820.00.1	90	90	114	17	28	30
310.820.00.1	100	110	134	19	28	30
312.820.00.1	125	135	160	21.6	28	30
315.820.00.1	150	160	185	24.1	28	34

Sound insulation

Insulations for structure-borne sound decoupling

Geberit insulation hose made of PE



Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound insulation of pipes
- For concealed installation

Characteristics

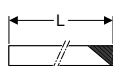
- Class E in accordance with DIN EN 13501-1

Technical data

Material	PE-E
----------	------

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [m]
305.921.00.1	56 / 60	56 / 63	74	4	15
306.921.00.1	60 / 70	63 / 75	83	4	15
307.921.00.1	70 / 90	75 / 90	97	4	15
308.921.00.1	90 / 100	90 / 110	121	4	15
310.921.00.1	100 / 125	110 / 135	145	4	15
312.921.00.1	125	135	155	4	15

Geberit insulation tape made of PE



Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound insulation of fittings
- For structure-borne sound insulation of pipes
- For concealed installation

Characteristics

- Class E in accordance with DIN EN 13501-1
- Sound-insulating
- Self-adhesive

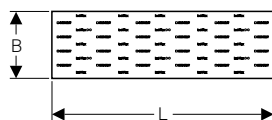
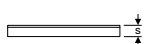
Technical data

Material	PE-E
----------	------

Art. no.	s [mm]	L [m]	B [cm]
300.007.00.2	3	3.6	7

Insulations for structure-borne sound decoupling and airborne sound insulation

Geberit sound insulation mat Isol Flex, precut for pipe



Application purposes

- For airborne sound insulation and structure-borne sound decoupling
- Suitable to some extent for use as anticondensation insulation for rainwater pipes

Characteristics

- Self-adhesive
- Sound-insulating
- Precut to fit pipe diameter
- Surface suitable for adhesive tape
- Fire protection class 5.2 in accordance with VKF
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1
- Class E in accordance with DIN EN 13501-1

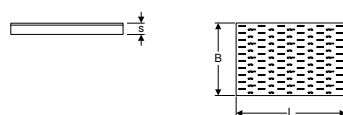
Technical data

Installation temperature	-5 – +40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +60 °C
Temperature resistance	-20 – +80 °C



Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]
356.010.00.1	56 / 60	56 / 63	17	118	32
356.011.00.1	70	75	17	118	36
356.012.00.1	90	90	17	118	41
356.013.00.1	100	110	17	118	48
356.014.00.1	125	125 / 135	17	118	57

Geberit sound insulation mat Isol Flex



Application purposes

- For airborne sound insulation and structure-borne sound decoupling
- Suitable to some extent for use as anticondensation insulation for rainwater pipes

Characteristics

- Sound-insulating
- Surface suitable for adhesive tape
- Fire protection class 5.2 in accordance with VKF
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1
- Class E in accordance with DIN EN 13501-1

Technical data

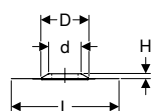
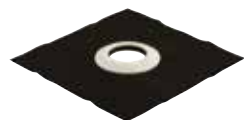
Installation temperature	-5 – +40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +60 °C
Temperature resistance	-20 – +80 °C

Art. no.	s [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]
356.015.00.1	17	118	78

Moisture protection

Caulks

Geberit moisture sealing with contact foil Resistit®



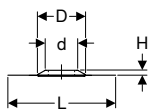
Application purposes

- For sealing pipe feed-throughs in walls, ceilings and floors
- For Geberit HDPE
- For Geberit Silent-db20
- For Geberit Silent-Pro
- For Geberit Silent-PP
- For bonded connections
- For hot bitumen and sealing paint
- For water levels up to 1 m
- For protecting against moisture
- For connecting elastic bituminous seals (e.g. SBS bitumen)
- Not suitable for connection of plastic caulk on bitumen base (e.g. APP sheets)
- Not suitable for processing with an open flame

Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM
- Can be thermally processed with hot air

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
361.673.00.1	50	EPDM (Resistit® Perfekt E)	50	13.5	50	2.5
363.673.00.1	56	EPDM (Resistit® Perfekt E)	56	13.5	50	2.5
365.673.00.1	70	EPDM (Resistit® Perfekt E)	75	19.5	50	2.5
366.673.00.1	90	EPDM (Resistit® Perfekt E)	90	19.5	50	2.5
367.673.00.1	100	EPDM (Resistit® Perfekt E)	110	19.5	50	2.5
368.673.00.1	125	EPDM (Resistit® Perfekt E)	125	21	50	2.5

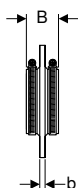
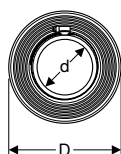
Geberit moisture sealing with contact foil Sarnafil® PVC**Application purposes**

- For sealing pipe feed-throughs in walls, ceilings and floors
- For Geberit HDPE
- For Geberit Silent-db20
- For Geberit Silent-Pro
- For Geberit Silent-PP
- For welding with PVC foil
- For adhesive and welded connections
- For water levels up to 1 m
- For protecting against moisture

Characteristics

- With seal made of EPDM

Art. no.	DN	Sealing of connection	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
361.674.00.1	50	PVC (Sarnafil G 410-18)	50	13.5	48	2.5
363.674.00.1	56	PVC (Sarnafil G 410-18)	56	13.5	48	2.5
365.674.00.1	70	PVC (Sarnafil G 410-18)	75	19.5	48	2.5
366.674.00.1	90	PVC (Sarnafil G 410-18)	90	19.5	48	2.5
367.674.00.1	100	PVC (Sarnafil G 410-18)	110	19.5	48	2.5
368.674.00.1	125	PVC (Sarnafil G 410-18)	125	21	48	2.5

Puddle flanges**Geberit puddle flange****Application purposes**

- For sealing pipe feed-throughs in walls, ceilings and floors
- For protecting against moisture and pressurised water up to 8 bar / 800 kPa
- For Geberit HDPE
- For Geberit Silent-db20
- For Geberit Silent-Pro
- For Geberit Silent-PP

Scope of delivery

- 2 clamping bands made of stainless steel
- Lubricant for rubber washers

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]
348.227.00.1	100	110	21	6	1
348.228.00.1	125	125	22.5	6	1
348.229.00.1	150	160	26	6	1



Floor Drainage Systems

Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor 116

Floor drains 10 x 10 cm 116

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm 117

Floor drains 12 x 12 cm 118

Floor drains 13 x 13 cm 120

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm 122

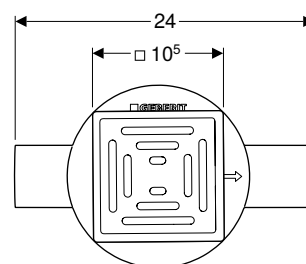
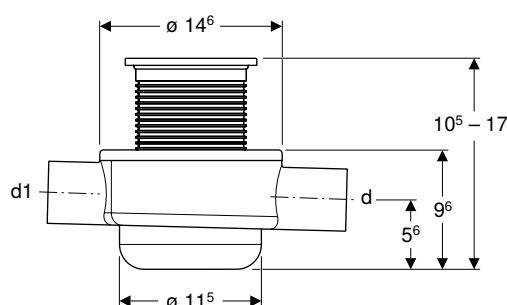
Accessories 123



Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor

Floor drains 10 x 10 cm

Geberit floor drain Aquorea, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.9 l/s
Material	PE-HD

Characteristics

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, $\varnothing$ 50 mm
- Inlet made of PE-HD, $\varnothing$ 50 mm, closed
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation

Scope of delivery

- Protection box
- Extraction tool

Art. no.

d, $\varnothing$
[mm]

d1, $\varnothing$
[mm]

388.012.00.1

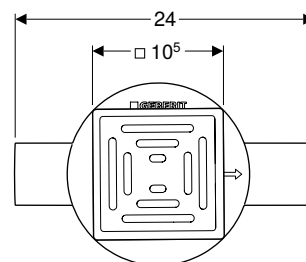
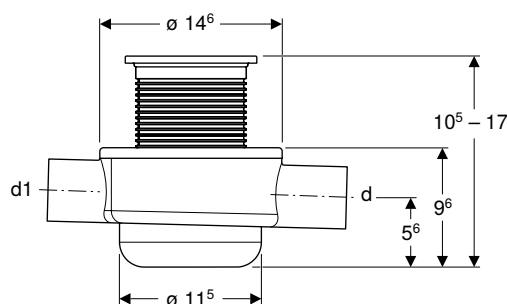
50

50



- Geberit floor drain Aquorea 388.012.00.1 is without a rear inlet. No sanitary appliance can be connected.

Geberit floor drain Aquorea, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm, rear inlet



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For connecting a sanitary appliance

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.9 l/s
----------------	---------

Characteristics

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, $\varnothing$ 50 mm
- Inlet made of PE-HD, $\varnothing$ 50 mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation

Scope of delivery

- Protection box
- Extraction tool

Art. no.

d, $\varnothing$
[mm]

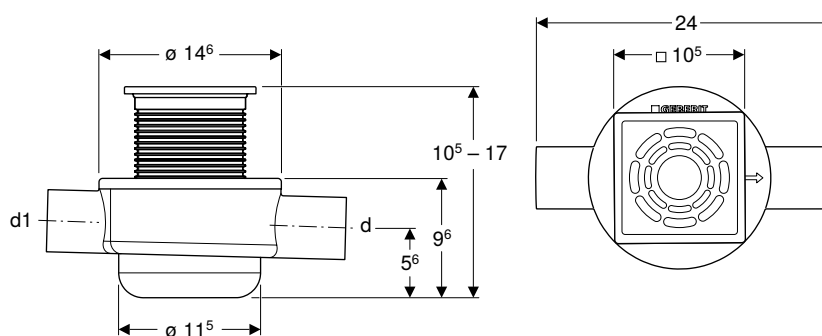
d1, $\varnothing$
[mm]

388.011.00.1

50

50

Geberit floor drain Aquorea, hole grating 10 x 10 cm



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For connecting a sanitary appliance

Technical data

Discharge rate	0.9 l/s
----------------	---------

Characteristics

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, $\varnothing 50$ mm
- Inlet made of PE-HD, $\varnothing 50$ mm
- Diaphragm trap made of silicone
- Integrated protection against dehydration
- Integrated protection against germ formation

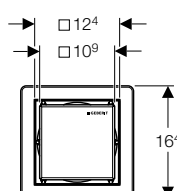
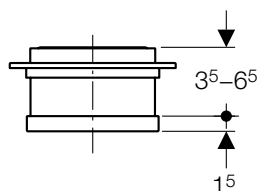
Scope of delivery

- Protection box
- Extraction tool

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	d1, $\varnothing$ [mm]
388.013.00.1	50	50

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 10 x 10 cm

Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

Characteristics

- Frame and design cover made of stainless steel
- Design cover can be tiled on the back side
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

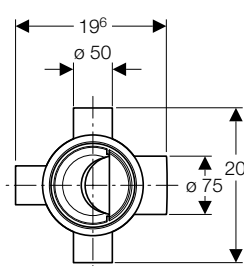
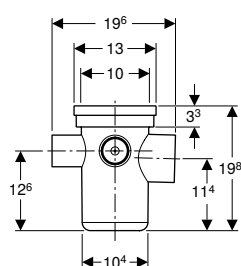
Scope of delivery

- Design cover
- Grating frame
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Hair trap
- Protection box

Art. no.	Colour / surface
388.005.00.1	stainless steel

Floor drains 12 x 12 cm

Geberit collector drain



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate	1.15 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm

Characteristics

- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Scope of delivery

- Trap

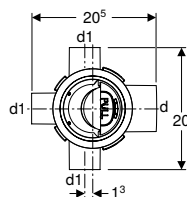
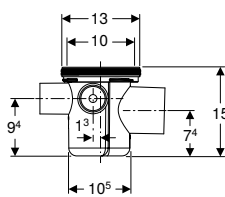
Art. no.

388.001.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain → p. 117

Geberit collector drain



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s
Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Straight connector permanently mounted, ø 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Scope of delivery

- Trap
- Protection box

Art. no.

d, ø
[mm]

d1, ø
[mm]

388.007.00.1

75

50

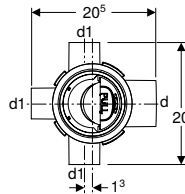
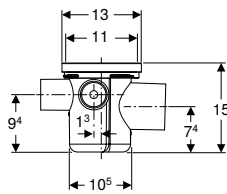
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm → p. 119



- Geberit collector drain Art. No. 388.007.00.1 fits together with Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain Art. No. 388.009.00.1

Geberit collector drain



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet
- For cross-floor installations

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.5 l/s
Discharge rate	0.8 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Straight connector permanently mounted, $\varnothing$ 75 mm, made of PE-HD
- Three connection options, made of PE-HD, $\varnothing$ 50 mm
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Scope of delivery

- Trap

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	d1, $\varnothing$ [mm]
388.008.00.1	75	50

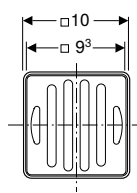
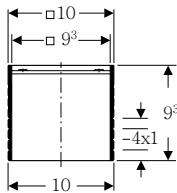
Accessories

- Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain → p. 117



- Geberit collector drain Art. No. 388.008.00.1 fits together with Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain Art. No. 388.005.00.1

Geberit ready-to-fit set for collector drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm



Application purposes

- For use inside buildings
- For Geberit collector drain made of PE-HD

Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)

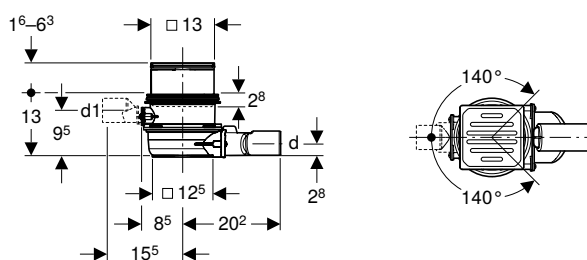
Scope of delivery

- Slotted grating 10 x 10 cm

Art. no.
388.009.00.1

Floor drains 13 x 13 cm

Geberit floor drain Varino, horizontal, d50



Application purposes

- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.6 l/s
Discharge rate	1 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

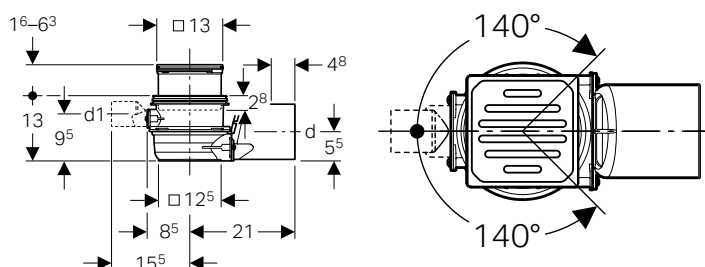
- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
388.023.00.1	50	50

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 125
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 124
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 123
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 124
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 123
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 125
- Geberit pressure test plug for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 125
- Geberit installation frame for floor drains → p. 123

Geberit floor drain Varino, horizontal, d110



Application purposes

- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate	1.4 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 280°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

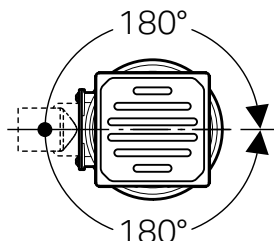
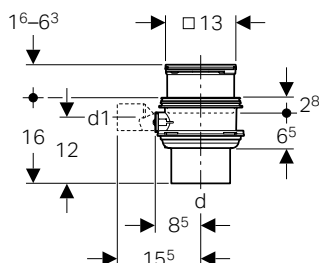
- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, Ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, Ø 110 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]
388.021.00.1	110	50

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 125
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 124
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 123
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 124
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 123
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 125
- Geberit pressure test plug for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 125
- Geberit installation frame for floor drains → p. 123

Geberit floor drain Varino, vertical, d110



Application purposes

- For connecting sanitary appliances
- For use inside buildings

Technical data

Inlet capacity	0.8 l/s
Discharge rate	1.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Inlet rotatable by 360°
- Inlet closed
- Inlet for connecting one sanitary appliance
- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Trap insert can be removed without tools
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece made of PE-HD, Ø 50 mm
- Outlet made of PE-HD, Ø 110 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Trap insert
- Protection box

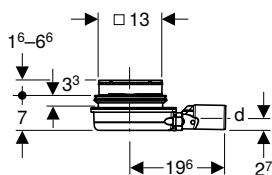
Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]
388.022.00.1	110	50

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 125
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 124
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 123
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 124
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 123
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 125
- Geberit pressure test plug for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 125

Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm

Geberit floor drain Varino, horizontal, d50



Technical data

Discharge rate	0.9 l/s
----------------	---------

Characteristics

- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Not trapped
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection box

Art. no.

d, ø
[mm]

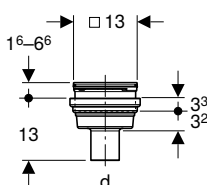
388.032.00.1

50

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 125
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 124
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 123
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 124
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 125
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 123
- Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 124

Geberit floor drain Varino, vertical, d50



Technical data

Discharge rate	2 l/s
----------------	-------

Characteristics

- Height-adjustable with extension piece
- Not trapped
- Shockproof
- Resistant to chemicals
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery

- Outlet made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Stainless steel grating
- Protection box

Art. no.

d, ø
[mm]

388.033.00.1

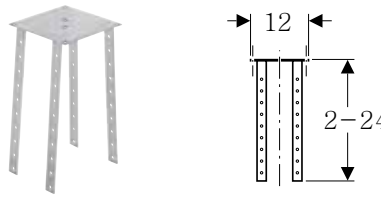
50

Accessories

- Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 125
- Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 124
- Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 123
- Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 124
- Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm → p. 123
- Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm → p. 125
- Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm → p. 124

Accessories

Geberit installation frame for floor drains



Application purposes

- For Geberit floor drains with inlet funnel
- For Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm
- For Geberit floor drains, slotted grating 15 x 15 cm

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

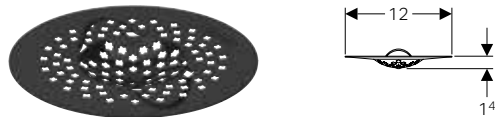
Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.

388.132.00.1

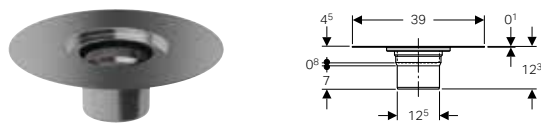
Geberit hair trap for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm and floor drains 13 x 13 cm



Art. no.

388.105.00.1

Geberit flange for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



Application purposes

- For connecting moisture sealings with liquid plastic
- For connecting moisture sealings with sealing slurry
- For connecting moisture sealings with bitumen

Technical data

Material	Stainless steel
----------	-----------------

Art. no.

388.101.00.1

Floor Drainage Systems

Surface drainage systems for indoor and outdoor
Floor drains for balconies and terraces, 13 x 13 cm

Geberit trap insert for floor drain made of PE-HD, 10 x 10 cm



Application purposes

- For Geberit floor drains Aquorea

Characteristics

- Diaphragm trap made of silicone

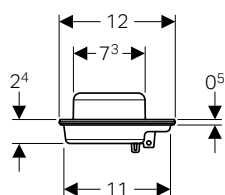
Scope of delivery

- Extraction tool

Art. no.

388.040.00.1

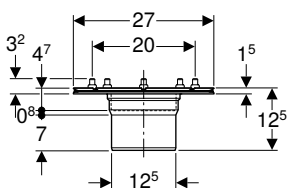
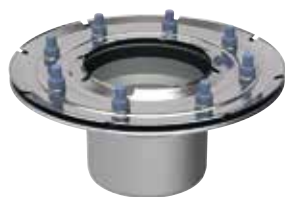
Geberit trap insert with depth of water seal 27 mm, for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm



Art. no.

388.108.00.1

Geberit pressing flange attachment for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



Application purposes

- For connecting moisture sealings with sealing foils

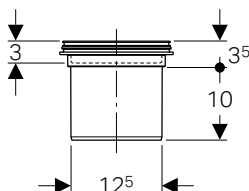
Technical data

Material	Stainless steel
----------	-----------------

Art. no.

388.102.00.1

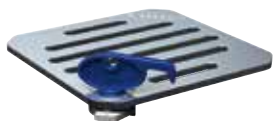
Geberit extension piece for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



Art. no.

388.100.00.1

Geberit lockable grating for floor drains 13 x 13 cm



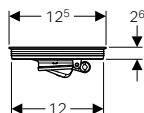
Scope of delivery

- Wrench

Art. no.

388.107.00.1

Geberit insert with odour trap, for floor drain 13 x 13 cm



Application purposes

- For sealing Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm against odour nuisance

Art. no.

388.106.00.1

Geberit pressure test plug for floor drain Varino 13 x 13 cm



Application purposes

- For sealing Geberit floor drains 13 x 13 cm for pressure tests up to 0.5 bar / 50 kPa

Art. no.

388.109.00.1

Geberit slotted grating for floor drains Varino 13 x 13 cm, weight-bearing



Technical data

Material	Stainless steel
----------	-----------------

Characteristics

- Load-bearing capacity, class L 15 (15 kN)

Art. no.

388.104.00.1



Waste Fittings

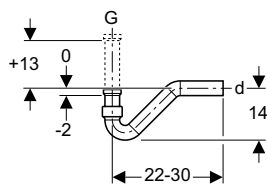
Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets	128
P-traps	128
P-traps, space-saving model	129
Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins	130
Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins, space-saving model	131
Concealed traps	131
Washbasin connectors	132
Covers	133
Seals	134
Extensions	134
Drain assemblies for urinals	135
Urinal traps	135
Concealed traps	136
P-traps	136
Flush pipe and flush bend extensions	137
Connection bends	137
Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks	137
Traps	137
Connection bends	138
Straight connectors	139
Connection sets	140
Flush bend extensions	142
Waste couplings made of PVC	142
Sleeves and cover caps	143
Adapters and connecting pieces	144
Drain assemblies for devices	144
P-traps	144
Concealed traps	145
Surface-mounted traps	147
Connections	147
Drain assemblies for sinks	148
Traps	148
Straight connectors	149
Drain valves	150
Accessories	151



Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for bidet, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For wall-hung bidets with threaded connectors

Technical data

Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Characteristics

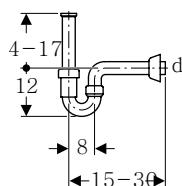
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend
- Straight connector with female thread
- Seal
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	G ["]
151.016.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For washbasins
- For bidets

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	Plastic

Characteristics

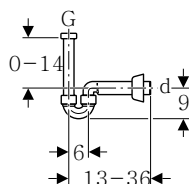
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	G ["]
151.100.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For washbasins
- For connecting to bidets

Technical data

Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Characteristics

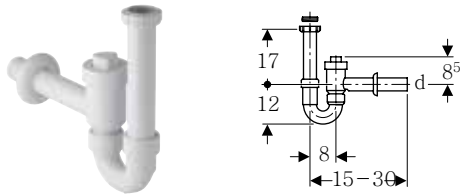
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Seals
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	G ["]
151.105.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, lockable, with backflow prevention, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For washbasins
- Not suitable for use as backpressure seal in accordance with EN 13564

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Connection with built-in check valve
- Lockable

Scope of delivery

- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Inlet connection piece with union nut
- Wall collar
- Stop valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]
152.860.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	1 1/4
152.861.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	1 1/4

P-traps, space-saving model

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model

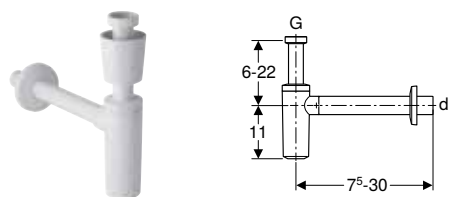
Scope of delivery

- Seal
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	G ["]
151.107.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2 x 1 1/4

Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, with valve collar, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Material	Plastic

Characteristics

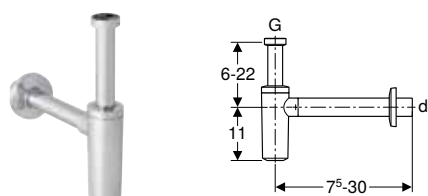
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Valve collar
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	G ["]
151.034.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4
151.035.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Material	Plastic

Characteristics

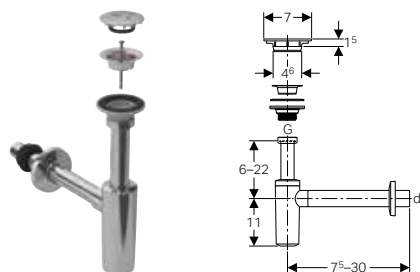
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	G ["]
151.034.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4
151.035.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Geberit washbasin connection with trap, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole Ø 46 mm

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant

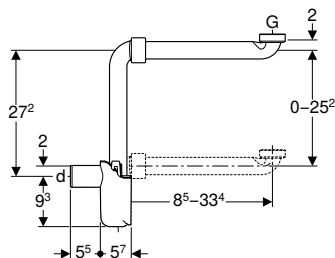
Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Wall collar
- Valve cover
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	G ["]
151.020.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4

Bottle traps with dip tube for washbasins, space-saving model

Geberit bottle trap with dip tube for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible

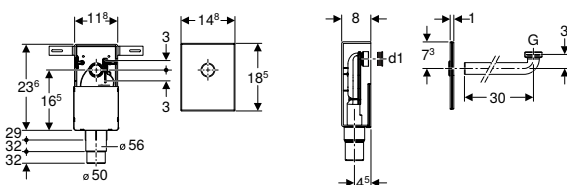
Scope of delivery

- Seals
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	G ["]
151.116.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4
151.117.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet and ready-to-fit set, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend, Ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Seals
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	G ["]	d1, Ø [mm]
151.120.11.1	white alpine	50-56	1 1/4	32
151.120.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50-56	1 1/4	32
151.121.00.1	stainless steel brushed	50-56	1 1/4	32

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for washbasins and bidets
Washbasin connectors

Geberit concealed trap for washbasin, with in-wall cabinet, ready-to-fit set, screen valve and overflow pipe, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

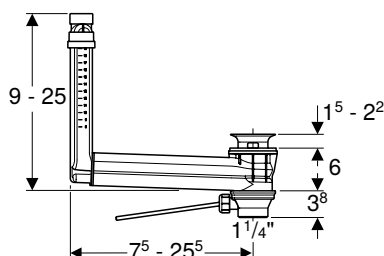
Scope of delivery

- Connection bend, $\varnothing 32$ mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Protection box
- Valve screen
- Overflow pipe for Geberit Renova Comfort washbasin
- Overflow pipe for Geberit Vitalis washbasin
- Fastening material
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
151.122.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50–56

Washbasin connectors

Geberit washbasin connector Clou with lever actuation



Application purposes

- For washbasins without visible overflow

Technical data

Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Actuator lever
- Plug
- Washbasin connector

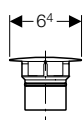
Art. no.
152.018.00.1

To order additionally

- Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou → p. 133

Covers

Geberit valve cover for washbasin connector Clou

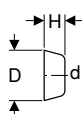


Application purposes

- For Geberit washbasin connectors with integrated overflow

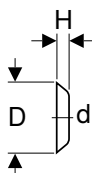
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Material designation
241.993.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit wall collar, large



Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.507.11.1	white alpine	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.507.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.11.1	white alpine	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
241.508.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	Plastic	8.5	3.7
854.909.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	3.5
894.094.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	9	7

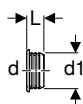
Geberit wall collar, flat



Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Material designation	D [cm]	H [cm]
854.187.11.1	white alpine	40	PP	8.5	1.5
854.188.11.1	white alpine	50	PP	8.5	1.5

Seals

Geberit sleeve



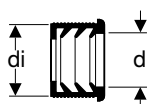
Application purposes

- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Material		EPDM	
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve



Application purposes

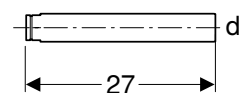
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Material		EPDM	
Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	di, Ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57

Extensions

Geberit extension for straight connector



Application purposes

- For Geberit washbasin trap with division wall

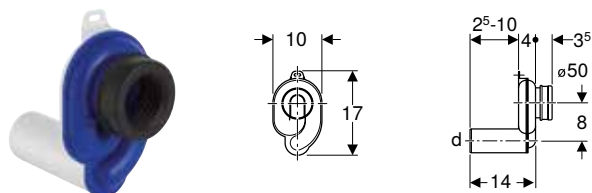
Technical data

Material		Plastic	
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	
241.502.11.1	white alpine	40	
241.502.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	
242.126.11.1	white alpine	32	
242.126.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	

Drain assemblies for urinals

Urinal traps

Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

Scope of delivery

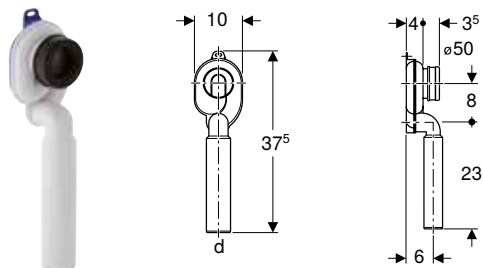
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]
152.950.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet



Application purposes

- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 litres

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM

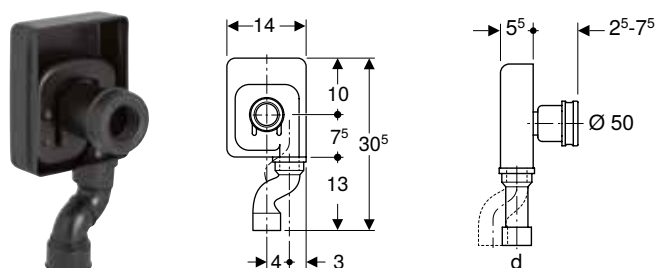
Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]
152.951.11.1	white alpine	50

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet



Application purposes

- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For concealed installation
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, Ø 50 mm
- Blockout form
- Housing

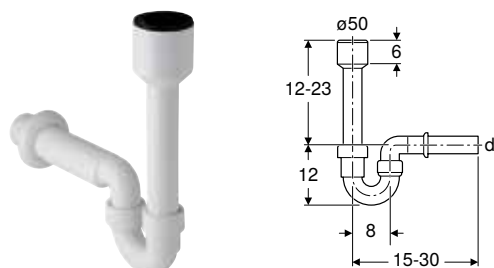
Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]
152.627.16.1	50

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For connecting to sinks
- For urinals with outlet downwards

Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece with sleeve, made of PP, Ø 50 mm
- Wall collar

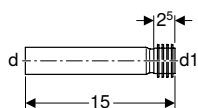
Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]
152.607.11.1	white alpine	40
152.701.11.1	white alpine	50

Flush pipe and flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension for urinal, with sleeve



Application purposes

- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery

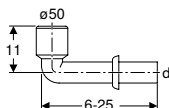
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Material	PE-HD	
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar



Application purposes

- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery

- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

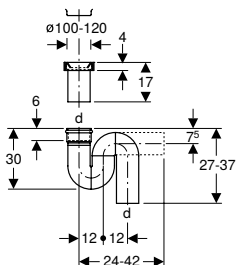
Technical data

Material	Plastic	
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.231.11.1	white alpine	50

Drain assemblies for WCs and wall-hung sinks

Traps

Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet



Application purposes

- For squat WCs

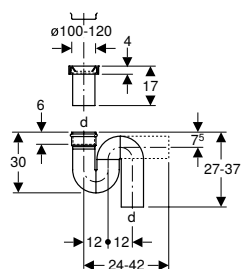
Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm	
Material	PE-HD	
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	
167.733.16.1	110	

Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet



Application purposes

- For squat WCs

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	PE-HD

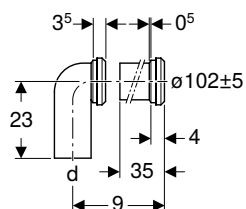
Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, $\varnothing$ 110 mm

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
167.734.16.1	110

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension



Application purposes

- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet $\varnothing$ 105 mm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains
- For floor drains with wall distance 7–15 cm
- For floor drains with wall distance 20.5 cm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains

Technical data

Material	PP
----------	----

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of EPDM, with sleeve
- Connection piece with sleeve made of EPDM
- Fixing bracket

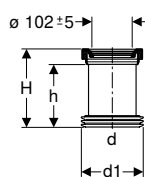
Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	AB [mm]
152.647.00.1	110	97–107

Accessories

- Geberit sleeve → p. 143

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and lip seals



Application purposes

- For coupling sockets for floor-standing WCs
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

Scope of delivery

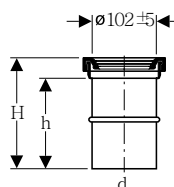
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Lip seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	d1, $\varnothing$ [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.400.16.1	110	120–125	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and round cord ring



Application purposes

- For Geberit ring seal sockets $\varnothing 110$ mm
- For floor-standing WCs with outlet $\varnothing 102$ mm
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

Scope of delivery

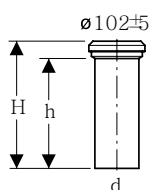
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Round cord ring made of EPDM

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.402.16.1	110	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve



Application purposes

- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet $\varnothing 105$ mm

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Material	PP
----------	----

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.613.11.1	white alpine	110	97–107	35	31

Accessories

- Geberit sleeve → p. 143

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	I [cm]
152.420.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	97-107	18	14.5
152.425.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	97-107	18	14.5
152.428.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	97-107	30	26.5
152.429.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	97-107	30	26.5

Connection sets

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Material	PE / PP
----------	---------

Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	I [cm]	I1 [cm]
152.422.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	45	97-107	18.5	14.5	16
152.426.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97-107	18.5	14.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm, with round cord ring



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

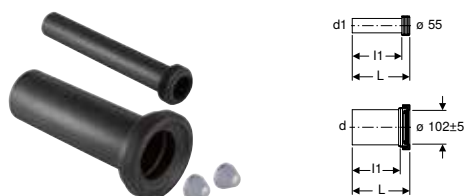
Material	PE / PP
----------	---------

Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	I [cm]	I1 [cm]
152.404.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97-107	18.5	18.5	14.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Characteristics

- Extended connection set

Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.439.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	45	97-107	30	26.5	27.5
152.441.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97-107	30	26.5	27.5

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, with fastening material, stepped



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs
- For compensating measuring discrepancies of up to 25 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean 8000 / 8000plus
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Mera
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela
- Not suitable for WCs with small projection

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]
405.012.00.1	110	45
405.116.00.1	90	45

Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 26.5 cm



Application purposes

- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

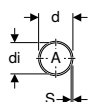
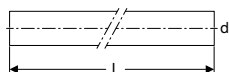
Scope of delivery

- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Round cord ring made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.438.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97-107	26.5	26.5	22	24

Flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension



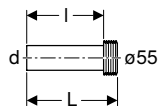
Application purposes

- For extending inlet connection pieces with sleeve
- For overflow pipe cone

Technical data

Material	PE-HD					
Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [m]	A ² [cm ²]
152.170.16.1	40	45	40	2.5	1	12.6

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



Application purposes

- For connecting to Ø 55 mm

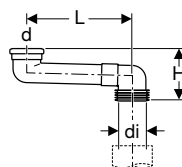
Scope of delivery

- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]	Material designation	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16

Waste couplings made of PVC

Geberit PVC S-bend



Application purposes

- For transition of floor-standing WCs to prewall installation

Technical data

Material	PVC					
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, Ø [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.350.29.1	grey	90	90	100–105.6	14.5–34.5	16.7



- This product is supplied with the Tangit PVC-U special adhesive. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found in the appendix or at www.international.geberit.com.

Sleeves and cover caps

Geberit set of cover caps



Application purposes

- For covering the fastenings on WC and urinal ceramics

Technical data

Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Art. no. Colour / surface

217.713.11.1 white alpine

217.713.46.1 matt chrome-plated

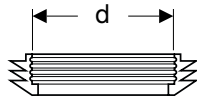
Characteristics

- With washers

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Geberit sleeve



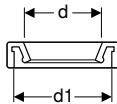
Technical data

Material	EPDM
----------	------

Art. no. d, ø
[mm]

152.497.00.1 105

Geberit sleeve



Application purposes

- For Geberit connection sets for wall-hung WC

Technical data

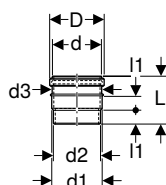
Material	EPDM
----------	------

Art. no. d, ø [mm] d1, ø [mm]

152.424.00.1 80-100 122

Adapters and connecting pieces

Geberit adapter to PVC



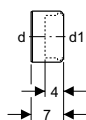
Application purposes

- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

Material		PVC						
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	d3, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
359.144.11.1	white alpine	90	100	94	98	10.8	9.5	2.8

Geberit adapter to PVC



Application purposes

- For sockets made of PVC, ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs

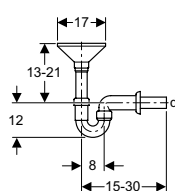
Technical data

Material		Plastic						
Art. no.		d, ø [mm]			d1, ø [mm]			
152.465.00.1		110			90			

Drain assemblies for devices

P-traps

Geberit P-traps for devices, with oval funnel



Application purposes

- For residual water connections

Technical data

Depth of water seal		50 mm
Material		Plastic

Characteristics

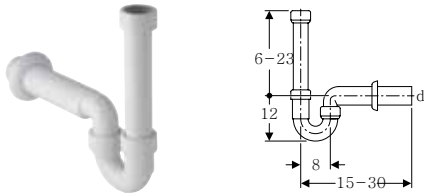
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery

- Inlet funnel
- Wall collar
- Screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.392.11.1	white alpine	40
152.393.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit P-trap for devices



Application purposes

- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

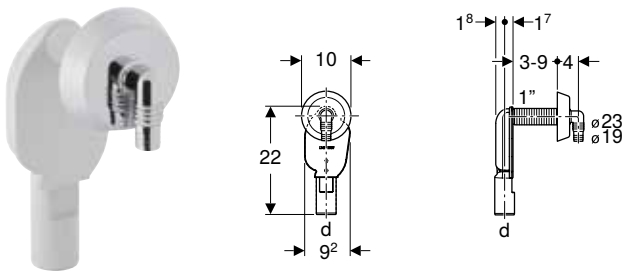
Scope of delivery

- Inlet connection piece made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.702.11.1	white alpine	50
152.704.11.1	white alpine	40

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection



Application purposes

- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

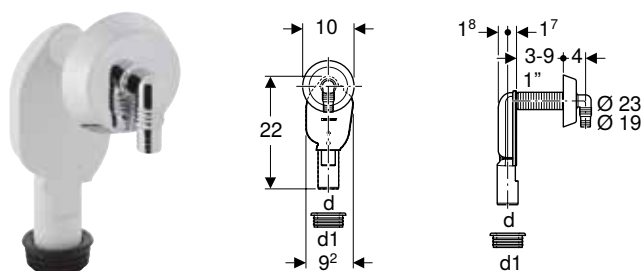
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

- Trap made of PP
- Wall collar
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Thread protection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.234.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection



Application purposes

- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Characteristics

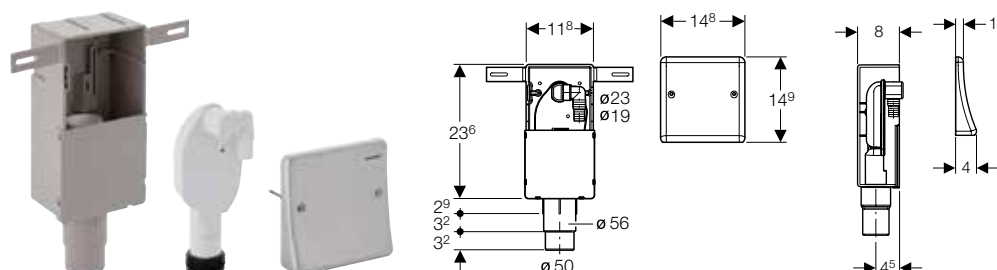
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery

- Angled hose connector made of PP, Ø 19 / 23 mm
- Wall collar
- Protection box
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]
152.235.11.1	white alpine	40	56
152.235.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	56

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection, in-wall cabinet and cover plate



Application purposes

- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Cover plate made of stainless steel
- Concealed trap can be removed for cleaning

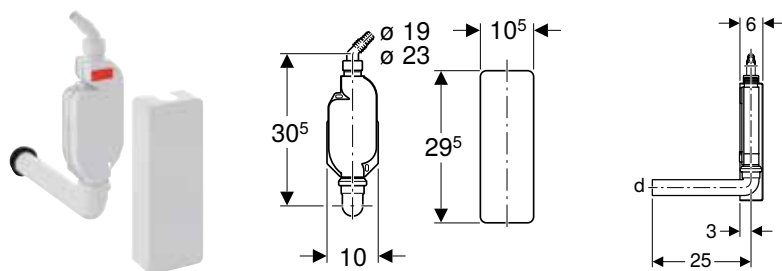
Scope of delivery

- Cover plate
- Angled hose connector made of PP, Ø 19 / 23 mm
- In-wall cabinet
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]
152.232.00.1	50-56

Surface-mounted traps

Geberit surface-mounted trap for devices, with cover



Application purposes

- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For exposed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

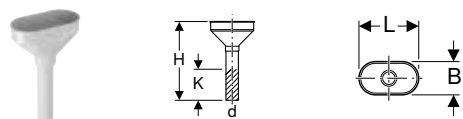
Scope of delivery

- Cover
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, Ø 40 mm
- Angled hose connector made of PP, Ø 19 / 23 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Fastening material
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, Ø [mm]
152.768.11.1	white alpine	40

Connections

Geberit funnel, oval



Technical data

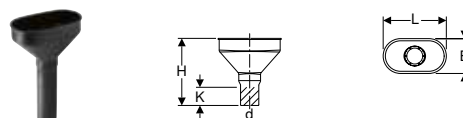
Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, Ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.378.11.1	white alpine	40	40	17.5	9.5	27	10

Geberit funnel, oval



Technical data

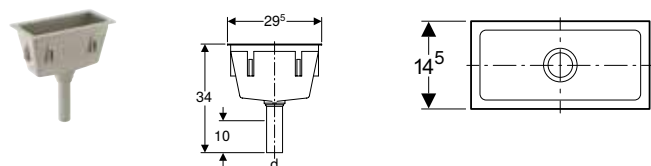
Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Scope of delivery

- Valve screen

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
352.377.16.1	40	40	17.5	9.5	18.5	5
352.379.16.1	50	50	17.5	9.5	18.5	5

Geberit funnel, square



Technical data

Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Scope of delivery

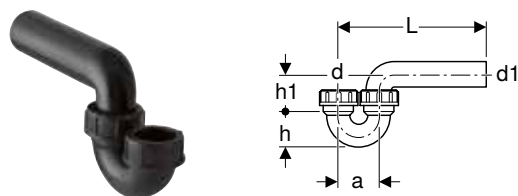
- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]
352.389.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	40	50

Drain assemblies for sinks

Traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and horizontal outlet

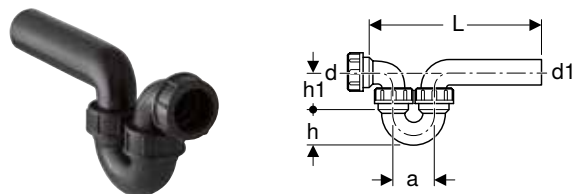


Technical data

Discharge rate	0.84 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.039.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	8	8-18	6.5	8
152.043.16.1	50 / 56	50	56	8	8-21	6.5	8
152.044.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	9	8-21	7	9

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, horizontal inlet and horizontal outlet



Technical data

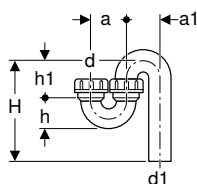
Discharge rate	0.84 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.040.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	8	20-30	6.5	8
152.045.16.1	50 / 56	50	56	8	20-35	6.5	8
152.046.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	9	25-38	7	9

Geberit P-trap for sink, with compression joint, vertical inlet and vertical outlet



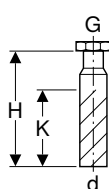
Technical data

Discharge rate	0.84 l/s
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Material	PE-HD

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	a1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	h1 [cm]
152.038.16.1	50 / 50	50	50	8	8	8-18	6.5	8
152.041.16.1	50 / 56	50	56	8	9	8-21	6.5	9
152.042.16.1	56 / 56	56	56	9	9	8-21	7	9

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with union nut



Technical data

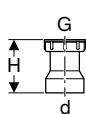
Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Scope of delivery

- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.107.16.1	50	40	1 1/4	21	11
152.108.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	20	11
152.113.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	20	13
152.114.16.1	50	50	2	20	13
152.115.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	20	13

Geberit straight connector with union nut



Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Scope of delivery

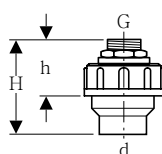
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]
152.175.16.1	40	40	1 1/4	4.5
152.176.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	3.5
152.179.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	3.3
152.180.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	3.3
152.181.16.1	50	50	2	3
152.184.16.1	30	32	1 1/4	2

Waste Fittings

Drain assemblies for sinks
Drain valves

Geberit straight adapter with male thread and screw connection



Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

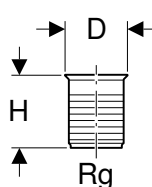
Scope of delivery

- Nipple made of brass
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.973.00.1	40	40	1/2	9	6
152.974.00.1	40	40	3/4	9	6
152.978.00.1	50	50	1	9	6
152.979.00.1	50	50	1/2	9	6
152.981.00.1	50	50	3/4	9	6

Drain valves

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



Application purposes

- For stainless steel bowls

Technical data

Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Characteristics

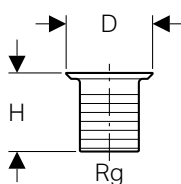
- Conical rim

Scope of delivery

- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.328.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	60 x 1/8	7	8

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



Application purposes

- For washbasins made of stoneware

Technical data

Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Characteristics

- Flat rim

Scope of delivery

- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rg ["]	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.329.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	60 x 1/8	8.8	8

Accessories

Geberit fastening material for square funnel



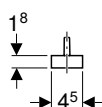
Scope of delivery

- Set of 6 pieces

Art. no.

352.368.00.1

Geberit valve screen



Application purposes

- For Geberit oval funnel
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8"

Characteristics

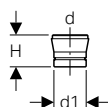
- With five holes $\varnothing$ 12 mm

Technical data

Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
352.332.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	45

Geberit overflow pipe cone with O-ring



Application purposes

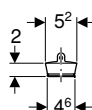
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8"

Technical data

Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	d1, $\varnothing$ [mm]	H [cm]
352.333.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	50	46	4.5

Geberit waste plug without chain



Application purposes

- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8"

Technical data

Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Art. no.	Colour / surface
352.331.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032



Geberit Mepla

Application overview – Geberit Mepla	154
System pipes ML	154
Fittings	157
Couplings	157
Reducers	158
Elbows	158
T-pieces	159
Adapters, permanent	161
Adapters and connections, detachable	165
Sealings	170
Connections	170
Manifolds with threaded connection	176
Connections for heating	177
Accessories	180
Insulations for pipes and fittings	180
Insulations for connectors	181
Caulks for pipes and fittings	182
Caulks for connections	183
Pipe fastenings	183
Connector fastenings	187
System seals	189
Sets of bolts for flange connections	190



Application overview – Geberit Mepla

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2019

Application purposes	Operating temperature	Maximum operating pressure	Pipes		Fittings				O-rings	Flat gaskets for screw connections	Flange gaskets
			Mepla, ML	MeplaTherm, ML, NPW	PVDF	Gunmetal	Brass	Stainless steel	EPDM, black	Centellen® R WS 3825	Centellen® HD WS 3822
Liquid media											
For cold and hot potable water	0–70 °C ²⁾	10 bar / 1000 kPa	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
For cold potable water	0–20 °C	16 bar / 1600 kPa ⁵⁾	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
For heating water	0–80 °C ³⁾	10 bar / 1000 kPa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ⁸⁾	✓	✓
For cooling water without antifreeze agent	0–70 °C	10 bar / 1000 kPa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
For cooling water with antifreeze agent	-10 – +70 °C ⁴⁾	10 bar / 1000 kPa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ⁹⁾	✓	✓
For service water	0–70 °C	10 bar / 1000 kPa	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓ ⁷⁾	✓	✓
For treated water	0–70 °C	10 bar / 1000 kPa	✓ ⁶⁾	✓ ⁶⁾	✓ ⁶⁾	✓ ⁶⁾		✓ ⁶⁾	✓ ⁶⁾	✓ ⁶⁾	✓ ⁶⁾
For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0	0–70 °C	10 bar / 1000 kPa	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
For seawater	0–70 °C	10 bar / 1000 kPa	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
For extinguishing water (wet)	0–70 °C	10 bar / 1000 kPa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
For extinguishing water (wet/dry, dry)	0–70 °C	10 bar / 1000 kPa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
For chemicals and technical liquids	Upon request	Upon request	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾
Gaseous media											
For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)	0–70 °C	10 bar / 1000 kPa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ¹⁰⁾	✓	✓
For negative pressure ¹⁾	0–70 °C	Abs. ≥ 0,2 bar / 20 kPa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)	Upon request	Upon request	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾	✓ ⁷⁾

✓ Application generally approved if the defined additional requirements are met in accordance with the footnotes

¹⁾ Usable negative pressure for Geberit piping systems:

The usable negative pressure is calculated on the basis of the air pressure at the place of installation minus the absolute pressure of 200 mbar.

Example: 980 mbar air pressure - 200 mbar absolute pressure = 780 mbar usable negative pressure in the piping system

²⁾ Malfunction temperature in accordance with EN 806-2: T_{mal} = 95 °C, total 100 h over the course of the service life

³⁾ Malfunction temperature in accordance with ISO 10508:2006: T_{mal} = 100 °C, total 100 h over the course of the service life

⁴⁾ Higher temperatures after Geberit approval only

⁵⁾ Exclusive MasterFix and MeplaFix

⁶⁾ Application range according to TI „Treated water“

⁷⁾ After Geberit approval

⁸⁾ Only use approved inhibitors

⁹⁾ Only use approved antifreeze agents

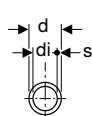
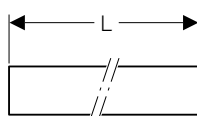
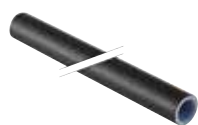
¹⁰⁾ Oil purity class in accordance with ISO 8573-1:2010E; for details on moisture and particles, see technical information „Geberit Piping Systems for Compressed Air Installations“



- The operating conditions specified in the relevant approvals, standards and technical regulations must be observed for each application. These may deviate from the aforementioned specifications.

System pipes ML

Geberit Mepla system pipe, ML, in bars



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

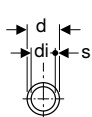
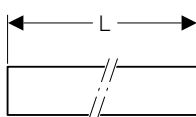
- Inherently stable
- Forms a barrier against diffusion
- Black exterior
- Pipe end with transparent protection plug

Technical data

Material	PE-RT II / AI / PE-RT II
Surface roughness	7 µm
Thermal expansion	0.026 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	s [mm]
L / length: 5 m				
601.100.00.1	12	16	11.5	2.25
602.100.00.1	15	20	15	2.5
603.100.00.1	20	26	20	3
604.100.00.1	25	32	26	3
605.100.00.1	32	40	33	3.5
606.100.00.1	40	50	42	4
607.100.00.1	50	63	54	4.5
608.100.00.1	65	75	65.8	4.7

Geberit Mepla system pipe, ML



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	PE-RT II / AI / PE-RT II
Surface roughness	7 µm
Thermal expansion	0.026 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [m]
601.130.00.1	12	16	11.5	2.25	50
602.130.00.1	15	20	15	2.5	50
603.110.00.1	20	26	20	3	50

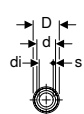
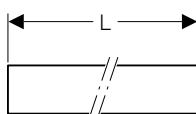
Accessories

- Geberit elbow tap connector shell → p. 182
- Geberit T-piece shell → p. 180

Characteristics

- Inherently stable
- Can be bent by hand
- Forms a barrier against diffusion
- Black exterior
- Pipe end with transparent protection plug

Geberit Mepla system pipe, ML, in protective tube



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	PE-RT II / AI / PE-RT II
Surface roughness	7 µm
Thermal expansion	0.026 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	D [cm]	s [mm]	L [m]
601.131.00.2	12	16	11.5	2.7	2.25	50
602.131.00.2	15	20	15	3.1	2.5	50

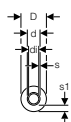
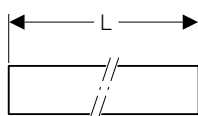
Accessories

- Geberit elbow tap connector shell → p. 182
- Geberit T-piece shell → p. 180

Characteristics

- Inherently stable
- Can be bent by hand
- Media pipe forms a barrier against diffusion
- Media pipe, black exterior
- Pipe end with transparent protection plug

Geberit Mepla system pipe, ML, with circular pre-insulation, in coils



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	PE-RT II / AI / PE-RT II
Surface roughness	7 µm
Thermal expansion	0.026 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)
Material, insulation	PE soft foam
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.04 W/(m·K)
Water vapour diffusion resistance, outer skin of insulation	7000 µ

Characteristics

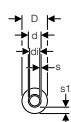
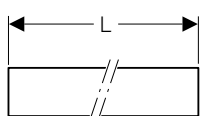
- Inherently stable
- Can be bent by hand
- Media pipe forms a barrier against diffusion
- Media pipe, black exterior
- Closed-cell insulation, blue protective foil
- Pipe end with transparent protection plug

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	D [cm]	s [mm]	s1 [mm]	L [m]
Insulation: 6 mm							
601.132.00.1	12	16	11.5	2.8	2.25	6	50
602.132.00.1	15	20	15	3.2	2.5	6	50
603.132.00.1	20	26	20	3.8	3	6	25
Insulation: 10 mm							
601.135.00.1	12	16	11.5	3.6	2.25	10	50
602.135.00.1	15	20	15	4	2.5	10	50
603.135.00.1	20	26	20	4.6	3	10	25
Insulation: 13 mm							
601.136.00.1	12	16	11.5	4.2	2.25	13	50
602.136.00.1	15	20	15	4.6	2.5	13	50
603.136.00.1	20	26	20	5.2	3	13	25
Insulation: 26 mm							
601.139.00.1	12	16	11.5	7	2.25	26	25
602.139.00.1	15	20	15	7.5	2.5	26	20
603.139.00.1	20	26	20	8	3	26	15

Accessories

- Geberit elbow tap connector shell → p. 182
- Geberit T-piece shell → p. 180

Geberit Mepla system pipe, ML, with circular pre-insulation, in coils



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	PE-RT II / AI / PE-RT II
Surface roughness	7 µm
Thermal expansion	0.026 mm/(m·K)
Thermal conductivity, pipe	0.43 W/(m·K)
Material, insulation	PE soft foam
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.04 W/(m·K)
Water vapour diffusion resistance, outer skin of insulation	7000 µ

Characteristics

- Inherently stable
- Can be bent by hand
- Media pipe forms a barrier against diffusion
- Media pipe, black exterior
- Closed-cell insulation, red protective foil
- Pipe end with transparent protection plug

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	D [cm]	s [mm]	s1 [mm]	L [m]
Insulation: 6 mm							
601.134.00.1	12	16	11.5	2.8	2.25	6	50
602.134.00.1	15	20	15	3.2	2.5	6	50
603.134.00.1	20	26	20	3.8	3	6	25

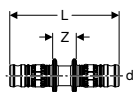
Accessories

- Geberit elbow tap connector shell → p. 182
- Geberit T-piece shell → p. 180

Fittings

Couplings

Geberit Mepla coupling



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	PVDF
----------	------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
621.505.00.5	12	16	6.8	1.6
622.505.00.5	15	20	7.3	1.6
623.505.00.5	20	26	7.9	1.4
624.505.00.5	25	32	9	1.4
625.505.00.5	32	40	10.4	1.7
626.505.00.5	40	50	11.7	1.8
627.505.00.5	50	63	15.6	2
628.505.00.5	65	75	19.5	2.1

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Geberit Mepla long coupling



Application purposes

- For creating additional connections in existing pipelines
- For connecting prefabricated pipe sections with length compensation
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- For repairing damaged Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

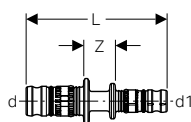
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
601.575.00.5	12	16	12.3	6.6
602.575.00.5	15	20	13.4	7.3
603.575.00.5	20	26	15.3	8.2
604.575.00.5	25	32	14.2	7.5
605.575.00.5	32	40	16.8	8.7
606.575.00.5	40	50	18.8	9.3

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Reducers

Geberit Mepla reducer



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	PVDF
----------	------

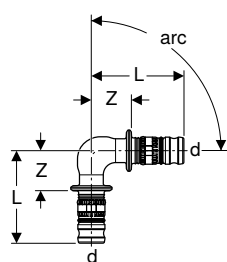
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
622.650.00.5	15 / 12	20	16	7.1	1.6
623.650.00.5	20 / 12	26	16	7.5	1.6
623.651.00.5	20 / 15	26	20	7.8	1.6
624.651.00.5	25 / 15	32	20	8.5	1.8
624.652.00.5	25 / 20	32	26	8.5	1.4
625.651.00.5	32 / 15	40	20	9	1.8
625.652.00.5	32 / 20	40	26	9.2	1.5
625.653.00.5	32 / 25	40	32	9.7	1.5
626.652.00.5	40 / 25	50	32	10.3	1.5
626.653.00.5	40 / 32	50	40	11.1	1.7
627.653.00.5	50 / 32	63	40	13.1	1.9
627.654.00.5	50 / 40	63	50	13.7	2
628.653.00.5	65 / 32	75	40	15.2	2.1
628.654.00.5	65 / 40	75	50	15.8	2.1
628.655.00.5	65 / 50	75	63	17.6	2.1

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Elbows

Geberit Mepla elbow



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	PVDF
----------	------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
arc / angle: 45°				
623.245.00.5	20	26	4.8	1.5
624.245.00.5	25	32	5.5	1.8
625.245.00.5	32	40	6.5	2.2
626.245.00.5	40	50	7.4	2.5
627.245.00.5	50	63	9.5	2.8
628.245.00.5	65	75	11.6	2.9
arc / angle: 90°				
621.271.00.5	12	16	4.4	1.8
622.271.00.5	15	20	5.1	2.2
623.271.00.5	20	26	5.5	2.2
624.271.00.5	25	32	6.4	2.6
625.271.00.5	32	40	7.6	3.2

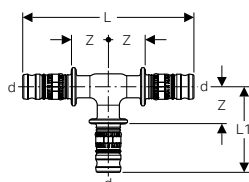
Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
626.271.00.5	40	50	8.8	3.8
627.271.00.5	50	63	12	4.8
628.271.00.5	65	75	14.6	5.9

T-pieces

Geberit Mepla T-piece, equal



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

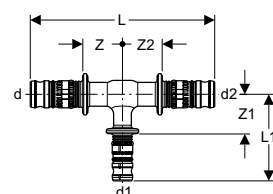
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Technical data

Material	PVDF
----------	------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]
621.310.00.5	12	16	9.6	4.8	2.2
622.310.00.5	15	20	10.1	5.1	2.2
623.310.00.5	20	26	11	5.5	2.2
624.310.00.5	25	32	12.8	6.4	2.6
625.310.00.5	32	40	15.2	7.6	3.2
626.310.00.5	40	50	17.6	8.8	3.8
627.310.00.5	50	63	23.2	11.6	4.8
628.310.00.5	65	75	29.3	14.6	5.9

Geberit Mepla T-piece, reduced



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Technical data

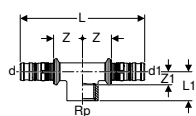
Material	PVDF
----------	------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]	Z2 [cm]
622.313.00.5	12 / 15 / 12	16	20	16	9.6	5.1	2.2	2.2	2.2
622.314.00.5	15 / 12 / 12	20	16	16	9.9	4.8	2.2	2.2	2.2
622.311.00.5	15 / 12 / 15	20	16	20	10.1	4.8	2.2	2.2	2.2
622.312.00.5	15 / 15 / 12	20	20	16	9.9	5.1	2.2	2.2	2.2
623.318.00.5	15 / 20 / 15	20	26	20	11.3	5.5	2.8	2.2	2.8
623.311.00.5	20 / 12 / 20	26	16	26	10	5.2	1.7	2.6	1.7
623.317.00.5	20 / 15 / 15	26	20	20	10.9	5.7	2.2	2.8	2.5
623.315.00.5	20 / 15 / 20	26	20	26	11	5.7	2.2	2.8	2.2
623.316.00.5	20 / 20 / 15	26	26	20	11.5	5.8	2.2	2.2	2.8
624.311.00.5	25 / 12 / 25	32	16	32	11.6	5.5	2	2.9	2



Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]	Z2 [cm]
624.314.00.5	25 / 15 / 20	32	20	26	11.5	6	2.2	3.1	2.2
624.317.00.5	25 / 15 / 25	32	20	32	11.6	6	2	3.1	2
624.316.00.5	25 / 20 / 20	32	26	26	11.7	5.9	2.3	2.6	2.3
624.319.00.5	25 / 20 / 25	32	26	32	12.2	5.9	2.3	2.6	2.3
625.317.00.5	32 / 15 / 32	40	20	40	13.2	6.4	2.2	3.5	2.2
625.319.00.5	32 / 20 / 32	40	26	40	13.8	6.5	2.5	3.2	2.5
625.321.00.5	32 / 25 / 32	40	32	40	14.4	7.2	2.8	3.2	2.8
626.317.00.5	40 / 20 / 40	50	26	50	15.4	7.1	2.7	3.8	2.7
626.319.00.5	40 / 25 / 40	50	32	50	16	7.6	3	3.8	3
626.320.00.5	40 / 32 / 32	50	40	40	16.2	8.2	3.4	3.8	3.4
626.321.00.5	40 / 32 / 40	50	40	50	16.8	8.2	3.4	3.8	3.4
627.316.00.5	50 / 20 / 50	63	26	63	19.2	7.9	2.8	4.6	2.8
627.320.00.5	50 / 25 / 50	63	32	63	19.8	8.6	3.1	4.8	3.1
627.321.00.5	50 / 32 / 50	63	40	63	20.8	9.2	3.6	4.8	3.6
627.322.00.5	50 / 40 / 50	63	50	63	22	9.8	4.2	4.8	4.2
628.316.00.5	65 / 20 / 65	75	26	75	23.5	8.9	3.1	5.5	3.1
628.320.00.5	65 / 25 / 65	75	32	75	24	8.8	3.3	5	3.3
628.321.00.5	65 / 32 / 65	75	40	75	24.9	9.9	3.7	5.5	3.7
628.322.00.5	65 / 40 / 65	75	50	75	25.9	10.8	4.2	5.8	4.2
628.323.00.5	65 / 50 / 65	75	63	75	27.7	12.7	5.2	6	5.2

Geberit Mepla T-piece with female thread



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Technical data

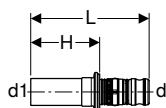
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Rp [°]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]
601.360.00.5	12 / 15 / 12	16	1/2	16	9.8	2.4	2.4	0.9
602.360.00.5	15 / 15 / 15	20	1/2	20	10.3	2.4	2.4	1.1
603.360.00.5	20 / 15 / 20	26	1/2	26	11.2	2.6	2.4	1.3
603.362.00.5	20 / 20 / 20	26	3/4	26	11.8	2.8	2.7	1.4
604.360.00.5	25 / 15 / 25	32	1/2	32	10.6	3	2.5	1.7
604.362.00.5	25 / 20 / 25	32	3/4	32	11.2	3.1	2.8	1.7
604.363.00.5	25 / 25 / 25	32	1	32	12	3.5	3.2	1.8
605.360.00.5	32 / 15 / 32	40	1/2	40	12	3.2	2.6	1.7
605.362.00.5	N 32 / 20 / 32	40	3/4	40	12.6	3.5	2.9	2.2
605.363.00.5	32 / 25 / 32	40	1	40	13.2	3.8	3.2	2.1
605.364.00.5	32 / 32 / 32	40	1 1/4	40	14.4	4	3.8	2.1
606.361.00.5	40 / 15 / 40	50	1/2	50	13.2	3.8	2.8	2.3
606.362.00.5	N 40 / 20 / 40	50	3/4	50	13.8	4	3.1	2.7
606.363.00.5	40 / 25 / 40	50	1	50	14.6	4.4	3.5	2.5
606.360.00.5	40 / 40 / 40	50	1 1/2	50	16.6	4.5	4.5	2.6
607.360.00.5	50 / 15 / 50	63	1/2	63	19.2	4.2	2.9	2.7
607.363.00.5	50 / 25 / 50	63	1	63	20.6	4.8	3.6	2.9
607.366.00.5	50 / 50 / 50	63	2	63	23.8	5.7	5.2	3.1
608.363.00.5	65 / 25 / 65	75	1	75	26.1	5.1	4.4	2.9

N: New, available as of April 2020

Adapters, permanent

Geberit Mepla adapter to Geberit Mapress, with plain end



Application purposes

- Suitable exclusively for pressing in Geberit Mapress pressing sockets
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

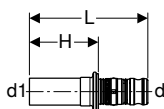
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
601.508.00.5	12	16	15	5.9	3.4
602.508.00.5	15	20	18	6.1	3.4
602.509.00.5	15 / 20	20	22	6.2	3.5
603.508.00.5	20	26	22	6.7	3.5
604.508.00.5	25	32	28	6.6	3.7
605.508.00.5	32	40	35	7.5	4.1
606.508.00.5	40	50	42	10.1	6.3
607.508.00.5	50	63	54	13.6	7

Geberit Mepla adapter to Geberit Mapress, with plain end, NPW



Application purposes

- For treated water
- For chemicals and technical liquids
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- Suitable exclusively for pressing in Geberit Mapress pressing sockets
- For industry

Characteristics

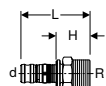
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Technical data

Material	CrNiMo steel 1.4401 (EN 10088)
----------	--------------------------------

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	d1, Ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
601.510.00.5	12	16	15	6.1	3.6
602.510.00.5	15	20	18	6.3	3.6
602.511.00.5	15 / 20	20	22	6.4	3.7
603.510.00.5	20	26	22	6.9	3.7
604.510.00.5	25	32	28	6.8	3.9
605.510.00.5	32	40	35	7.7	4.3
606.510.00.5	40	50	42	9.8	6
607.510.00.5	50	63	54	14	7.3

Geberit Mepla adapter with male thread



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Characteristics

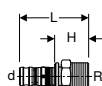
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	R ["]	L [cm]	H [cm]
601.535.00.5	12 / 15	16	1/2	5.4	2.8
601.536.00.5	12 / 20	16	3/4	5.7	3.1
602.535.00.5	15	20	1/2	5.7	3
602.536.00.5	15 / 20	20	3/4	5.9	3.1
603.535.00.5	20 / 15	26	1/2	6.3	3.1
603.536.00.5	20	26	3/4	6.4	3.2
603.537.00.5	20 / 25	26	1	6.7	3.5
604.537.00.5	25	32	1	6.4	3.6
604.538.00.5	25 / 32	32	1 1/4	6.6	3.9
605.537.00.5	32 / 25	40	1	7.1	3.7
605.538.00.5	32	40	1 1/4	7.4	4
605.539.00.5	32 / 40	40	1 1/2	7.5	4.1
606.537.00.5	40	50	1 1/2	8	4.2
606.540.00.5	40 / 50	50	2	8.4	4.7
607.539.00.5	50	63	2	11.7	5
607.541.00.5	50 / 65	63	2 1/2	12.5	5.8
608.541.00.5	65	75	2 1/2	14.7	6



- Adapters with NPT thread on demand

Geberit Mepla adapter with male thread, NPW



Application purposes

- For industry
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

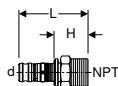
Operating temperature	0–40 °C
Material	PVDF

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	R ["]	L [cm]	H [cm]
622.535.00.5	15	20	1/2	5.6	2.8
623.536.00.5	20	26	3/4	6.3	3
624.537.00.5	25	32	1	7.3	3.5
625.538.00.5	32	40	1 1/4	8.4	4
626.537.00.5	40	50	1 1/2	9.2	4.2
627.539.00.5	50	63	2	11.7	4.9
628.541.00.5	65	75	2 1/2	14.6	5.9

Geberit Mepla adapter with male thread NPT



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

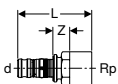
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]		L [cm]	H [cm]
661.535.00.5	12 / 15	16	1/2	5.4	2.9
662.535.00.5	15	20	1/2	5.7	3
663.536.00.5	20	26	3/4	6.4	3.2
664.537.00.5	25	32	1	6.4	3.6
665.538.00.5	32	40	1 1/4	7.4	4
666.537.00.5	40	50	1 1/2	8	4.2
667.539.00.5	50	63	2	11.7	5

Characteristics

- NPT pipe thread according to ASME/ANSI B1.20.1
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Geberit Mepla adapter with female thread



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

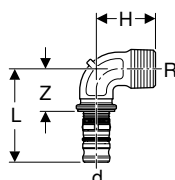
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Rp ["]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
601.555.00.5	12 / 15	16	1/2	5.6	1.8
601.556.00.5	12 / 20	16	3/4	5.9	1.7
602.555.00.5	15	20	1/2	5.9	1.8
602.556.00.5	15 / 20	20	3/4	6.1	1.9
603.556.00.5	20	26	3/4	6.6	1.9
603.557.00.5	20 / 25	26	1	7.1	2.2
604.557.00.5	25	32	1	6.7	2.2
604.558.00.5	25 / 32	32	1 1/4	7.4	2.3
605.557.00.5	32 / 25	40	1	7.5	2.4
605.558.00.5	32	40	1 1/4	7.7	2.4
605.559.00.5	32 / 40	40	1 1/2	8.4	2.5
606.559.00.5	40	50	1 1/2	8.8	2.7
606.560.00.5	40 / 50	50	2	9.7	3.2
607.560.00.5	50	63	2	12.7	3.3
607.561.00.5	50 / 65	63	2 1/2	13.3	3.5
608.561.00.5	65	75	2 1/2	14.7	2.9

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Geberit Mepla bend adapter 90° with male thread



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

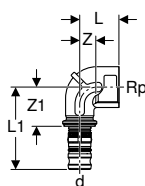
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	R [°]	L [cm]	H [cm]	Z [cm]
601.252.00.5	12 / 15	16	1/2	4.8	3	2.3
601.253.00.5	12 / 20	16	3/4	4.8	3.4	2.3
602.252.00.5	15	20	1/2	5.1	3.2	2.3
602.253.00.5	15 / 20	20	3/4	5.3	3.4	2.5
603.253.00.5	20	26	3/4	5.7	4	2.5
603.254.00.5	20 / 25	26	1	5.9	4.3	2.7
604.254.00.5	25	32	1	5.9	4.6	3.1
605.255.00.5	32	40	1 1/4	7	5.3	3.6
606.255.00.5	40	50	1 1/2	7.7	6	3.9
607.255.00.5	50	63	2	11.6	7.5	4.9

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Geberit Mepla bend adapter 90° with female thread



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

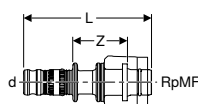
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Rp [°]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]
601.256.00.5	12 / 15	16	1/2	2.2	5	0.9	2.4
601.257.00.5	12 / 20	16	3/4	3.5	5	2	2.4
602.256.00.5	15	20	1/2	2.5	5.3	1.2	2.5
602.257.00.5	15 / 20	20	3/4	3.5	5.3	2	2.5
603.257.00.5	20	26	3/4	3	6.1	1.5	2.9
603.258.00.5	20 / 25	26	1	3.4	6.5	1.5	3.3
604.258.00.5	25	32	1	3.6	6.2	1.9	3.4
605.259.00.5	32	40	1 1/4	4.3	7.3	2.2	3.9
606.256.00.5	40	50	1 1/2	4.8	8.1	2.8	4.3
607.256.00.5	50	63	2	5.7	11.9	3.1	5.2

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Adapters and connections, detachable

Geberit Mepla adapter with MasterFix



Application purposes

- For tool-free connection to elements, mounting plates and connections with male thread MF 1/2"
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap
- MasterFix with blue protective cap

Technical data

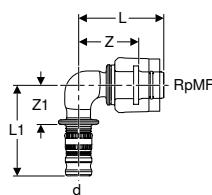
Material	PVDF
----------	------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]		L [cm]	Z [cm]
621.451.00.5	12 / 15	16	1/2	7.1	3
622.451.00.5	15	20	1/2	7.4	3



- Only for use with angle stop valves for Geberit concealed cisterns, not suitable for standard threaded connections

Geberit Mepla elbow adapter 90° with MasterFix



Application purposes

- For tool-free connection to elements, mounting plates and connections with male thread MF 1/2"
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap
- MasterFix with blue protective cap

Technical data

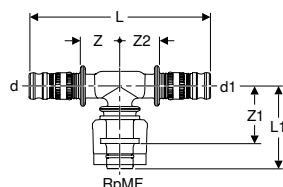
Material	PVDF
----------	------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]		L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]
621.452.00.5	12 / 15	16	1/2	4.5	4.8	2.9	2.2
622.452.00.5	15	20	1/2	4.5	5.1	2.9	2.2



- Only for use with angle stop valves for Geberit concealed cisterns, not suitable for standard threaded connections

Geberit Mepla T-piece adapter with MasterFix, through-flow



Application purposes

- For tool-free connection to elements, mounting plates and connections with male thread MF 1/2"
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

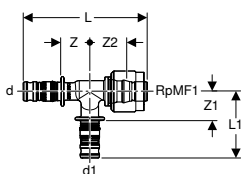
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap
- MasterFix with blue protective cap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø designation [mm]	Material	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]	Z2 [cm]
621.453.00.5	12 / 15 / 12	16	1/2	16 PVDF	9.6	4.2	2.2	2.6	2.2
622.453.00.5	15	20	1/2	20 PVDF	10	4.4	2.2	2.8	2.2
622.455.00.5	15 / 15 / 12	20	1/2	16 PVDF	9.9	4.4	2.2	2.8	2.2
623.451.00.5	20 / 15 / 15	26	1/2	20 Gunmetal	10.6	4.2	2.3	2.6	2.3
623.452.00.5	20 / 15 / 20	26	1/2	26 Gunmetal	11	4.2	2.3	2.6	2.3



- Only for use with angle stop valves for Geberit concealed cisterns, not suitable for standard threaded connections

Geberit Mepla T-piece adapter with MasterFix, branch fitting



Application purposes

- For tool-free connection to elements, mounting plates and connections with male thread MF 1/2"
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap
- MasterFix with blue protective cap

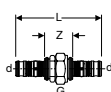
Technical data

Material	PVDF								
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]		L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]	Z2 [cm]
621.454.00.5	12 / 12 / 15	16	16	1/2	9	4.8	2.2	2.2	2.6
622.454.00.5	15	20	20	1/2	9.4	5.1	2.2	2.2	2.8



- Only for use with angle stop valves for Geberit concealed cisterns, not suitable for standard threaded connections

Geberit Mepla union



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

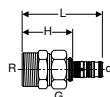
- Leaky if unpressed
- Union nut made of brass
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap
- Flat gasket made of Centellen® R WS 3825

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
601.571.00.5	12	16	1/2	9.1	4.1
602.571.00.5	15	20	1/2	9.9	4.4
603.571.00.5	20	26	3/4	11	4.6
604.571.00.5	25	32	1	11.5	5.8
605.571.00.5	32	40	1 1/4	13.1	6.3
606.571.00.5	40	50	1 1/2	14.3	6.7
607.571.00.5	50	63	2	20.8	7.4

Geberit Mepla adapter union with male thread



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

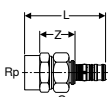
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- Union nut made of brass
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap
- Flat gasket made of Centellen® R WS 3825

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	R ["]	G ["]	L [cm]	H [cm]
601.590.00.5	12 / 15	16	1/2	3/4	7.2	4.7
602.590.00.5	15	20	1/2	3/4	7.4	4.7
602.591.00.5	15 / 20	20	3/4	3/4	7.4	4.7
603.590.00.5	20	26	3/4	1	8.3	5.1
604.590.00.5	25	32	1	1 1/4	8.7	5.9
604.591.00.5	25 / 32	32	1 1/4	1 1/4	9	6.1
605.590.00.5	32	40	1 1/4	1 1/2	9.6	6.2
605.591.00.5	32 / 40	40	1 1/2	1 1/2	10	6.5
606.590.00.5	40	50	1 1/2	1 3/4	12.1	8.3
606.591.00.5	40 / 50	50	2	2	11.4	7.6
607.590.00.5	50	63	2	2 3/4	14.8	8.1
607.591.00.5	50 / 65	63	2 1/2	2 3/4	15.2	8.5

Geberit Mepla adapter union with female thread



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

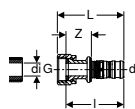
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- Union nut made of brass
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap
- Flat gasket made of Centellen® R WS 3825

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Rp ["]	G ["]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
601.595.00.5	12 / 15	16	1/2	3/4	6.6	2.8
602.595.00.5	15	20	1/2	3/4	6.8	2.8
603.595.00.5	20	26	3/4	1	7.6	3
604.595.00.5	25	32	1	1 1/4	7	2.5
604.596.00.5	25 / 32	32	1 1/4	1 1/4	8.6	3.8
605.595.00.5	32	40	1 1/4	1 1/2	9	3.7
605.596.00.5	32 / 40	40	1 1/2	1 1/2	9.4	4.1
606.595.00.5	40	50	1 1/2	1 3/4	11.2	5.5
606.596.00.5	40 / 50	50	2	2	10.9	4.8
607.595.00.5	50	63	2	2 3/4	12.4	3.4

Geberit Mepla adapter with union nut



Application purposes

- Suitable exclusively for threads with an inner diameter of $\leq di$, see table
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

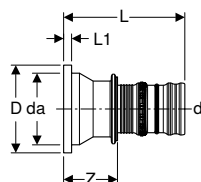
Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- Union nut made of brass
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap
- Flat gasket made of Centellen® R WS 3825

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)						
Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	G ["]	di, Ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	Z [cm]
601.579.00.5	12	16	3/8	11	5.2	4.6	2.1
601.582.00.5	12	16	1/2	11	5.2	4.4	1.9
601.583.00.5	12	16	3/4	17	4.9	3.9	1.4
601.584.00.5	12	16	1	21	5.2	4	1.4
601.581.00.5	12	16	1 1/8	24	5.2	4	1.4
602.579.00.5	15	20	3/8	11	5.5	4.8	2.1
602.582.00.5	15	20	1/2	11	5.6	4.9	2.2
602.583.00.5	15	20	3/4	17	5.2	4.3	1.3
602.584.00.5	15	20	1	21	5.6	4.1	1.5
602.581.00.5	15	20	1 1/8	24	5.5	4.3	1.5
602.586.00.5	15	20	1 1/4	27	5.5	4.4	1.7
602.585.00.5	15	20	1 1/2	32	5.7	4.4	1.7
603.582.00.5	20	26	1/2	11	6.3	5.5	2.4
603.583.00.5	20	26	3/4	17	6.2	5.4	2.3
603.584.00.5	20	26	1	21	5.6	4.8	1.5
603.586.00.5	20	26	1 1/4	27	6	4.9	1.8
603.585.00.5	20	26	1 1/2	32	6.2	4.9	1.7
603.587.00.5	20	26	2	42	6.3	5	1.8
604.583.00.5	25	32	3/4	17	6.1	5.3	2.5
604.584.00.5	25	32	1	21	6.7	4.8	2.9
604.586.00.5	25	32	1 1/4	27	5.9	4.5	1.6
604.585.00.5	25	32	1 1/2	32	5.8	4.6	1.7
604.581.00.5	25	32	2	42	6	4.6	1.8
605.589.00.5	32	40	1 1/4	27	7.6	6.5	3.1
605.585.00.5	32	40	1 1/2	32	6.5	5.2	1.8
605.581.00.5	32	40	2	42	6.6	5.2	1.9
605.582.00.5	32	40	2 1/4	42	6.7	5.2	1.9
606.585.00.5	40	50	1 1/2	32	8.2	7.1	3.3
606.580.00.5	40	50	1 3/4	36	8.1	7.3	3.4
606.581.00.5	40	50	2	42	6.8	6	2.1
606.582.00.5	40	50	2 1/4	42	7.3	5.9	2.1
606.583.00.5	40	50	2 3/8	52	7.4	5.9	2.1
606.584.00.5	40	50	2 3/4	63	7.5	6.8	2.1
607.581.00.5	50	63	2	42	11.5	10.3	3.6
607.583.00.5	50	63	2 3/8	52	11.5	10.3	3.6
607.587.00.5	50	63	2 1/2	54	11.5	10.3	3.6
607.584.00.5	50	63	2 3/4	63	10.6	9	2.3

flanged stub with pressing nipple, for Geberit Mepla loose flanges PN 6 and PN 10/16



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	da [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]
608.520.00.5	65	75	95	11.5	15.2	0.6	6.6

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

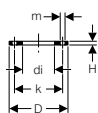
To order additionally

- Geberit Mepla loose flange PN 6 → p. 169
- Geberit Mepla loose flange PN 10/16 → p. 169

Accessories

- Geberit flange gasket PN 6 → p. 190
- Geberit flange gasket PN 10/16 → p. 190

Geberit Mepla loose flange PN 6



Application purposes

- For Geberit Mepla flanged stub with pressing nipple

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Technical data

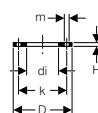
Material	Non-alloy steel 1.0034 E195 (EN 10305)
----------	--

Art. no.	DN	di, Ø [mm]	D [cm]	k [mm]	m [mm]	H [cm]	n [pc.]	PN [bar]
23799	65	97	16	130	14	1.6	4	6

Accessories

- Geberit flange gasket PN 6 → p. 190
- Geberit bolt set for flange connection, made of zinc-plated steel → p. 190

Geberit Mepla loose flange PN 10/16



Application purposes

- For Geberit Mepla flanged stub with pressing nipple

Technical data

Material	Brass CW617N
----------	--------------

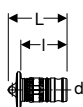
Art. no.	DN	di, Ø [mm]	D [cm]	k [mm]	m [mm]	H [cm]	n [pc.]	PN [bar]
63789	65	97	18.5	145	18	1.6	4	10 / 16

Accessories

- Geberit flange gasket PN 10/16 → p. 190
- Geberit bolt set for flange connection, made of CrNi steel → p. 191

Sealings

Geberit Mepla pipe end plug



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- For permanent termination of pipe ends
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

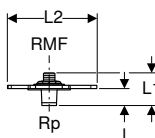
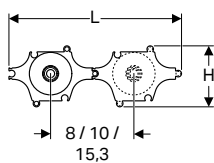
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Technical data

Material	PVDF			
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	I [cm]
621.000.00.5	12	16	3.4	2.6
622.000.00.5	15	20	3.7	2.9
623.000.00.5	20	26	4.2	3.3

Connections

Geberit tap connector set, straight, with male thread MF 1/2", premounted, drywall construction



Application purposes

- For panelling thickness 18–25 mm
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing
- Male thread MF 1/2" compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- MF 1/2" connection with blue protective cap

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Scope of delivery

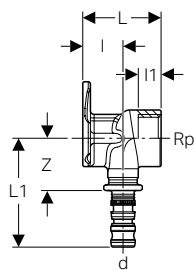
- Tap connector, straight
- Insulating sleeve
- Drilling template
- Sealing washer
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN		Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	I [cm]	H [cm]
602.295.00.1	15	1/2	1/2	31.6	6	16.5	3.1	11

Accessories

- Geberit mounting aid set for straight connector, for drywall construction → p. 189

Geberit Mepla elbow tap connector 90°



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

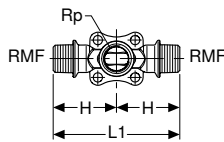
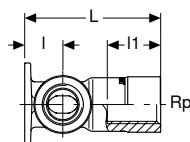
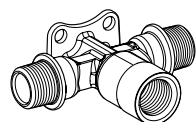
Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]	Rp ["]	L1 [cm]	I [cm]	I1 [cm]	Z [cm]
L / length: 3.6 cm							
601.289.00.5	12	16	1/2	5	1.8	1.3	2.5
602.289.00.5	15	20	1/2	5.5	1.8	1.3	2.7
L / length: 5.2 cm							
601.293.00.5	12	16	1/2	5	1.8	2.6	2.5
602.293.00.5	15	20	1/2	5.5	1.8	2.6	2.7
602.294.00.5	15	20	3/4	5.5	1.8	1.9	2.7
603.294.00.5	20	26	3/4	5.9	2.1	1.9	2.7
L / length: 7.8 cm							
601.296.00.5	12	16	1/2	6.5	1.8	3	4
602.296.00.5	15	20	1/2	7	1.8	3	4.2

Accessories

- Geberit sound insulation set for single elbow tap connector 90° → p. 181
- Geberit sound insulation base for single elbow tap connector 90° → p. 182

New

Geberit T-elbow tap connector 90° set, straight, with male thread MF 1/2"



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN		Rp	L1	I	I1	H
			["]	[cm]	[cm]	[cm]	[cm]
L / length: 7.3 cm							
602.307.00.1	15	1/2	1/2	9.6	1.9	3	4.8

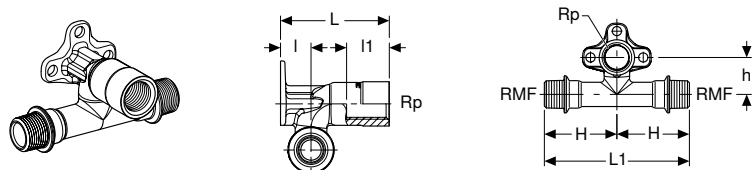
Available as of April 2020

Characteristics

- Male thread MF 1/2" compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Four fastening points
- MF 1/2" connection with blue protective cap

New

Geberit T-elbow tap connector 90°, offset, with male thread MF 1/2"



Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

- Male thread MF 1/2" compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Three fastening points
- MF 1/2" connection with blue protective cap

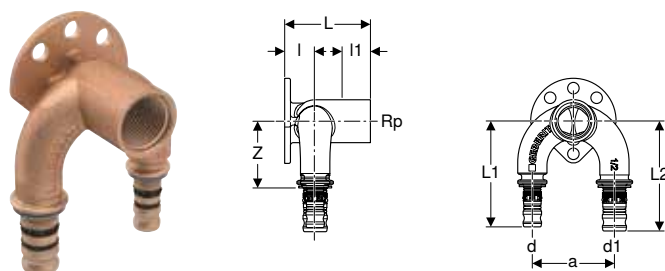
Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN		Rp ["]	L1 [cm]	I [cm]	I1 [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
L / length: 7.3 cm								
602.317.00.1	15	1/2	1/2	11	1.9	3	5.5	2.8

Available as of April 2020

Geberit Mepla double elbow tap connector 90°



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- Four fastening points
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

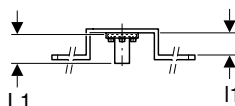
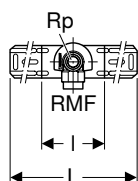
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Rp ["]	d1, ø [mm]	a [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	I [cm]	I1 [cm]	Z [cm]
L / length: 5.2 cm										
601.273.00.5	12	16	1/2	16	5	6.5	6.5	1.9	2.4	4
602.274.00.5	12 / 15	16	1/2	20	5	6.5	6.7	1.9	2.4	4
602.275.00.5	15 / 12	20	1/2	16	5	6.7	6.5	1.9	2.4	4
602.273.00.5	15	20	1/2	20	5	6.7	6.7	1.9	2.4	4
603.274.00.5	15 / 20	20	1/2	26	5	6.7	7.2	2.2	2.1	4
603.275.00.5	20 / 15	26	1/2	20	5	7.2	6.7	2.2	2.1	4
603.273.00.5	20	26	1/2	26	5	7.2	7.2	2.2	2.1	4

Accessories

- Geberit sound insulation set for double elbow tap connector 90° → p. 181

New

Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2", premounted, single



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing
- Male thread MF 1/2" compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- MF 1/2" connection with blue protective cap

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector shell
- Protection plug
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN		Rp ["]	L [cm]	I [cm]	I1 [cm]
L1 / length: 5.2 cm						
632.851.00.2	15	1/2	1/2	46	10	4

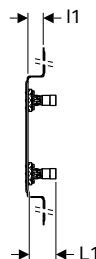
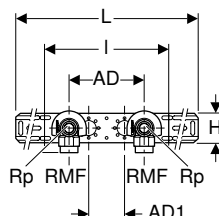
Available as of April 2020



- Replacement for art. no. emptyli

New

Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2", premounted, double



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing
- Male thread MF 1/2" compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- MF 1/2" connection with blue protective cap
- Connecting distance AD can be changed to AD1

Scope of delivery

- 2 protection plugs
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN		Rp ["]	AD [cm]	AD1 [cm]	L [cm]	I [cm]	I1 [cm]
L1 / length: 5.2 cm								
632.853.00.2	15	1/2	1/2	10	12	56.4	25.3	4
632.855.00.2	15	1/2	1/2	15.3	7.3	59.7	25.3	4

N: New, available: 632.853.00.2 as of April 2020; 632.855.00.2 as of April 2020;

Accessories

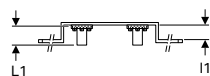
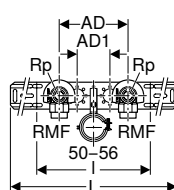
- Geberit elbow tap connector shell → p. 182
- Geberit drain pipe bracket for mounting plates → p. 189



- Replacement for art. no. emptyli, 632.859.00.1,

New

Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2", premounted, double, with pipe bracket for outlet bend



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing
- Male thread MF 1/2" compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- MF 1/2" connection with blue protective cap
- Connecting distance AD can be changed to AD1

Scope of delivery

- 2 protection plugs
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	Rp ["]	AD [cm]	AD1 [cm]	L [cm]	I [cm]	I1 [cm]
L1 / length: 5.2 cm							
632.871.00.2	15	1/2	15.3	7.3	59.7	25.3	4

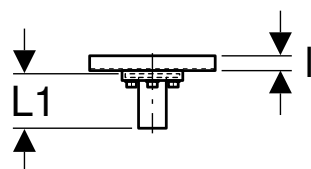
Available as of April 2020



- Replacement for art. no. emptyli

New

Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2", premounted, single



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing
- Male thread MF 1/2" compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- MF 1/2" connection with blue protective cap

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector shell
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	Rp ["]	L [cm]	I [cm]
L1 / length: 4 cm				
632.861.00.2	15	1/2	12	1.4

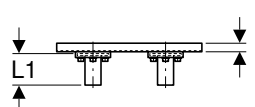
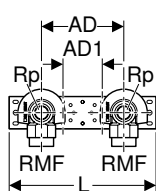
Available as of April 2020



- Replacement for art. no. emptyli

New

Geberit elbow tap connector 90° with male thread MF 1/2", premounted, double



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing
- Male thread MF 1/2" compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- MF 1/2" connection with blue protective cap
- Connecting distance AD can be changed to AD1

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connector shells
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN		Rp ["]	AD [cm]	AD1 [cm]	L [cm]	I [cm]
L1 / length: 4 cm							
632.863.00.2	15	1/2	1/2	10	12	24	1.4
632.865.00.2	15	1/2	1/2	15.3	7.3	27.3	1.4

Available as of April 2020

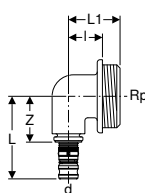
Accessories

- Geberit drain pipe bracket for mounting plates → p. 189



- Replacement for art. no. emptyli

Geberit Mepla elbow tap connector 90° for concealed cistern



Application purposes

- For potable water
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- Fastening flange for Geberit Twinline concealed cisterns 8 cm
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

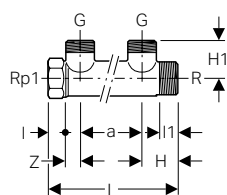
Scope of delivery

- Knurled nut M35 x 1.5

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	I [cm]	Z [cm]
601.276.00.5	12	16	1/2	5.8	3.8	2.8	3.2
602.276.00.5	15	20	1/2	6.1	3.8	2.8	3.2

Manifolds with threaded connection

Geberit manifold with threaded connection



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

- Connection nipple for manifold, with Euro cone G 3/4"

Technical data

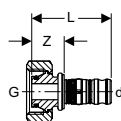
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	R ["]	G ["]	Rp1 ["]	a [cm]	L [cm]	I [cm]	I1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	Number Z of outlets
602.422.00.1	20 / 15 / 20	3/4	3/4	3/4	5	10.9	1.5	1.5	3.2	3.2	2
602.423.00.1	20 / 15 / 20	3/4	3/4	3/4	5	16	1.5	1.5	3.2	3.2	3



- Fastening with Geberit pipe bracket, insulated (art. no. 601.853.26.1)

Geberit Mepla connection nipple for manifold, for Euro cone



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

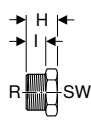
- Leaky if unpressed
- Union nut made of brass
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]	Z [cm]
601.623.00.5	12	16	3/4	4.7	1.2
602.623.00.5	15	20	3/4	5	1.2

Geberit plug with male thread



Application purposes

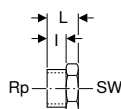
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- For permanently closing Geberit manifolds with threaded connection
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	R ["]	I [cm]	H [cm]	SW [mm]
602.480.00.1	20	3/4	1.5	2.6	27

Geberit cap with female thread



Application purposes

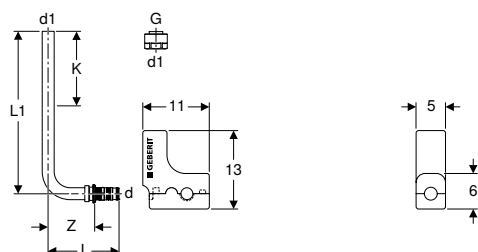
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- For permanently closing Geberit manifolds with threaded connection
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)				
Art. no.	DN	Rp ["]	L [cm]	I [cm]	SW [mm]
602.482.00.1	20	3/4	2.1	1.5	34

Connections for heating

Geberit Mepla metal pipe connector bend 90° with insulation box and union connector for Euro cone



Application purposes

- For connecting radiator valves
- Exclusively suitable for heating and cooling
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Brass / copper
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	7.5 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.04 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- Nickel-plated
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap
- Two-piece insulation box

Scope of delivery

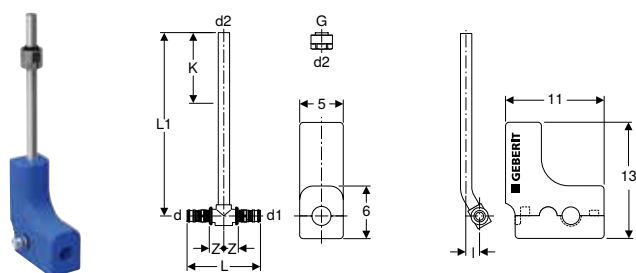
- Metal pipe connector bend 90°, made of brass / copper
- Union connector for Euro cone G 3/4"
- Insulation box made of EPP

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]
L1 / length: 30 cm							
611.250.22.7	12 / 20	16	3/4	15	9.1	6.6	17
612.250.22.7	15 / 20	20	3/4	15	9.3	6.6	17
L1 / length: 100 cm							
611.251.22.7	12 / 20	16	3/4	15	9.1	6.6	87
612.251.22.7	15 / 20	20	3/4	15	9.3	6.6	87



- Tighten the union as far as it will go

Geberit Mepla metal pipe connector T-piece with insulation box and union connector for Euro cone



Application purposes

- For connecting radiator valves
- Exclusively suitable for heating and cooling
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Brass / copper
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	7.5 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.04 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- Nickel-plated
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap
- Two-piece insulation box

Scope of delivery

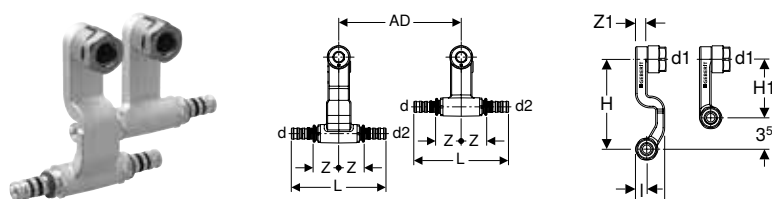
- Metal pipe connection T-piece made of brass / copper
- Union connector for Euro cone G 3/4"
- Insulation box made of EPP

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	I [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]
611.360.22.7	12 / 20 / 12	16	3/4	16	15	8.4	30	2.5	1.7	17
612.362.22.7	15 / 20 / 15	20	3.4	20	15	8.4	30	2.5	1.7	17



- Tighten the union as far as it will go

Geberit Mepla set of connector T-pieces for inlet and return flow, with union connector for Euro cone



Application purposes

- For skirting board systems
- Exclusively suitable for heating and cooling
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Brass CW617N
----------	--------------

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- Inlet and return flow exchangeable
- Nickel-plated
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap
- Installation completely in front of the wall

Scope of delivery

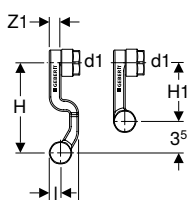
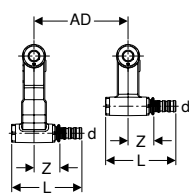
- Connector T-piece with short connection
- Connector T-piece with long connection
- 2 union connectors for Euro cone G 3/4"

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	AD [cm]	L [cm]	I [cm]	I1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	Z [cm]
611.361.22.7	12	16	15	16	5	11.9	1.3	3.3	10	6.5	3.4
612.361.22.7	15 / 12 / 15	20	15	20	5	12.4	1.3	3.3	10	6.5	3.4



- Tighten the union as far as it will go

Geberit Mepla set of connector end pieces for inlet and return flow, with union connector for Euro cone



Application purposes

- For skirting board systems
- Exclusively suitable for heating and cooling
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Material	Brass CW617N
----------	--------------

Characteristics

- Leaky if unpressed
- Inlet and return flow exchangeable
- Nickel-plated
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap
- Installation completely in front of the wall

Scope of delivery

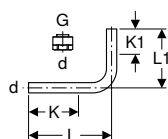
- Connector T-piece with short connection
- Connector T-piece with long connection
- 2 union connectors for Euro cone G 3/4"

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AD [cm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	Z [cm]	Connection
611.363.22.7	12	16	15	5	8.9	1.3	3.3	10	6.5	3.4	left
611.364.22.7	12	16	15	5	8.9	1.3	3.3	10	6.5	3.4	right



- Tighten the union as far as it will go

Geberit metal pipe bend with plain ends 90° with union connector for Euro cone



Application purposes

- For connecting radiator valves
- Exclusively suitable for heating and cooling
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

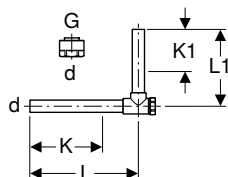
Material	Cu-DHP copper CW024A (EN 1412)
----------	--------------------------------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]
611.601.22.3	12	15	13	10



- Tighten the union as far as it will go

Geberit metal pipe elbow 90°, lockable, with union connector for Euro cone



Application purposes

- For connecting radiator valves
- Exclusively suitable for heating and cooling
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

- Nickel-plated

Scope of delivery

- Union connector for Euro cone G 3/4"

Technical data

Material	Brass / copper
----------	----------------

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]
611.603.22.3	12	15	12.5	10

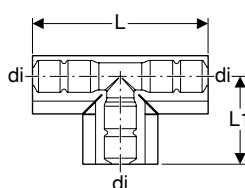


- Tighten the union as far as it will go

Accessories

Insulations for pipes and fittings

Geberit T-piece shell



Application purposes

- For termination of protective tubes with T-pieces
- For sealing insulation with T-pieces

Characteristics

- Abrasion resistant
- Velcro fastening
- Insulation made of soft PE-foam, closed-cell
- Black

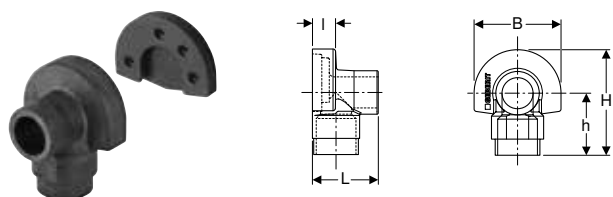
Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]
601.837.00.1	16 / 20	22	11

Insulations for connectors

Geberit sound insulation set for single elbow tap connector 90°



Application purposes

- For Geberit elbow tap connector with female thread Rp 1/2" and Rp 3/4"

Technical data

Noise reduction at 3 bar flow pressure	12 dB(A)
Material	EPDM

Characteristics

- Black

Scope of delivery

- Sound insulation cap
- Sound insulation base

Art. no.	L [cm]	I [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
601.801.00.1	5.3	1.9	7	8.5	5

Geberit sound insulation base for tap connector, straight



Application purposes

- For Geberit tap connector, straight, with female thread Rp 1/2"

Technical data

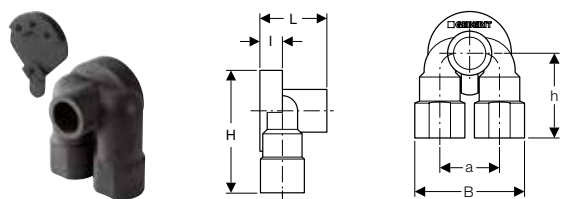
Material	EPDM
----------	------

Characteristics

- Black

Art. no.
601.802.00.1

Geberit sound insulation set for double elbow tap connector 90°



Application purposes

- For Geberit double elbow tap connector with female thread Rp 1/2"

Technical data

Noise reduction at 3 bar flow pressure	12 dB(A)
Material	EPDM

Characteristics

- Black

Scope of delivery

- Sound insulation cap
- Sound insulation base

Art. no.	a [cm]	L [cm]	I [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
601.805.00.1	5	5.3	2	9.2	10.6	7.1

Geberit sound insulation base for single elbow tap connector 90°



Application purposes

- For Geberit elbow tap connector with female thread Rp 1/2" and Rp 3/4"

Characteristics

- Black

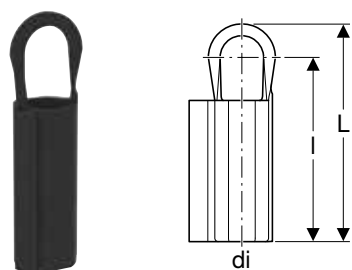
Technical data

Noise reduction at 3 bar flow pressure	10 dB(A)
Material	EPDM

Art. no.

601.806.00.1

Geberit elbow tap connector shell



Application purposes

- For termination of protective tubes with Geberit connection bends with sound insulation set
- For termination of insulation with Geberit connection bends with sound insulation set

Characteristics

- Abrasion resistant
- Velcro fastening
- Insulation made of soft PE-foam, closed-cell
- Black

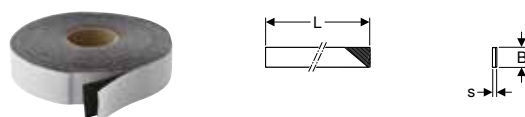
Technical data

Material	PE-HD
----------	-------

Art. no.	di, Ø [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
601.838.00.1	16 / 20	18.5	15.6

Caulks for pipes and fittings

Geberit sealing tape



Application purposes

- For protecting Geberit Mapress system pipes and fittings against external corrosion factors
- For protecting the pipe cross-sections of Geberit Mepla against external corrosion factors

Characteristics

- UV-resistant
- Black

Technical data

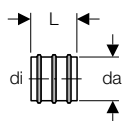
Installation temperature	-10 – +50 °C
Temperature resistance	-60 – +100 °C
Material	IIR

Art. no.	s [mm]	L [m]	B [cm]
601.813.00.1	1	12.5	3
601.815.00.1	1	12.5	5



- Attach after pressure test

Geberit Mepla sleeve



Application purposes

- For protecting the pipe cross-sections of Geberit Mepla against external corrosion factors

Characteristics

- Black

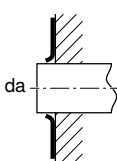
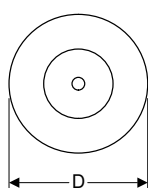
Technical data

Material	EPDM
----------	------

Art. no.	da [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	L [cm]
601.811.00.1	19	16	2
602.811.00.1	23	20	2.1
603.811.00.1	29	26	2.3

Caulks for connections

Geberit sealing washer for connections



Application purposes

- For sealing Geberit connections in drywall construction
- For later mounting on connections with smooth surface

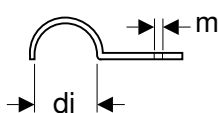
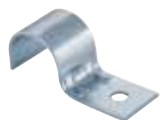
Characteristics

- Self-adhesive
- Fleece-laminated
- Sealing diaphragm made of PUR

Art. no.	da [mm]	D [cm]
601.812.00.1	12–35	12

Pipe fastenings

Geberit single-pipe clip



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit system pipes

Characteristics

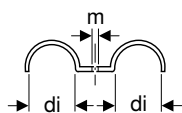
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	di, Ø [mm]	m [mm]
601.763.00.1	16	6.2
602.763.00.1	20	6.2
601.761.00.1	22	6.2
602.761.00.1	28	6.2

Geberit double pipe-clip



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit system pipes

Characteristics

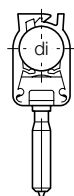
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	di, Ø [mm]	m [mm]
602.762.26.1	28	6.2

Geberit pipe clamp with hammer fixing, single



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit system pipes

Characteristics

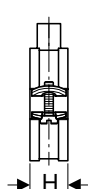
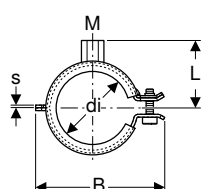
- Nail made of steel, zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Art. no.	di, Ø [mm]
601.710.00.1	15–16
602.710.00.1	20–22
603.710.00.1	25–28

Geberit pipe bracket, insulated, with threaded socket M8 / M10



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML
- For fastening Geberit Mapress system pipes

Characteristics

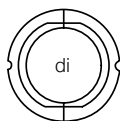
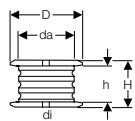
- Quick-lock
- Screw with slotted head and crosshead
- Threaded socket four-times welded
- Sound insulation in accordance with DIN 4109
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	Colour / surface	M [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
601.851.26.1	galvanized	8 / 10	15–19	1.5	3.1	5.2	2.3
601.852.26.1	galvanized	8 / 10	20–24	1.5	3.4	5.6	2.3
601.853.26.1	galvanized	8 / 10	25–30	1.5	3.6	6.3	2.3
601.854.26.1	galvanized	8 / 10	32–37	1.5	3.9	6.8	2.3
601.855.26.1	galvanized	8 / 10	40–46	2	4.3	7.6	2.3
601.856.26.1	galvanized	8 / 10	48–53	2	4.5	8.2	2.3
601.858.26.1	galvanized	8 / 10	63–67	2	5.5	10	2.3
601.859.26.1	galvanized	8 / 10	74–80	2	6.4	11.9	2.3
601.860.26.1	galvanized	8 / 10	83–91	2	6.8	13	2.3

Geberit Mepla pipe bracket lining shell



Application purposes

- For anchor point or sliding bracket fastening of Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML

Characteristics

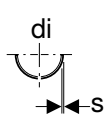
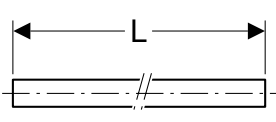
- Two-piece
- Black

Technical data

Material	PP-C
----------	------

Art. no.	da [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
603.702.00.1	32	26	3.4	3.2	2.5
604.702.00.1	40	32	4.9	3.2	2.5
605.702.00.1	50	40	5.7	3.3	2.5
606.702.00.1	63	50	7.6	3.4	2.5
607.702.00.1	75	63	9.1	4.8	3
608.702.00.1	90	75	10.7	5	3

Geberit support shell, zinc-plated and coated



Application purposes

- For technical building systems and industry
- For fastening pipes

Characteristics

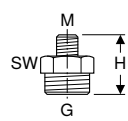
- Coated
- Steel, black coated exterior
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	di, Ø [mm]	s [mm]	L [m]
360.850.00.1	coated	40	40	0.75	3
361.850.00.1	coated	50	50	0.75	3
364.850.00.1	coated	60	63	0.75	3
365.850.00.1	coated	70	75	0.75	3

Geberit double nipple



Application purposes

- For technical building systems and industry
- For fastening Geberit pipe brackets to base plates
- For anchor point and sliding bracket fastenings

Characteristics

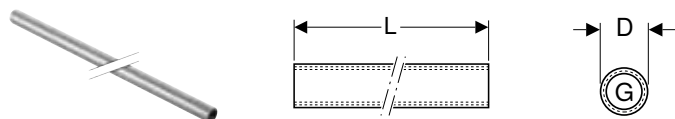
- Reduced
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	M [mm]	H [cm]	SW [mm]
362.856.26.1	galvanized	1/2	10	2.8	22

Geberit threaded pipe



Application purposes

- For technical building systems and industry
- For fastening Geberit pipe brackets to base plates
- For anchor point and sliding bracket fastenings

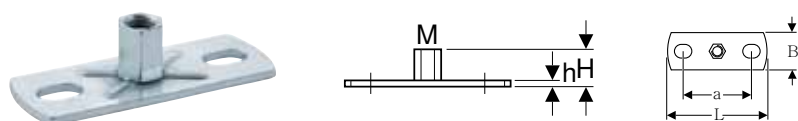
Characteristics

- Female thread continuously threaded
- Zinc-plated

Technical data

Material	Steel		
Art. no.	G ["]	D [cm]	L [m]
362.857.26.1	1/2	2.5	1.15

Geberit base plate, rectangular, two-hole, with threaded socket M8 / M10



Application purposes

- For technical building systems and industry
- For sliding bracket fastenings
- For fastening pipe brackets to the building structure

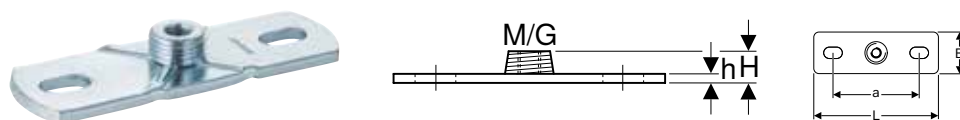
Characteristics

- Female thread
- Zinc-plated
- Two fastening points

Technical data

Material	Steel					
Art. no.	M [mm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
362.848.26.1	8 / 10	5.4	8	3	1.9	0.3

Geberit base plate, rectangular, two-hole, with threaded socket M10 / G 1/2"



Application purposes

- For technical building systems and industry
- For fastening pipe brackets to the building structure
- For anchor point and sliding bracket fastenings

Characteristics

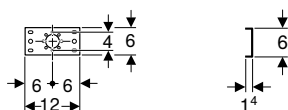
- Male thread
- Female thread
- Zinc-plated
- Two fastening points

Technical data

Material	Steel						
Art. no.	G ["]	M [mm]	a [cm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
362.851.26.1	1/2	10	8.5	12	4	1.5	0.5

Connector fastenings

Geberit mounting plate, straight, single



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Mepla connections
- For fastening Geberit Mapress connections

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

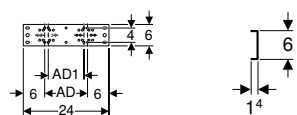
Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.

601.736.00.1

Geberit mounting plate, straight, double, connecting distance 10 cm or 12 cm



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Mepla connections
- For fastening Geberit Mapress connections

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.

AD
[cm]

AD1
[cm]

601.738.00.1

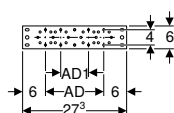
12

10

Accessories

- Geberit drain pipe bracket for mounting plates → p. 189

Geberit mounting plate, straight, double, connecting distance 7.3 cm or 15.3 cm



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Mepla connections
- For fastening Geberit Mapress connections

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.

AD
[cm]

AD1
[cm]

601.737.00.1

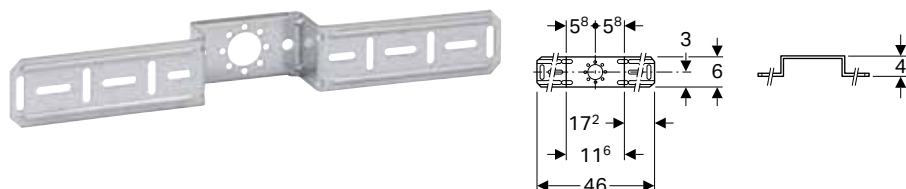
15.3

7.3

Accessories

- Geberit drain pipe bracket for mounting plates → p. 189

Geberit mounting plate, offset, single



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Mepla connections
- For fastening Geberit Mapress connections

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.

601.733.00.1

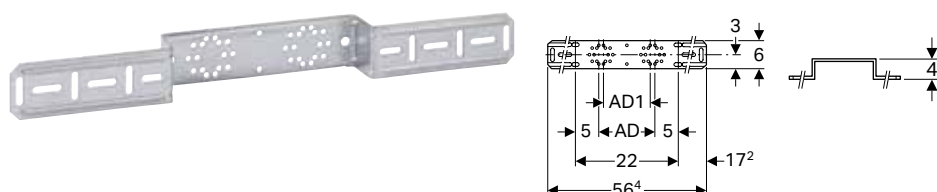
Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Geberit mounting plate, offset, double, connecting distance 10 cm or 12 cm



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Mepla connections
- For fastening Geberit Mapress connections

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.

AD
[cm]

AD1
[cm]

601.731.00.1

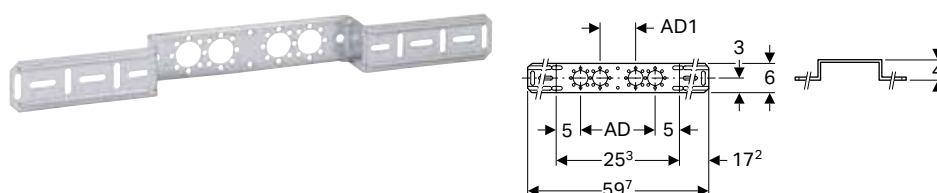
12

10

Accessories

- Geberit drain pipe bracket for mounting plates → p. 189

Geberit mounting plate, offset, double, connecting distance 7.3 cm or 15.3 cm



Application purposes

- For fastening Geberit Mepla connections
- For fastening Geberit Mapress connections

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Art. no.

AD
[cm]

AD1
[cm]

601.732.00.1

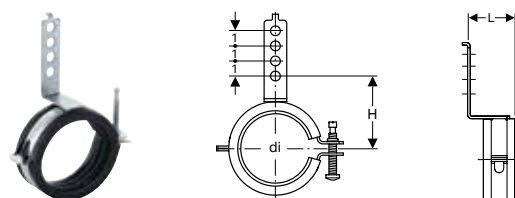
15.3

7.3

Accessories

- Geberit drain pipe bracket for mounting plates → p. 189

Geberit drain pipe bracket for mounting plates



Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Characteristics

- Sound-absorbing
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	di, Ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
601.741.00.1	50–56	3.6	5.2–5.5

Geberit mounting aid set for straight connector, for drywall construction



Characteristics

- Reusable

Scope of delivery

- Stud bolt G 1/2"
- Protection box

Art. no.	G ["]
601.744.00.1	1/2

System seals

Geberit Mepla set of O-rings with corrosion barrier washers



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- For Geberit Mepla pressing nipples
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

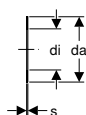
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Flat washer made of PE-LD

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]
601.910.00.5	12	16
602.910.00.5	15	20
603.910.00.5	20	26
604.910.00.5	25	32
605.910.00.5	32	40
606.910.00.5	40	50
607.910.00.5	50	63
608.910.00.5	65	75

Geberit flange gasket PN 6



Application purposes

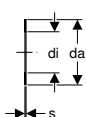
- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Technical data

Operating temperature	-30 – +180 °C
Material	Centellen® HD WS 3822

Art. no.	DN	da [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	s [mm]	PN [bar]
91047	65	116	76	2	6

Geberit flange gasket PN 10/16



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

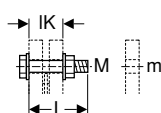
Technical data

Operating temperature	-30 – +180 °C
Material	Centellen® HD WS 3822

Art. no.	DN	da [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	s [mm]	PN [bar]
91037	65	127	76	2	10 / 16

Sets of bolts for flange connections

Geberit bolt set for flange connection, made of zinc-plated steel



Application purposes

- For flanges made of carbon steel, gunmetal and brass

Technical data

Material	Steel
----------	-------

Characteristics

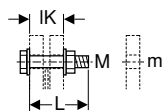
- Zinc-plated
- Strength class 8.8, EN 20898-2

Scope of delivery

- Bolt
- 2 washers
- Nut

Art. no.	M [mm]	m [mm]	L [cm]	IK [cm]
91066	12	14	5	3
91067	12	14	5.5	3.5
91068	12	14	6	4

Geberit bolt set for flange connection, made of CrNi steel



Application purposes

- For flanges made of stainless steel, gunmetal and brass

Technical data

Material	CrNi steel 1.4301 (EN 10088)
----------	------------------------------

Characteristics

- Steel type A2, strength class 70, EN ISO 3506-1

Scope of delivery

- Bolt
- 2 washers
- Nut

Art. no.	M [mm]	m [mm]	L [cm]	IK [cm]
91169	16	18	5.5	3.3
91170	16	18	6	3.8
91171	16	18	6.5	4.3
91172	16	18	7	4.8
91173	16	18	8	5.8



Pipe Valve Fittings

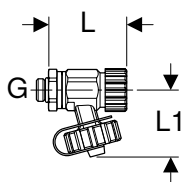
Straight-seat valves	194
With Mepla pressing connections	194
With Mapress pressing connections	194
Straight-seat valves for concealed installation	195
With Mepla pressing connections	195
With Mapress pressing connections	196
With threaded connections	197
Angle-seat valves	198
With Mepla pressing connections	198
With Mapress pressing connections	199
Ball valves	200
With Mepla pressing connections	200
With Mapress pressing connections	202
With Mapress pressing connections, FKM, blue	206
Ball valves for concealed installation	206
With Mepla pressing connections	206
With Mapress pressing connections	209
With Compact connections	210
With threaded connections	211
Shut-off and distributor units for concealed installation	212
With Compact connections	212
Non-return valves	215
With Mapress pressing connections	215
Water meter sections for concealed installation	216
With threaded connections	216



Straight-seat valves

With Mepla pressing connections

Geberit emptying valve



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent

Characteristics

- Screw cap

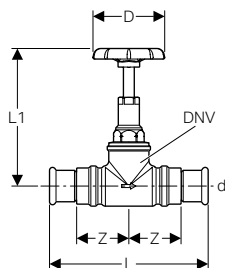
Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	G ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]
241.576.00.1	8	1/4	4.5	3.5

With Mapress pressing connections

Geberit Mapress straight-seat stop valve



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For compressed air up to 6 bar / 600 kPa operating pressure

Characteristics

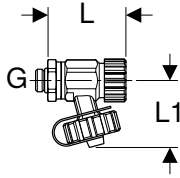
- Valve top fully exposed to flow
- Valve body made of gunmetal
- Upper part made of brass
- Maintenance-free spindle seal with self-lubricating lip seal made of EPDM
- Valve and upper part seals made of EPDM
- ø 22 mm with connection for emptying valve G 1/4", closed
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of CIIR, black
- Pressing socket with transparent protection plug

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–95 °C
-----------------------	---------

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
94862	12	15	15	6	13	10.5	4.5	16
94863	15	15	18	6	13.2	10.5	4.6	16
94864	20	20	22	6	14.2	10.9	5	16
94865	25	25	28	7	15.8	13.7	5.6	16
94866	32	32	35	7	17.2	16.2	6	16

Geberit emptying valve



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent

Characteristics

- Screw cap

Technical data

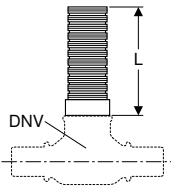
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	G ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]
241.576.00.1	8	1/4	4.5	3.5

Straight-seat valves for concealed installation

With Mepla pressing connections

Geberit spindle extension set for concealed stop valve

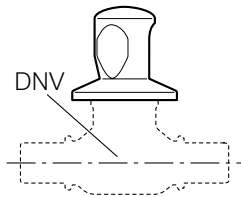


Scope of delivery

- Spindle extension
- Extension sleeve

Art. no.	DNV	L [cm]
610.010.00.1	15 / 20	9

Geberit turn handle set for concealed stop valve



Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

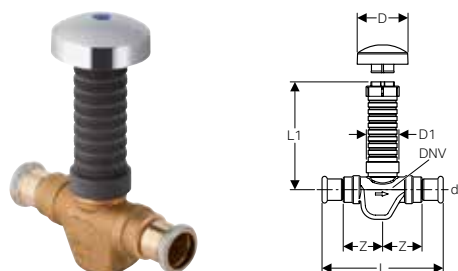
Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Cover collar, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	DNV
461.082.00.1	15 / 20 / 25

With Mapress pressing connections

Geberit Mapress concealed stop valve with cover collar



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–95 °C
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)

Characteristics

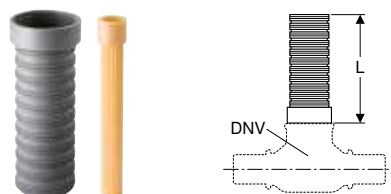
- Valve top fully exposed to flow
- Maintenance-free spindle seal
- Replaceable upper part
- Protection box can be cut to length
- Valve and upper part seals made of EPDM
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of CIIR, black
- Pressing socket with transparent protection plug

Scope of delivery

- Cover collar, chrome-plated
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	D1 [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
94902	12	15	15	7	3.9	14	11	4.9	16
94903	15	15	18	7	3.9	14	11	55	16
94904	20	20	22	7	3.9	14.5	11	55	16
94905	25	25	28	7	4.6	18	11.5	6.8	16

Geberit spindle extension set for concealed stop valve

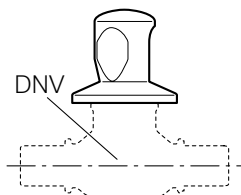


Scope of delivery

- Spindle extension
- Extension sleeve

Art. no.	DNV	L [cm]
610.010.00.1	15 / 20	9
610.011.00.1	25	9

Geberit turn handle set for concealed stop valve



Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

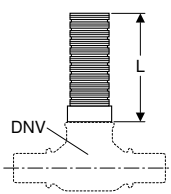
Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Cover collar, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	DNV
461.082.00.1	15 / 20 / 25

With threaded connections

Geberit spindle extension set for concealed stop valve

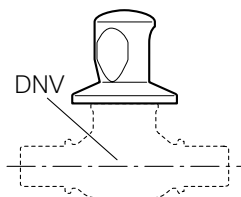


Scope of delivery

- Spindle extension
- Extension sleeve

Art. no.	DNV	L [cm]
610.010.00.1	15 / 20	9

Geberit turn handle set for concealed stop valve



Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

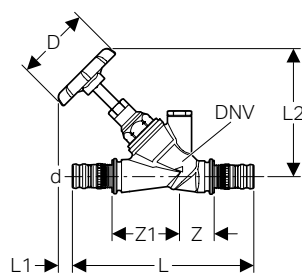
- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Cover collar, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	DNV
461.082.00.1	15 / 20 / 25

Angle-seat valves

With Mepla pressing connections

Geberit Mepla angle-seat stop valve



Application purposes

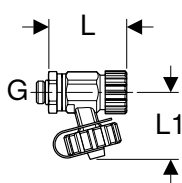
- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For compressed air up to 6 bar / 600 kPa operating pressure

Characteristics

- Valve top fully exposed to flow
- Valve body made of gunmetal
- Upper part made of brass
- Maintenance-free spindle seal with self-lubricating lip seal made of EPDM
- Valve and upper part seals made of EPDM
- Valve seat made of stainless steel
- Connection for emptying valve 1/4", closed
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]	PN [bar]
602.032.00.1	15	15	20	6	12.7	3.3	9.5	2.1	4.9	10
603.032.00.1	20	20	26	6	14.7	2.6	10.2	2.2	5.9	10
604.032.00.1	25	25	32	7	15.4	5.6	13.2	2.6	6.9	10
605.032.00.1	32	32	40	7	18.6	6.8	15	3.2	8.4	10
606.032.00.1	40	40	50	7	19.6	6.2	16	2.3	9.3	10

Geberit emptying valve



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent

Characteristics

- Screw cap

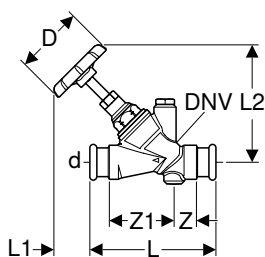
Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	G ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]
241.576.00.1	8	1/4	4.5	3.5

With Mapress pressing connections

Geberit Mapress angle-seat stop valve



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For compressed air up to 6 bar / 600 kPa operating pressure

Technical data

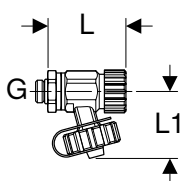
Operating temperature	0–95 °C
-----------------------	---------

Characteristics

- Valve top fully exposed to flow
- Valve body made of gunmetal
- Upper part made of brass
- Maintenance-free spindle seal with self-lubricating lip seal made of EPDM
- Valve and upper part seals made of EPDM
- Valve seat made of stainless steel
- Connection for emptying valve 1/4", closed
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of CIIR, black
- Pressing socket with transparent protection plug

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]	PN [bar]
94882	12	15	15	6	9.4	3.7	9	1.5	3.9	16
94883	15	15	18	6	9.5	3.3	9	1.1	4.5	16
94884	20	20	22	6	10.9	3.2	10.5	2.2	4.5	16
94885	25	25	28	7	13	4.4	13.2	2.1	6.3	16
94886	32	32	35	7	15.1	5.6	15.4	2.9	7	16
94887	40	40	42	7	17.8	4.3	16.2	3	8.8	16
94888	50	50	54	9	21.4	5.5	19.3	4.4	10	16

Geberit emptying valve



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent

Characteristics

- Screw cap

Technical data

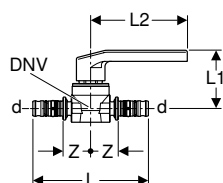
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
----------	--------------------------

Art. no.	DN	G ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]
241.576.00.1	8	1/4	4.5	3.5

Ball valves

With Mepla pressing connections

Geberit Mepla ball valve with actuator lever



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)

Technical data

Material	Brass CW617N
----------	--------------

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Lever fastening with screw
- Replaceable upper part
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

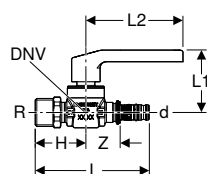
Scope of delivery

- Colour markings (red, blue, green)

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
611.061.00.2	12	8	16	10.1	6	9.5	2.4	10
612.061.00.2	15	15	20	10.6	6	9.5	2.5	10
613.061.00.2	20	15	26	11.6	6	9.5	2.5	10
614.061.00.2	25	20	32	11.8	6.5	9.5	3	10
615.061.00.2	32	25	40	13.9	7.1	12.4	3.5	10
616.061.00.2	40	32	50	15.9	7.7	12.4	3.9	10

New

Geberit Mepla ball valve with male thread and actuator lever



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)

Technical data

Material	Brass CW617N
----------	--------------

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Lever fastening with screw
- Replaceable upper part
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

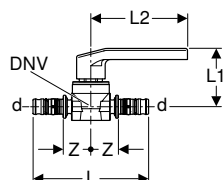
Scope of delivery

- Colour markings (red, blue, green)

Art. no.	DN	DNV	DN1	d, ø [mm]	R ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	H [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
612.063.00.2	15	15	20	20	3/4	10.8	6	9.2	4.8	3.3	10
613.063.00.2	20	15	20	26	3/4	10.8	6	9.2	4.8	2.8	10

Available as of April 2020

Geberit Mepla ball valve with actuator lever



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Lever fastening with screw
- Replaceable upper part
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Scope of delivery

- Colour markings (red, blue, green)

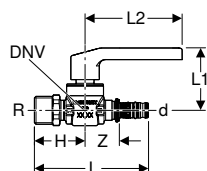
Technical data

Material	Gunmetal CC499K
----------	-----------------

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, Ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
601.020.00.2	12	8	16	10.1	6	9.5	2.4	10
602.020.00.2	15	15	20	12	6	9.5	2.5	10
603.020.00.2	20	15	26	12	6	9.5	2.5	10
604.020.00.2	25	20	32	12	6.5	9.5	3	10
605.020.00.2	32	25	40	13.9	7.1	12.4	3.5	10
606.020.00.2	40	32	50	15.9	7.7	12.4	3.9	10

New

Geberit Mepla ball valve with male thread and actuator lever



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Lever fastening with screw
- Replaceable upper part
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Scope of delivery

- Colour markings (red, blue, green)

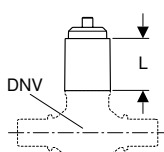
Technical data

Material	Gunmetal CC499K
----------	-----------------

Art. no.	DN	DNV	DN1	d, Ø [mm]	R ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	H [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
602.023.00.2	15	15	20	20	3/4	10.8	6	9.2	4.8	3.3	10
603.023.00.2	20	15	20	26	3/4	10.8	6	9.2	4.8	2.8	10

Available as of April 2020

Geberit spindle extension set for ball valve



Application purposes

- For lever fastening with screw

Scope of delivery

- Spindle extension
- Bolt

Art. no.

DNV

L
[cm]

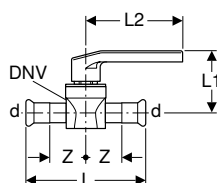
241.314.00.1

8 / 12 / 15 / 20

2.5

With Mapress pressing connections

Geberit Mapress Stainless Steel ball valve with actuator lever



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Lever fastening with screw
- Replaceable upper part
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of CIIR, black
- Pressing socket with transparent protection plug

Technical data

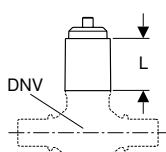
Operating temperature	-20 – +95 °C
Material	CrNiMo steel 1.4401 (EN 10088)

Scope of delivery

- Colour markings (red, blue, green)

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
94952	12	15	15	10.4	5.9	9.2	3.2	10
94953	15	15	18	10.4	5.9	9.2	3.2	10
94954	20	20	22	11.6	6.2	9.2	3.7	10
94955	25	25	28	13.4	7.1	12.4	4.4	10
94956	32	32	35	15.4	7.6	12.4	5.1	10
94957	40	40	42	17.7	8.3	14.7	5.9	10
94958	50	50	54	20.6	9	14.7	6.8	10

Geberit spindle extension set for ball valve



Application purposes

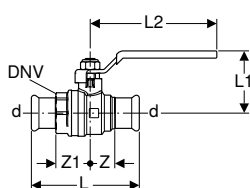
- For lever fastening with screw

Scope of delivery

- Spindle extension
- Bolt

Art. no.	DNV	L [cm]
241.314.00.1	8 / 12 / 15 / 20	2.5

Geberit Mapress ball valve, NPW, with actuator lever



Application purposes

- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For installations with Geberit Mapress Carbon Steel
- For installations with Geberit Mapress Copper

Characteristics

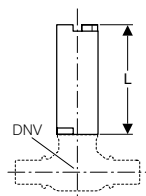
- Ball made of brass, chrome-plated
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of CIIR, black
- Pressing socket with transparent protection plug

Technical data

Operating temperature	-20 – +120 °C
Material	Brass CW617N

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	Z1 [cm]	PN [bar]
94922	12	15	15	7.7	4.4	8.5	1.7	2.4	16
94923	15	15	18	8	4.4	8.5	1.7	2.4	16
94924	20	20	22	8.9	5.2	10.6	2.1	2.9	16
94925	25	25	28	9.6	5.6	10.6	2.4	3.1	16
94926	32	32	35	10.9	6.1	10.6	2.7	3.4	16
94927	40	40	42	14.1	7.9	15.5	3.6	4.5	16
94928	50	50	54	15.7	9.4	17.5	3.9	4.8	16

Geberit spindle extension set for ball valve, NPW

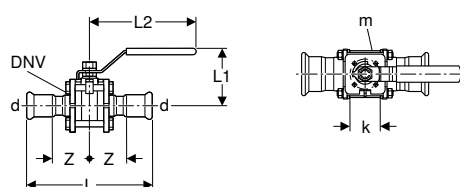


Scope of delivery

- Spindle extension
- Bolt
- Nut

Art. no.	DNV	L [cm]
94935	15	6
94936	20 / 25 / 32	6.5
94937	40	6.5
94938	50	6.5

Geberit Mapress Stainless Steel ball valve with actuator lever, flanged



Application purposes

- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For remote network heating water $\leq 120\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$
- For service water
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For grey and black water with pH value > 6.0
- For extinguishing water (wet)
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)

Characteristics

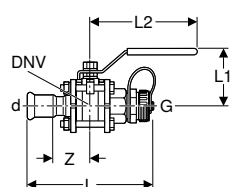
- Spindle caulk made of PTFE
- Section seal of flange and ball made of PTFE
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with TA Air VDI 2440
- Connecting flange for motor in accordance with EN ISO 5211 (only for $d = 76.1\text{--}108\text{ mm}$)
- Length-adjustable actuator lever (only for $d = 108\text{ mm}$)
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of CIIR, black
- Pressing socket with transparent protection plug

Technical data

Operating temperature	-20 – +120 °C
Material	CrNiMo steel 1.4401 (EN 10088)

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	k [mm]	m [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
92100	12	15	15	–	–	12.2	5.5	10.5	4.1	40
92101	15	15	18	–	–	12.2	5.5	10.5	4.1	40
92102	20	20	22	–	–	13.3	6.1	10.5	4.6	40
92103	25	25	28	–	–	14.2	7.2	13	4.8	16
92104	32	32	35	–	–	17	8	13	5.9	16
92105	40	40	42	–	–	19.4	9.1	16	6.7	16
92106	50	50	54	–	–	22.1	10.2	16	7.5	16
92107	65	65	76.1	70	9	29.1	14	22.5	9.3	16
92108	80	80	88.9	70	9	33.3	15	36	10.6	16
92109	100	100	108	102	11	41.2	19.2	50	13.1	16

Geberit Mapress Stainless Steel ball valve with actuator lever and hose connector, flanged



Application purposes

- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For remote network heating water $\leq 120\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$
- For service water
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For grey and black water with pH value > 6.0
- For extinguishing water (wet)
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)

Characteristics

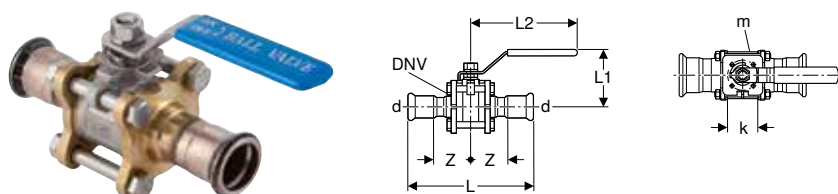
- Threaded nipple made of brass, with screw cap
- Spindle caulk made of PTFE
- Section seal of flange and ball made of PTFE
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with TA Air VDI 2440
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of CIIR, black
- Pressing socket with transparent protection plug

Technical data

Operating temperature	-20 – +120 °C
Material	CrNiMo steel 1.4401 (EN 10088)

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
92110	12	15	15	3/4	12.5	5.5	10.5	4.3	40
92112	20	20	22	1	13.6	6.1	10.5	4.7	40

Geberit Mapress CuNiFe ball valve with actuator lever, flanged



Application purposes

- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For service water
- For grey and black water with pH value > 6.0
- For seawater
- For extinguishing water (wet)
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)

Technical data

Operating temperature	-20 – +120 °C
Material	CuNi10Fe1.6Mn, material no. 2.1972.11

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	k [mm]	m [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
92120	12	15	15	–	–	12.2	5.5	10.5	4.1	13
92122	20	20	22	–	–	13.3	6.1	10.5	4.6	13
92123	25	25	28	–	–	14.2	7.2	13	4.8	13
92124	32	32	35	–	–	17	8	13	5.9	13
92125	40	40	42	–	–	19.4	9.1	16	6.7	13
92126	50	50	54	–	–	22.1	10.2	16	7.5	13
92127	65	65	76.1	70	9	29.1	14	22.5	9.3	10
92128	80	80	88.9	70	9	33.3	15	36	10.6	10
92129	100	100	108	102	11	41.2	19.2	50	13.1	10

Characteristics

- Valve made of CrNiMo steel
- Spindle caulk made of PTFE
- Section seal of flange and ball made of PTFE
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with TA Air VDI 2440
- Connecting flange for motor in accordance with EN ISO 5211 (only for d = 76.1–108 mm)
- Length-adjustable actuator lever (only for d = 108 mm)
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of CIIR, black
- Pressing socket with transparent protection plug

Geberit Mapress CuNiFe ball valve with actuator lever and hose connector, flanged



Application purposes

- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For service water
- For grey and black water with pH value > 6.0
- For seawater
- For extinguishing water (wet)
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)

Technical data

Operating temperature	-20 – +120 °C
Material	CuNi10Fe1.6Mn, material no. 2.1972.11

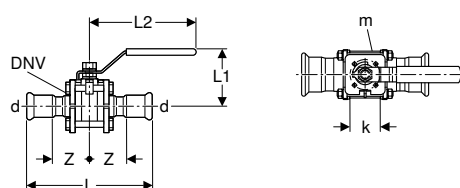
Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
92132	20	20	22	1	13.6	6.1	10.5	4.7	13

Characteristics

- Threaded nipple made of brass, with screw cap
- Valve made of CrNiMo steel
- Spindle caulk made of PTFE
- Section seal of flange and ball made of PTFE
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with TA Air VDI 2440
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of CIIR, black
- Pressing socket with transparent protection plug

With Mapress pressing connections, FKM, blue

Geberit Mapress Stainless Steel ball valve with actuator lever, flanged (FKM, blue)



Application purposes

- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–4)

Technical data

Operating temperature	-30 – +180 °C
Material	CrNiMo steel 1.4401 (EN 10088)

Characteristics

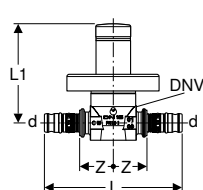
- Pressing socket with black protection plug
- Spindle caulk made of PTFE
- Section seal of flange and ball made of PTFE
- Fulfills requirements in accordance with TA Air VDI 2440
- Connecting flange for motor in accordance with EN ISO 5211 (only for d = 76.1–108 mm)
- Length-adjustable actuator lever (only for d = 108 mm)
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of FKM, blue

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	k [mm]	m [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
50780	12	15	15	–	–	12.5	5.5	9.5	4.3	16
50782	20	20	22	–	–	13.5	6.5	11	4.7	16
50783	25	25	28	–	–	14.7	7.5	14	5.1	16
50784	32	32	35	–	–	17.3	8	14	6.1	16
50785	40	40	42	–	–	19.6	9.5	16.5	6.8	16
50786	50	50	54	–	–	22.4	10.5	16.5	7.7	16
50787	65	65	76.1	70	9	30.1	13.5	22	9.8	16
50788	80	80	88.9	70	9	34	14.5	35	11	16
50789	100	100	108	102	11	41.8	17.5	45	13.4	16

Ball valves for concealed installation

With Mepla pressing connections

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with cover collar



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)

Technical data

Material	Brass CW617N
----------	--------------

Characteristics

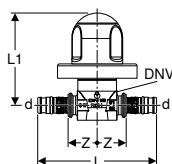
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Chrome-plated trim parts
- Replaceable upper part
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Scope of delivery

- Cover collar with end cap, chrome-plated
- Colour markings (red, blue)
- Wrench

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
611.021.21.2	12	8	16	10.1	7.5	2.4	10
612.021.21.2	15	15	20	10.7	7.6	2.5	10
613.021.21.2	20	15	26	11.7	7.6	2.5	10

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with turn handle



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)

Technical data

Material	Brass CW617N
----------	--------------

Characteristics

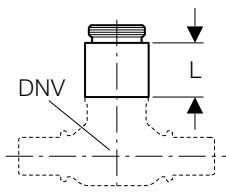
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Chrome-plated trim parts
- Replaceable upper part
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Colour markings (red, blue)
- Cover collar, chrome-plated

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
611.011.21.2	12	8	16	10.1	10.2	2.4	10
612.011.21.2	15	15	20	10.7	10.3	2.5	10
613.011.21.2	20	15	26	11.7	10.3	2.5	10

Geberit spindle extension set for concealed ball valve



Scope of delivery

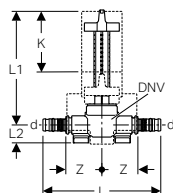
- Extension sleeve, chrome-plated
- Spindle extension
- Bolt

Art. no.	DNV	L [cm]
612.060.00.1	8 / 12 / 15 / 20	2.3

Pipe Valve Fittings

Ball valves for concealed installation
With Mapress pressing connections, FKM, blue

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, Ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
602.003.00.1	15	15	20	14.2	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10
603.003.00.1	20	20	26	15	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole Ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

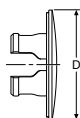
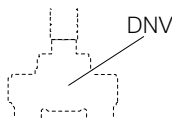
Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 208
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 208

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve

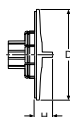


Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve



Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

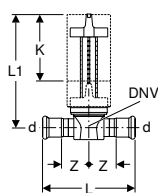
Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

With Mapress pressing connections

Geberit Mapress concealed ball valve



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–95 °C
Material	CrNiMo steel 1.4401 (EN 10088)

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Base unit made of stainless steel
- Upper part made of gunmetal
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of CIIR, black
- Pressing socket with transparent protection plug

Scope of delivery

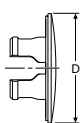
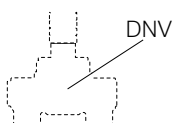
- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, Ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
94912	12	15	15	10.4	12.6	3.2	7.3	16
94913	15	15	18	10.3	12.6	3.2	7.3	16
94914	20	20	22	11.7	12.6	3.8	7.3	16

To order additionally

- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 208
- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 208

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve



Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5

Pipe Valve Fittings

Ball valves for concealed installation
With Compact connections

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve



Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

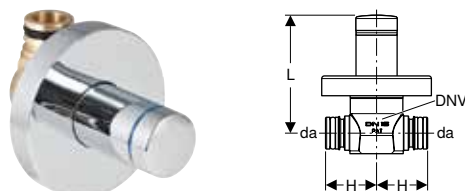
Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

With Compact connections

Geberit concealed ball valve Compact with cover collar



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–95 °C
Material	Brass CW617N

Characteristics

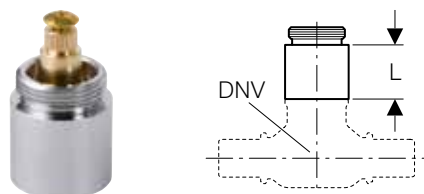
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Chrome-plated trim parts
- Replaceable upper part
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- O-ring made of EPDM

Scope of delivery

- Cover collar with end cap, chrome-plated
- Colour markings (red, blue)
- Wrench

Art. no.	DN	DNV	da [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	PN [bar]
612.012.21.2	15	15	21	10.3	3.4	10

Geberit spindle extension set for concealed ball valve



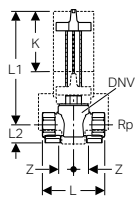
Scope of delivery

- Extension sleeve, chrome-plated
- Spindle extension
- Bolt

Art. no.	DNV	L [cm]
612.060.00.1	8 / 12 / 15 / 20	2.3

With threaded connections

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Technical data

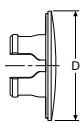
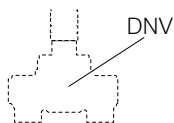
Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Art. no.	DN	DNV	Rp ["]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	16
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	16

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 208
- Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve → p. 208

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve



Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve



Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

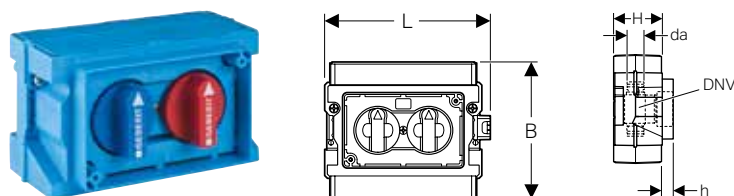
Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

Shut-off and distributor units for concealed installation With Compact connections

Geberit shut-off unit Compact



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–95 °C
Material	Brass CW617N

Characteristics

- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Replaceable upper part
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Disruptions prepunched

Scope of delivery

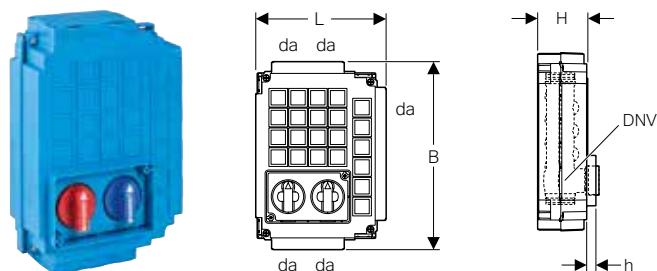
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material
- Protection box

Art. no.	DN	DNV	da [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	PN [bar]
612.411.00.2	15	15	21	15.3	13.4	6	1.4	10

Accessories

- Geberit manifold Compact → p. 214
- Geberit cap Compact → p. 214
- Geberit cover plate → p. 213

Geberit shut-off and manifold unit Compact



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–95 °C
Material	Brass CW617N

Scope of delivery

- 4 fixing brackets
- Fastening material
- Protection box

Characteristics

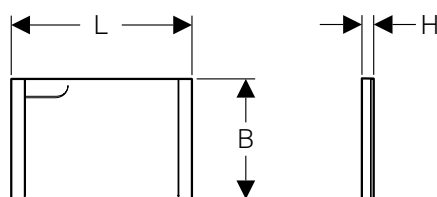
- 5 cold-water connection nipples for manifold
- 4 hot water connection nipples for manifold
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Replaceable upper part
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Disruptions prepunched

Art. no.	DN	DNV	da [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	PN [bar]
612.421.00.2	15	15	21	18	25.7	7	1.4	10

Accessories

- Geberit manifold Compact → p. 214
- Geberit cap Compact → p. 214
- Geberit cover plate → p. 213

Geberit cover plate



Technical data

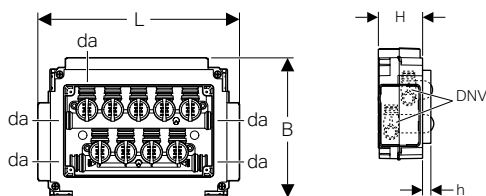
Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
612.445.21.1	bright chrome-plated	13.5	9	1
612.445.11.1	white alpine	13.5	9	1

Geberit manifold unit Compact with individual shut-off



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–95 °C
Material	Brass CW617N

Characteristics

- 5 cold-water connection nipples for manifold
- 4 hot water connection nipples for manifold
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Replaceable upper part
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Disruptions prepunched

Scope of delivery

- 4 fixing brackets
- Fastening material
- Protection box

Art. no.	DN	DNV	da [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]	PN [bar]
612.450.00.2	15	10	21	26.1	18.2	7	1.4	10

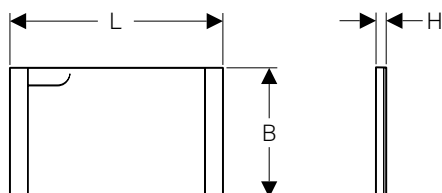
Accessories

- Geberit cap Compact → p. 214
- Geberit cover plate → p. 214

Pipe Valve Fittings

Shut-off and distributor units for concealed installation
With Compact connections

Geberit cover plate



Technical data

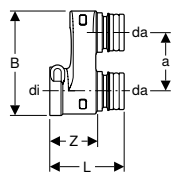
Material	Plastic
----------	---------

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
Colour / surface: white alpine			
612.452.11.1	23	14	1

Geberit manifold Compact



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

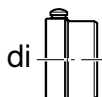
- Removable
- O-ring made of EPDM

Technical data

Material	Brass CW617N
----------	--------------

Art. no.	DN	a [cm]	da [mm]	di, Ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	Z [cm]	Number of outlets
612.446.00.1	15	3.4	21	21	4.2	6	2.7	2

Geberit cap Compact



Application purposes

- For technical building systems, industry and shipbuilding
- For permanent termination of Geberit Compact connections
- Application overview – Geberit Mepla → p. 154

Characteristics

- Removable

Technical data

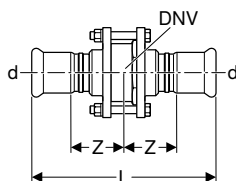
Material	Brass CW617N
----------	--------------

Art. no.	DN	di, Ø [mm]
612.431.00.1	15	21

Non-return valves

With Mapress pressing connections

Geberit Mapress non-return valve, flanged



Application purposes

- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For remote network heating water $\leq 120\text{ °C}$
- For service water
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information „Treated water“)
- For grey and black water with pH value > 6.0
- For extinguishing water (wet)

Characteristics

- Valve seal made of PTFE
- Section seal of flange made of PTFE
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of CIIR, black
- Pressing socket with transparent protection plug

Technical data

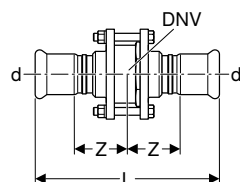
Operating temperature	-20 – +120 °C
Material	CrNiMo steel 1.4401 (EN 10088)

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
92140	12	15	15	11.1	3.8	40
92142	20	20	22	12	3.9	40
92143	25	25	28	12.6	4	16
92144	32	32	35	14.7	4.8	16
92145	40	40	42	16.7	5.3	16
92146	50	50	54	18.5	5.8	16
92147	65	65	76.1	25.5	7.5	16
92148	80	80	88.9	28.5	8.3	16
92149	100	100	108	34.6	9.8	16

Pipe Valve Fittings

Water meter sections for concealed installation
With threaded connections

Geberit Mapress CuNiFe non-return valve, flanged



Application purposes

- For heating water
- For cooling water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling water with antifreeze agent
- For service water
- For grey and black water with pH value > 6.0
- For seawater
- For extinguishing water (wet)

Characteristics

- Valve made of CrNiMo steel
- Valve seal made of PTFE
- Section seal of flange made of PTFE
- Pressing indicator
- Leaky if unpressed
- Seal ring made of CIIR, black
- Pressing socket with transparent protection plug

Technical data

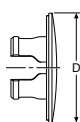
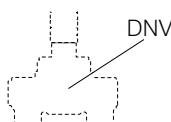
Operating temperature	-20 – +120 °C
Material	CuNi10Fe1.6Mn, material no. 2.1972.11

Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	Z [cm]	PN [bar]
92150	12	15	15	11.1	3.8	13
92152	20	20	22	12	3.9	13
92153	25	25	28	12.6	4	13
92154	32	32	35	14.7	4.8	13
92155	40	40	42	16.7	5.3	13
92156	50	50	54	18.5	5.8	13
92157	65	65	76.1	25.5	7.5	10
92158	80	80	88.9	28.5	8.3	10
92159	100	100	108	34.6	9.8	10

Water meter sections for concealed installation

With threaded connections

Geberit cover collar for concealed ball valve

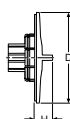


Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]
610.090.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve



Characteristics

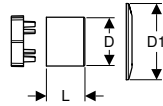
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

Geberit blank collar set KOAX G 2"



Application purposes

- For covering water meter housings

Characteristics

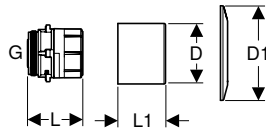
- Chrome-plated trim parts
- Recess for data cable

Scope of delivery

- Collar, chrome-plated
- Cylinder, chrome-plated
- Cylinder retainer

Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	D1 [cm]	L [cm]
610.024.21.3	bright chrome-plated	7.8	12.5	6.3

Geberit measuring capsule set KOAX G 2"



Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For water meter housing KOAX G 2"

Technical data

Maximum operating pressure	10 bar
Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Maximum flow rate	3 m³/h
Nominal volumetric flow rate	1.5 m³/h
Material	Brass CW617N

Characteristics

- Dry-rotor meter
- Single-jet impeller meter with magnetic transmission
- Counter rotatable by 360°
- Chrome-plated trim parts

Scope of delivery

- Measuring capsule with O-ring made of EPDM
- Collar, chrome-plated
- Cylinder, chrome-plated
- Sealing material

Art. no.	G ["]	D [cm]	D1 [cm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	PN [bar]
610.021.21.3	2	7.8	12.5	7.3	6.3	10



Tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE.....	220
Electrofusion welding tools.....	220
Accessories for electrofusion welding tools	221
Butt welding tools	222
Assortment overview – Geberit butt welding tools.....	222
Accessories for butt-welding tools	225
Accessory overview – Geberit hand-operated and electric planes	225
Pipe processing tools	238
Tools for Geberit Mepla.....	242
Assortment overview – Geberit Mepla compatibility [1] and [2].....	242
Hand-operated pressing tools.....	243
Pressing tools compatibility [1]	244
Pressing tools compatibility [2]	245
Pipe processing tools	247
Pressure test plugs.....	250
Test equipment	250
Accessories.....	251
Universal cases.....	251
Universal cases	251



Tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE
Electrofusion welding tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE

Electrofusion welding tools

Geberit electrofusion machine ESG 3, 230 V



Application purposes

- For electrofusion welding of Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings up to $\varnothing$ 315 mm
- For Geberit electrofusion tapes up to $\varnothing$ 315 mm
- For electrofusion welding of up to three electrofusion couplings $\leq \varnothing$ 110 mm simultaneously

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IP55
Load resistance	5–68 Ohm
Fuse	12.5 A
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Maximum welding current	5 A
Power consumption	1085–1810 W
Mains cable length	4 m
Coupling connection cable length	4 m
Operating temperature	-10 – +50 °C
Welding cycle for electrofusion couplings	80 s
Welding cycle for electrofusion couplings with thermal fuse	420 s
Welding cycle for electrofusion tapes	80 s
Weight	5.9 kg

Art. no.	Plug type
359.911.P0.1	CEE 7/7
359.911.P5.1	BS 1363 A
359.911.P7.1	SANS 164–1
359.911.P9.1 N	NEMA 6–15P
359.911.Q4.1	SI 32

N: New, available as of June 2019

Characteristics

- With remote control
- With integrated fall impact cushioning
- CE-compliant

Scope of delivery

- Connecting cable for electrofusion coupling
- Cable for electrofusion couplings with integrated thermal fuse
- Connecting cable for electrofusion couplings and electrofusion tapes

Geberit electrofusion machine ESG 3, 110 V



Application purposes

- For electrofusion welding of Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings up to $\varnothing$ 160 mm
- For Geberit electrofusion tapes up to $\varnothing$ 315 mm

Characteristics

- With remote control
- With integrated fall impact cushioning
- CE-compliant

Technical data

Protection class	I
Protection degree	IP55
Load resistance	5–68 Ohm
Fuse	12.5 A
Nominal voltage	100–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Maximum welding current	5 A
Power consumption	1085–1810 W
Mains cable length	4 m
Coupling connection cable length	4 m
Operating temperature	-10 – +50 °C
Welding cycle for electrofusion couplings	80 s
Welding cycle for electrofusion couplings with thermal fuse	420 s
Welding cycle for electrofusion tapes	80 s
Weight	5.9 kg

Scope of delivery

- Connecting cable for electrofusion coupling

Art. no.	Plug type
359.911.1P.1	CEE 17 4h, yellow

Accessories for electrofusion welding tools

Geberit pressure ring

**Application purposes**

- For pressing pipes and fittings when welding electrofusion couplings with integrated thermal fuse

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
356.100.00.1	200
356.102.00.1	250
356.103.00.1	315

Geberit accessories set for electrofusion with integrated thermal fuse

**Application purposes**

- For welding of Geberit electrofusion couplings with integrated thermal fuse of dimensions ø 200–315 mm

Scope of delivery

- 2 pressure rings, ø 200 mm
- 2 pressure rings, ø 250 mm
- 2 pressure rings, ø 315 mm
- Pipe cutter, ø 200–315 mm
- Deburring knife
- Scraper
- Grease pencil, yellow
- Folding rule
- Transport case made of wood

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
356.116.00.1	200–315

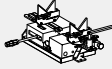
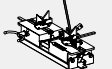
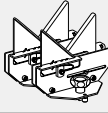
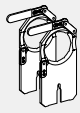
Tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE
Butt welding tools

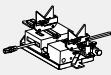
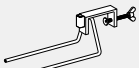
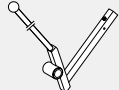
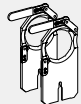
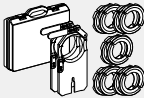
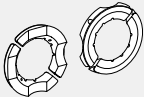
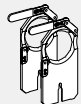
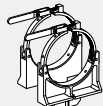
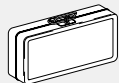
Butt welding tools

Assortment overview – Geberit butt welding tools

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2019

			Geberit welding machine Media	Geberit welding machine Universal
			359.662.00.1	356.201.00.1
				
Included in scope of delivery				
359.778.00.1 Geberit welding plate support for welding machines Media and Universal for welding plate KSS-160 / KSS-200			✓	✓
357.800.00.1 Geberit set of pipe supports d50–160, for welding machines Media and Universal			✓	✓
357.449.00.1 Geberit set of pipe supports d200, for welding machine Universal				✓
356.831.00.1 Geberit base for welding machines Media and Universal			✓	✓
358.729.00.1 Geberit pipe support, swivelling, for welding machines Media and Universal			✓	✓
242.462.00.1 Geberit pipe support, swivelling, for welding machines Media and Universal				✓
359.663.00.1 Geberit transport case Media, empty			✓	
359.641.P0.1 Geberit welding plate KSS-160, 230 V				
359.814.00.1 Geberit set of tension devices				
Tools to order additionally (selection)				
Geberit hand-operated plane d40–160	HSS, d40-160		359.799.00.1	359.799.00.1
Geberit electric plane d40–160, 230 V	HSS		359.046.xx.1	359.046.xx.1
Geberit electric plane d40–160, 120 V	HSS		359.046.1P.1	359.046.1P.1
Geberit electric plane d40–200, 230 V	HSS		-	359.082.xx.1
Geberit electric plane d200–315, 230 V	HSS		-	359.060.xx.1
Geberit welding plate KSS-160, 230 V			359.641.xx.1	359.641.xx.1
Geberit welding plate KSS-160, 120 V			359.641.1P.1	359.641.1P.1
Geberit welding plate KSS-200, 230 V			-	359.665.xx.1
Geberit welding plate KSS-200, 120 V			-	359.665.1P.1
Geberit welding plate KSS-315, 230 V			-	359.675.xx.1

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2019

		Geberit welding machine Media	Geberit welding machine Universal
		359.662.00.1	356.201.00.1
			
Geberit welding plate holder for welding plate KSS-160 / KSS-200		359.886.00.1	359.886.00.1
Geberit welding plate holder for welding machine Universal for welding plate KSS-315		-	359.673.00.1
Geberit leather protection case	For KSS-160	359.684.00.1	359.684.00.1
	For KSS-200	-	359.696.00.1
Geberit set of tension devices		359.8xx.00.1	359.8xx.00.1
Geberit set of jaw adapters incl. tension device d110		359.059.00.1	359.059.00.1
Geberit set of jaw adapters for tension device d110		359.05x.00.1	359.05x.00.1
Geberit case for jaw adapters		359.062.00.1	359.062.00.1
Geberit set of tension devices with pipe support prisms d135		359.820.00.1	359.820.00.1
Geberit set of tension devices		-	359.884.00.1
		-	359.83x.00.1
Geberit set of jaw adapters for tension devices d250		-	359.935.00.1
Geberit pipe support prism d200–315, for welding machine Universal		-	359.691.00.1
Geberit pipe support, swivelling, for welding machines Media and Universal		242.462.00.1	252.462.00.1
Geberit accessories set for butt welding tools d200–315, Universal		-	359.009.xx.1
Geberit transport case Media, empty		359.663.00.1	-
Geberit transport case Universal, empty		-	359.698.00.0
Geberit transport case for KSS-160, empty		359.683.00.1	359.683.00.1

Geberit welding machine Media



Application purposes

- For butt welding Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings

Technical data

Weight	18 kg
--------	-------

Characteristics

- Robust base element for welding accessories up to $\varnothing$ 160 mm
- Retainer for welding plate support and plane
- CE-compliant

Scope of delivery

- Pipe support prisms, $\varnothing$ 50–160 mm
- Pipe supports, $\varnothing$ 75–125 mm
- Welding plate support
- Transport case made of wood

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
359.662.00.1	40–160	84	41	43

Geberit welding machine Universal



Application purposes

- For butt welding Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings

Technical data

Weight	60 kg
--------	-------

Characteristics

- Robust base element for welding accessories up to $\varnothing$ 315 mm
- Retainer for welding plate support and plane
- CE-compliant

Scope of delivery

- Pipe support prisms, $\varnothing$ 50–160 mm
- Pipe support $\varnothing$ 75–125 mm, with base
- Pipe support prisms, $\varnothing$ 200 mm
- Welding plate support
- Accessories case made of wood

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
356.201.00.1	40–315	77	43	43.5

Accessories for butt-welding tools

Accessory overview – Geberit hand-operated and electric planes

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2019

	Geberit hand-operated plane d40–160	Geberit electric plane d40–160, 230 V	Geberit electric plane d40–160, 120 V	Geberit electric plane d40–200, 230 V	Geberit electric plane d200–315, 230 V
					
Nominal voltage		230 V AC	120 V AC	230 V AC	
Dimension		d40-160		d40-200	d200-315
HSS ¹⁾	359.799.00.1	359.046.xx.1	359.046.1P.1	359.082.xx.1	359.060.xx.1
HM ²⁾	-	-	-	-	-
Accessories					
Blade, HSS ¹⁾					
358.759.00.1 358.760.00.1	2 x	1 x	1 x	-	-
358.759.00.1 358.760.00.1 357.600.00.1 357.599.00.1	-	-	-	1 x	-
357.751.00.1	-	-	-	-	2 x
Blade, HM ³⁾					
240.474.00.1	2 x	1 x	1 x	2 x	-

¹⁾ For Geberit HDPE

²⁾ For Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20

³⁾ For Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20, set of 2 pieces

Tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE
Accessories for butt-welding tools

Geberit welding plate KSS-160, 230 V



Application purposes

- For butt welding Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings up to $\varnothing$ 160 mm
- For Geberit welding machines Media and Universal

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	630 W
Weight	4 kg

Characteristics

- With automatic temperature regulation
- With operating display
- PTFE-coated
- CE-compliant

Scope of delivery

- Welding plate holder

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	Plug type
359.641.P0.1	40–160	CEE 7/7
359.641.P5.1	40–160	BS 1363 A
359.641.P7.1	40–160	SANS 164–1
359.641.P9.1 N	40–160	NEMA 6–15P
359.641.Q4.1	40–160	SI 32

N: New, available as of June 2019

Accessories

- Geberit transport case for KSS-160, empty → p. 237
- Geberit leather protection case → p. 236

Geberit welding plate KSS-160, 120 V



Application purposes

- For butt welding Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings up to $\varnothing$ 160 mm
- For Geberit welding machines Media and Universal

Technical data

Nominal voltage	120 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	630 W
Weight	4 kg

Characteristics

- With automatic temperature regulation
- With operating display
- PTFE-coated
- CE-compliant

Scope of delivery

- Welding plate holder

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	Plug type
359.641.1P.1	40–160	CEE 17 4h, yellow

Accessories

- Geberit transport case for KSS-160, empty → p. 237
- Geberit leather protection case → p. 236

Geberit welding plate KSS-200, 230 V



Application purposes

- For butt welding Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings up to $\varnothing$ 200 mm
- For Geberit welding machines Universal

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	800 W
Weight	3.2 kg

Characteristics

- With automatic temperature regulation
- With operating display
- PTFE-coated
- CE-compliant

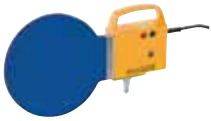
Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	Plug type
359.665.P0.1	40–200	CEE 7/7
359.665.P5.1	40–200	BS 1363 A
359.665.P7.1	40–200	SANS 164–1
359.665.P9.1 N	40–200	NEMA 6–15P
359.665.Q4.1	40–200	SI 32

N: New, available as of June 2019

Accessories

- Geberit welding plate holder for welding plate KSS-160 / KSS-200 → p. 236
- Geberit leather protection case → p. 236

Geberit welding plate KSS-200, 120 V



Application purposes

- For butt welding Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings up to $\varnothing$ 200 mm
- For Geberit welding machines Universal

Technical data

Nominal voltage	120 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	800 W
Weight	3.2 kg

Characteristics

- With automatic temperature regulation
- With operating display
- PTFE-coated
- CE-compliant

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	Plug type
359.665.1P.1	40–200	CEE 17 4h, yellow

Accessories

- Geberit welding plate holder for welding plate KSS-160 / KSS-200 → p. 236
- Geberit leather protection case → p. 236

Tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE
Accessories for butt-welding tools

Geberit welding plate KSS-315, 230 V



Application purposes

- For butt welding Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings ø 200–315 mm
- For Geberit welding machines Universal

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	1300 W
Weight	7 kg

Characteristics

- With automatic temperature regulation
- PTFE-coated
- CE-compliant

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Plug type
359.675.P0.1	200–315	CEE 7/7
359.675.P5.1	200–315	BS 1363 A
359.675.P7.1	200–315	SANS 164–1
359.675.P9.1 N	200–315	NEMA 6–15P
359.675.Q4.1	200–315	SI 32

N: New, available as of June 2019

Accessories

- Geberit welding plate holder for welding machine Universal for welding plate KSS-315 → p. 235

Geberit electric plane d40–160, 230 V



Application purposes

- For processing Geberit HDPE
- For Geberit welding machines Media and Universal
- For pipes and fittings ø 40–160 mm

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	550 W

Characteristics

- With high-speed steel blade
- CE-compliant

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Plug type
359.046.P2.1	40–160	CEE 7/17
359.046.P5.1	40–160	BS 1363 A
359.046.P7.1	40–160	SANS 164–1
359.046.P9.1 N	40–160	NEMA 6–15P
359.046.Q4.1	40–160	SI 32

N: New, available as of June 2019

Accessories

- Geberit planer blade made of HSS, for electric plane d40–160 and electric plane d40–200 → p. 231



- For complete replacement of the blades order for HDPE 1 x art. no. 358.759.00.1 and 1 x 358.760.00.1
- For complete replacement of the blades order for Silent-db20 1x art. no. 240.474.00.1

Geberit electric plane d40–160, 120 V



Application purposes

- For processing Geberit HDPE
- For Geberit welding machines Media and Universal
- For pipes and fittings ø 40–160 mm

Characteristics

- With high-speed steel blade
- CE-compliant

Technical data

Nominal voltage	120 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	550 W

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Plug type
359.046.1P.1	40–160	CEE 17 4h, yellow

Accessories

- Geberit planer blade made of HSS, for electric plane d40–160 and electric plane d40–200 → p. 231



- For complete replacement of the blades order for HDPE 1 x art. no. 358.759.00.1 and 1 x 358.760.00.1
- For complete replacement of the blades order for Silent-db20 1 x art. no. 240.474.00.1

Geberit electric plane d40–200, 230 V



Application purposes

- For processing Geberit HDPE
- For Geberit welding machines Universal
- For pipes and fittings ø 40–200 mm

Characteristics

- With high-speed steel blade
- CE-compliant

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	550 W

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Plug type
359.082.P2.1	40–200	CEE 7/17
359.082.P5.1	40–200	BS 1363 A
359.082.P7.1	40–200	SANS 164–1
359.082.P9.1 N	40–200	NEMA 6–15P
359.082.Q4.1	40–200	SI 32

N: New, available as of June 2019

Accessories

- Geberit planer blade made of HSS, for electric plane d40–160 and electric plane d40–200 → p. 231



- For complete replacement of the blades order for HDPE 1 x art. no. 358.759.00.1, 1 x 358.760.00.1, 1 x 357.599.00.1 and 1 x 357.600.00.1
- For complete replacement of the blades order for Silent-db20 2 x art. no. 240.474.00.1

Tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE
Accessories for butt-welding tools

Geberit electric plane d200–315, 230 V



Application purposes

- For processing Geberit HDPE
- For pipes and fittings ø 200–315 mm

Characteristics

- With high-speed steel blade
- CE-compliant

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	550 W

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Plug type
359.060.P2.1	200–315	CEE 7/17
359.060.P5.1	200–315	BS 1363 A
359.060.P7.1	200–315	SANS 164–1
359.060.P9.1 N	200–315	NEMA 6–15P
359.060.Q4.1	200–315	SI 32

N: New, available as of June 2019

Accessories

- Geberit planer blade for electric plane d200–315 → p. 231



- For complete replacement of the blades order 2 x art. no. 357.751.00.1

Geberit hand-operated plane d40–160



Application purposes

- For processing Geberit HDPE
- For Geberit welding machines Media and Universal
- For pipes and fittings ø 40–160 mm

Characteristics

- With high-speed steel blade
- CE-compliant

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
359.799.00.1	40–160

Accessories

- Geberit planer blade made of HSS, for electric plane d40–160 and electric plane d40–200 → p. 231



- For complete replacement of the blades order for HDPE 2 x art. no. 358.759.00.1 and 2 x 358.760.00.1
- For complete replacement of the blades order for Silent-db20 2 x art. no. 240.474.00.1

Geberit planer blade made of HSS, for electric plane d40–160 and electric plane d40–200**Application purposes**

- For Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings

Technical data

Material	High-speed steel (HSS)
----------	------------------------

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]	Blade
357.599.00.1	200	right, ground
357.600.00.1	200	left, ground
358.759.00.1	40–160 / 200	left
358.760.00.1	40–160 / 200	right

To order additionally

- Zinc-plated countersunk screws M3 x 6–8.8 (commercial standard)

Geberit set of planer blades made of HM, for hand-operated plane d40–160 and electric plane d40–200**Application purposes**

- For Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings

Scope of delivery

- Planer blade, left
- Planer blade, right
- 6 screws

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]
240.474.00.1	40–160 / 200

Geberit planer blade for electric plane d200–315**Application purposes**

- For Geberit electric planes from Ø 200–315 mm

Art. no.
357.751.00.1

To order additionally

- Zinc-plated countersunk screws M3 x 6–8.8 (commercial standard)

Tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE
Accessories for butt-welding tools

Geberit set of jaw adapters incl. tension device d110



Application purposes

- For Geberit welding machines Media and Universal
- For tensioning pipes and fittings with tension devices ø 110 mm

Characteristics

- Hard-anodised jaw adapters
- Magnet holder
- With twist lock

Scope of delivery

- Set of jaw adapters ø 50 mm, 4 pieces, for tension devices ø 110 mm, with magnet holder
- Set of jaw adapters ø 56 mm, 4 pieces, for tension devices ø 110 mm, with magnet holder
- Set of jaw adapters ø 63 mm, 4 pieces, for tension devices ø 110 mm, with magnet holder
- Set of jaw adapters ø 75 mm, 4 pieces, for tension devices ø 110 mm, with magnet holder
- Set of jaw adapters ø 90 mm, 4 pieces, for tension devices ø 110 mm, with magnet holder
- Tension device set, ø 110 mm, 2 pieces, with magnet holder
- Case

Art. no.

359.059.00.1

Geberit set of jaw adapters for tension device d110



Application purposes

- For Geberit welding machines Media and Universal
- For tensioning pipes and fittings with tension devices ø 110 mm
- For use in tension devices ø 110 mm with magnet holder (from year of manufacture 2013)

Characteristics

- Hard-anodised jaw adapters
- Magnet holder
- With twist lock

Scope of delivery

- Set of 4 pieces

Art. no.

d, ø
[mm]

359.052.00.1

50/110

359.053.00.1

56/110

359.054.00.1

63/110

359.056.00.1

75/110

359.057.00.1

90/110

Geberit set of tension devices



Application purposes

- For Geberit welding machines Media and Universal
- For tensioning pipes and fittings

Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
359.817.00.1	40	40
359.818.00.1	50	50
359.811.00.1	56	56
359.809.00.1	60	63
359.812.00.1	70	75
359.813.00.1	90	90
359.814.00.1	100	110
359.819.00.1	125	125
359.822.00.1	125	135
359.816.00.1	150	160

Geberit set of tension devices d200



Application purposes

- For Geberit welding machines Universal
- For tensioning pipes and fittings
- For use with welding plate KSS-200, electric plane d40–200 and set of pipe supports d200

Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
359.884.00.1	200	200

Geberit set of tension devices



Application purposes

- For tensioning pipes and fittings
- For Geberit welding machines Universal

Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
359.835.00.1	250
359.836.00.1	315

Accessories

- Geberit set of jaw adapters for tension devices d250 → p. 234

Geberit set of tension devices with pipe support prisms d135



Application purposes

- For Geberit welding machines Media and Universal
- For tensioning pipes and fittings ø 135 mm

Scope of delivery

- Pipe support prisms, ø 50–160 mm
- Tension devices

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
359.820.00.1	125	135

Tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE
Accessories for butt-welding tools

Geberit set of jaw adapters for tension devices d250



Application purposes

- For tensioning pipes and fittings with existing tension devices
ø 250 mm

Scope of delivery

- 3 jaw adapters for tension device ø 250 mm

Art. no.

359.935.00.1

Geberit set of pipe supports d200, for welding machine Universal



Application purposes

- For supporting pipes and fittings with dimensions of ø 200 mm
- For Geberit welding machines Universal
- For use with Geberit tension device set d200

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

357.449.00.1

Geberit set of pipe supports d50–160, for welding machines Media and Universal



Application purposes

- For supporting pipes and fittings
- For Geberit welding machines Media and Universal

Characteristics

- Adaptable to Geberit dimensions ø 50–160 mm

Scope of delivery

- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

d, ø
[mm]

357.800.00.1

50–160

Geberit pipe support prism d200–315, for welding machine Universal



Application purposes

- For Geberit welding machines Universal

Art. no.

d, ø
[mm]

359.691.00.1

200–315

Geberit accessories set for butt welding tools d200–315, Universal



Application purposes

- For butt welding Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings ø 200–315 mm
- For Geberit welding machines Universal

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	900 W

Scope of delivery

- Fastening for welding plate
- Electric plane, ø 200–315 mm, 230 V / 550 W
- Hexagon key
- Pipe holder, ø 200–315 mm
- Welding plate KSS-315
- Tension device set, ø 250 / 315 mm
- Insert rings for ø 200 mm
- Transport case made of wood

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Plug type
359.009.P5.1	200–315	BS 1363 A
359.009.P7.1	200–315	SANS 164-1
359.009.P9.1 N	200–315	NEMA 6-15P
359.009.Q4.1	200–315	SI 32

N: New, available as of June 2019

Geberit accessories set for butt welding tools d200–315, Universal



Application purposes

- For butt welding Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings ø 200–315 mm
- For Geberit welding machines Universal

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	900 W

Scope of delivery

- Fastening for welding plate
- Electric plane, ø 200–315 mm, 230 V / 550 W
- Electronics connection box
- Hexagon key
- Pipe holder, ø 200–315 mm
- Welding plate KSS-315
- Tension device set, ø 250 / 315 mm
- Insert rings for ø 200 mm
- Transport case made of wood

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Plug type
359.009.P0.1	200–315	CEE 7/7

Geberit welding plate holder for welding machine Universal for welding plate KSS-315



Application purposes

- For Geberit welding plate ø 200–315 mm in combination with Geberit welding machines Universal

Art. no.
359.673.00.1

Tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE
Accessories for butt-welding tools

Geberit welding plate holder for welding plate KSS-160 / KSS-200



Application purposes

- For Geberit welding plates KSS-160 and KSS-200

Art. no.

359.886.00.1

Geberit welding plate support for welding machines Media and Universal for welding plate KSS-160 / KSS-200



Application purposes

- For receiving the welding plate

Art. no.

359.778.00.1

Geberit leather protection case



Application purposes

- For Geberit welding plate KSS-200

Art. no.

359.696.00.1

Geberit leather protection case



Application purposes

- For Geberit welding plate KSS-160

Art. no.

359.684.00.1

Geberit transport case Media, empty



Application purposes

- For Geberit welding machines Media

Art. no.

359.663.00.1

Technical data

Material	Wood
----------	------

d, ø
[mm]

40–160

Geberit transport case Universal, empty**Application purposes**

- For Geberit welding machines Universal

Technical data

Material	Wood
----------	------

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
359.698.00.0	40–315

Geberit transport case for KSS-160, empty**Application purposes**

- For Geberit welding plate KSS-160

Art. no.
359.683.00.1

Geberit case for jaw adapters**Application purposes**

- For jaw adapters ø 50–90 mm

Scope of delivery

- Case insert

Art. no.
359.062.00.1

Geberit pipe support, swivelling, for welding machines Media and Universal

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
242.462.00.1	135 / 160
358.729.00.1	75–125

Geberit base for welding machines Media and Universal

Art. no.
356.831.00.1

Tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE
Pipe processing tools

Pipe processing tools

Geberit pipe cutter for plastic pipes



Application purposes

- For Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings
- For Geberit Silent-PP pipes and fittings
- For Geberit Silent-Pro pipes and fittings

Characteristics

- Cutting wheel for plastic

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]
358.502.00.1	6–66
358.503.00.1	48–116
358.504.00.1	100–168

Geberit pipe cutter for plastic pipes



Application purposes

- For Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings
- For cutting dimensions Ø 200–315 mm to length

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]
359.860.00.1	200–315

Geberit handheld pipe scraper



Application purposes

- For preparing electro welding
- For removing the oxide layer on Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings

Art. no.
356.118.00.1

Geberit handheld pipe scraper, in case



Application purposes

- For preparing electro welding
- For removing the oxide layer on Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings of dimensions Ø 63–160 mm

Scope of delivery

- Spare blade
- Case

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]
359.912.00.1	63–160

Accessories

- Geberit case for handheld pipe scraper d63–160

Geberit handheld pipe scraper



Application purposes

- For removing the oxide layer on Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings of dimensions $\varnothing$ 56–135 mm
- For preparing electro welding

Characteristics

- Blades exchangeable

Art. no.

356.120.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit planer blade for handheld pipe scraper d56–135

Geberit pipe scraper, in case



Application purposes

- For removing the oxide layer on Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings of dimensions $\varnothing$ 110 mm
- For use with cordless screwdrivers

Scope of delivery

- Case
- Case insert
- Pipe scraper $\varnothing$ 110 mm

Art. no.

359.915.00.1

d, $\varnothing$
[mm]

110

New

Geberit pipe scraper set, in case



Application purposes

- For removing the oxide layer on Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings of dimensions $\varnothing$ 56–110 mm
- For use with cordless screwdrivers

Scope of delivery

- Pipe scraper $\varnothing$ 56 mm
- Pipe scraper $\varnothing$ 63 mm
- Pipe scraper $\varnothing$ 75 mm
- Pipe scraper $\varnothing$ 90 mm
- Pipe scraper $\varnothing$ 110 mm
- Case
- Case insert
- Spare blade
- Button
- Drive shaft
- 5 sliding segments
- Grease pencil with retractable lead, yellow

Art. no.

359.916.00.1

Available as of April 2020

Tools

Tools for Geberit Silent-db20 / Geberit HDPE
Pipe processing tools

New

Geberit pipe scraper



Application purposes

- For removing the oxide layer on Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings
- For use with cordless screwdrivers

Art. no.	DN	d, Ø [mm]
359.922.00.1	56	56
359.923.00.1	60	63
359.924.00.1	70	75
359.925.00.1	90	90
359.926.00.1	100	110

Available as of April 2020

Accessories

- Geberit case for pipe scraper set

Geberit chamfering tool



Application purposes

- For chamfering plastic pipes with dimensions of Ø 32–160 mm
- For chamfering Geberit Silent-PP pipes
- For chamfering Geberit Silent-Pro pipes

Art. no.

358.501.00.1

Geberit deburring knife



Application purposes

- For deburring the inside and outside of Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings which have been cut to length

Art. no.

359.720.00.1

Geberit hand mitre saw



Application purposes

- For processing Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 pipes and fittings up to $\varnothing$ 160 mm

Characteristics

- With angle setting

Scope of delivery

- Brace
- Saw blade
- Mitre square
- Stopper
- Distance bar
- Tensioning fork
- Scale table

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
359.832.00.1	32–160

Geberit HDPE repair tool 230 V



Application purposes

- For repairing holes in pipes and fittings $\varnothing$ 40–160 mm in Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 systems
- For repairing holes in concealed cisterns made of PE-HD

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Power consumption	180 W

Characteristics

- CE-compliant

Scope of delivery

- Tool holder
- Flat insert
- Hexagon key
- Allen screws
- Welding elements, $\varnothing$ 40–160 mm
- Repair patches, $\varnothing$ 40–160 mm
- Press handle
- Package of 10 repair patches
- Insert fastening
- Case

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]	Plug type
359.048.P0.1	40–160	CEE 7/7

Geberit repair patch



Application purposes

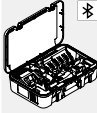
- For repairing holes in pipes and fittings $\varnothing$ 40–160 mm in Geberit HDPE and Geberit Silent-db20 systems
- For building drainage
- For repairing holes in concealed cisterns made of PE-HD
- For Geberit repair tool

Art. no.	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
853.650.16.1	40–160

Tools for Geberit Mepla

Assortment overview – Geberit Mepla compatibility [1] and [2]

Geberit International Sales, version: October 2019

	Art. no.	Dimension
Compatibility [1]		
 Geberit pressing tool ACO 103plus [1], in case	691.017.P1.1	
	691.017.P5.1	
	691.017.2P.1	
 Geberit Mepla set of pressing jaws [1]	690.182.00.1	16 / 20 / 26 / 32 / 40 mm
 Geberit Mepla pressing jaw [1]	690.140.00.1	16 mm
	690.141.00.1	20 mm
	690.142.00.1	26 mm
	690.143.00.1	32 mm
	690.144.00.1	40 mm
Compatibility [2]		
 Geberit pressing tool EFP 203 [2], in case	691.113.P2.1	
	691.113.P3.1	
 Geberit pressing tool ECO 203 [2], in case	691.214.P2.1	
	691.214.P3.1	
 Geberit pressing tool ACO 203plus [2], in case	691.218.P1.2	
	691.218.P5.2	
	691.218.2P.2	
 Geberit pressing tool ACO 203XLplus [2] / [2XL], in case	691.228.P1.2	
	691.228.P5.2	
	691.228.2P.2	
 Geberit Mepla set of pressing jaws [2]	690.253.00.1	16 / 20 / 26 / 32 / 40 / 50 mm
 Geberit Mepla pressing jaw [2]	690.240.00.1	16 mm
	690.241.00.1	20 mm
	690.242.00.1	26 mm
	690.243.00.1	32 mm
	690.244.00.1	40 mm
 Geberit Mepla pressing collar set [2], in case	690.467.00.2	63 mm
 Geberit Mepla pressing collar [2]	691.170.00.1	63 mm
	691.171.00.1	75 mm
 Geberit adapter jaw ZB 203A [2]	691.203.00.1	

Hand-operated pressing tools

Geberit Mepla hand-operated pressing tool set, in case



Application purposes

- For pressing Geberit Mepla pressfittings

Scope of delivery

- Hand-operated pressing pliers
- Scissors
- Mepla PowerTest
- Case

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
690.486.00.4	16 / 20 / 26

Accessories

- Geberit carrying belt for case → p. 251

Geberit Mepla hand-operated pressing pliers



Application purposes

- For pressing Geberit Mepla pressfittings

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
690.475.00.1	16
690.476.00.1	20
690.474.00.1	26

Pressing tools compatibility [1]

Geberit Mepla set of pressing jaws [1]



Application purposes

- For pressing tools with Geberit compatibility [1]
- For pressing Geberit Mepla pressfittings

Characteristics

- Service-free
- Operable with one hand
- Zinc-plated
- Suitable for function test with Geberit PowerTest

Scope of delivery

- Pressing jaws [1]
- Pipe cutter
- Grease pencil with retractable lead, yellow
- PowerTest
- Deburring and calibration tool

Art. no.	Compatibility	d, ø [mm]
690.182.00.1	[1]	16 / 20 / 26 / 32 / 40



- Fit into Geberit case with case insert from 10A-III

Geberit Mepla pressing jaw [1]



Application purposes

- For pressing tools with Geberit compatibility [1]
- For pressing Geberit Mepla pressfittings

Characteristics

- Service-free
- Operable with one hand
- Zinc-plated
- Suitable for function test with Geberit PowerTest

Art. no.	Compatibility	d, ø [mm]
690.140.00.1	[1]	16
690.141.00.1	[1]	20
690.142.00.1	[1]	26
690.143.00.1	[1]	32
690.144.00.1	[1]	40

Accessories

- Geberit PowerTest → p. 250



- Fit into Geberit case with case insert from 10A-III

Pressing tools compatibility [2]

Geberit Mepla set of pressing jaws [2]



Application purposes

- For pressing tools with Geberit compatibility [2]
- For pressing Geberit Mepla pressfittings

Characteristics

- Service-free
- Operable with one hand
- Zinc-plated
- Suitable for function test with Geberit PowerTest

Scope of delivery

- Pressing jaws [2]
- Pipe cutter
- Grease pencil with retractable lead, yellow
- PowerTest
- Deburring and calibration tool

Art. no.	Compatibility	d, ø [mm]
690.253.00.1	[2]	16 / 20 / 26 / 32 / 40 / 50

Accessories

- Geberit case for pressing jaws [2], [3], with insert 10C-II → p. 246



- Fit into Geberit case with case insert from 10C-I, 20A-IV, 20B-III, 20D-I
- Not suitable for Geberit pressing tools PWH 40

Geberit Mepla pressing jaw [2]



Application purposes

- For pressing tools with Geberit compatibility [2]
- For pressing Geberit Mepla pressfittings

Characteristics

- Service-free
- Operable with one hand
- Zinc-plated
- Suitable for function test with Geberit PowerTest

Art. no.	Compatibility	d, ø [mm]
690.240.00.1	[2]	16
690.241.00.1	[2]	20
690.242.00.1	[2]	26
690.243.00.1	[2]	32
690.244.00.1	[2]	40
690.245.00.1	[2]	50

Accessories

- Geberit case for pressing jaws [2], [3], with insert 10C-II → p. 246
- Geberit PowerTest → p. 250



- Fit into Geberit case with case insert from 10C-I, 20A-IV, 20B-III, 20D-I
- Not suitable for Geberit pressing tools PWH 40

Tools

Tools for Geberit Mepla
Pressing tools compatibility [2]

Geberit case for pressing jaws [2], [3], with insert 10C-II



Technical data

Material	ABS
----------	-----

Characteristics

- Can be equipped with six Geberit Mepla pressing jaws [2]
- Can be equipped with six Geberit Mapress pressing jaws [2] or [3]
- Can be equipped with Geberit Mepla deburring and calibration tool $\varnothing$ 16–50 mm
- Can be equipped with a Geberit Mapress pipe deburrer $\varnothing$ 12–54 mm
- Can be equipped with a Geberit Mapress pipe cutter up to $\varnothing$ 50 mm or Geberit scissors
- Can be equipped with a Geberit Mapress pipe cutter up to $\varnothing$ 54 mm
- Can be equipped with a Geberit Mapress insertion distance template with marker pen
- Can be equipped with a BRUNOX® Turbo-Spray® 100 ml
- Can be equipped with a Geberit grease pencil and a folding rule

Art. no.	Specification number
691.137.00.1	10C-II

Accessories

- Geberit carrying belt for case → p. 251

Geberit Mepla pressing collar set [2], in case



Application purposes

- For pressing tools with Geberit compatibility [2]
- For pressing Geberit Mepla pressfittings

Characteristics

- Can be equipped with Geberit Mepla pressing jaw $\varnothing$ 75 mm

Scope of delivery

- Pressing collar, $\varnothing$ 63 mm
- Adapter jaw ZB 203A [2]
- Pipe cutter
- BRUNOX® Turbo-Spray®
- Deburring tool
- Grease pencil with retractable lead, yellow
- Case

Art. no.	Compatibility	d, $\varnothing$ [mm]
690.467.00.2	[2]	63

Accessories

- Geberit carrying belt for case → p. 251



- Not suitable for Geberit pressing tools PWH 40

Geberit Mepla pressing collar [2]



Application purposes

- For pressing tools with Geberit compatibility [2]
- For pressing Geberit Mepla pressfittings

Characteristics

- Pressable with adapter jaw ZB 203A [2]
- Pressable with adapter jaw ZB 203 [2]

Art. no.	Compatibility	d, ø [mm]
691.170.00.1	[2]	63
691.171.00.1	[2]	75

To order additionally

- Geberit adapter jaw ZB 203A [2] → p. 247



- Fit into Geberit case with case insert from 10D-I
- Not suitable for Geberit pressing tools PWH 40

Geberit adapter jaw ZB 203A [2]



Application purposes

- For pressing tools with Geberit compatibility [2]
- For pressing with Geberit Mepla pressing collars [2] ø 63–75 mm
- For pressing with Geberit Mapress pressing collars [2] ø 35–66.7 mm

Characteristics

- Service-free
- Operable with one hand
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	Compatibility
691.203.00.1	[2]



- Not suitable for Geberit pressing tools PWH 40

Pipe processing tools

Geberit Mepla pliers



Application purposes

- For cutting Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML, and protective tubes to length
- For deburring and calibrating Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML

Characteristics

- Calibration and deburring mandrel

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
690.134.00.1	16 / 20 / 26

Geberit cutting wheel set for pliers



Scope of delivery

- Cutting wheel
- Bolt

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
690.936.00.1	16 / 20 / 26

Tools

Tools for Geberit Mepla
Pipe processing tools

Geberit pipe cutter



Application purposes

- For cutting Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML, to length

Characteristics

- Spare cutting wheel in handle

Art. no.

d, Ø
[mm]

690.112.00.1

16–50

690.115.00.1

32–75

Geberit set of cutting wheels for pipe cutter



Scope of delivery

- 2 cutting wheels
- Axle

Art. no.

d, Ø
[mm]

690.111.00.1

16–75

Geberit Mepla deburring and calibration tool



Application purposes

- For deburring and calibrating Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML

Art. no.

d, Ø
[mm]

690.211.00.1

16 / 20 / 26 / 32 / 40 / 50

690.212.00.1

16 / 20 / 26

Geberit deburring tool



Application purposes

- For deburring Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML

Art. no.

d, Ø
[mm]

690.214.00.1

63 / 75

Geberit grease pencil with retractable lead



Application purposes

- For marking on Geberit Mepla system pipes

Characteristics

- Pressure pin with convenient one-hand operation
- Lead retractable for protection after use
- Water-soluble
- Washable from smooth surfaces
- UV-resistant

Art. no.	Colour / surface
690.102.00.1	yellow

Accessories

- Geberit spare leads for grease pencil with retractable lead → p. 50

Geberit spare leads for grease pencil with retractable lead



Characteristics

- Water-soluble
- Washable from smooth surfaces
- UV-resistant

Scope of delivery

- Box with 12 spare leads

Art. no.	Colour / surface
690.103.00.1	yellow

Geberit handheld bending tool set, hydraulic, in case



Application purposes

- For bending Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML

Scope of delivery

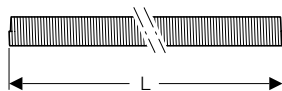
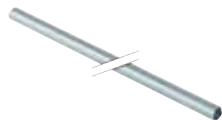
- 4 bending cheeks, ø 16, 20, 26 and 32 mm
- 4 bending dies, ø 16, 20, 26 and 32 mm
- Grease pencil with retractable lead, yellow
- Tongs body
- Folding rule
- Case

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
690.412.00.3	16 / 20 / 26 / 32

Accessories

- Geberit carrying belt for case → p. 251

Geberit external bending spring



Application purposes

- For bending Geberit Mepla system pipes, ML

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

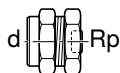
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]
690.912.00.1	16	50
690.913.00.1	20	50

Tools

Tools for Geberit Mepla
Pressure test plugs

Pressure test plugs

Geberit Mepla pressure test plug for pipe end



Application purposes

- For temporarily closing Geberit Mepla pipe ends during the pressure test
- For pressure tests with cold water up to 25 bar / 2500 kPa
- For pressure tests with air up to 3 bar / 300 kPa

Characteristics

- Reusable
- O-ring made of EPDM

Technical data

Material	Brass
----------	-------

Art. no.	d, Ø [mm]	Rp ["]
601.485.00.1	16	1/2
602.485.00.1	20	1/2
603.485.00.1	26	1/2
604.485.00.1	32	1/2
605.485.00.1	40	1/2
606.485.00.1	50	1/2
607.485.00.1	63	1/2

Test equipment

Geberit Mepla PowerTest



Application purposes

- For testing Geberit Mepla hand-operated pressing pliers and pressing jaws

Art. no.

690.491.00.1

Geberit PowerTest



Application purposes

- For testing service-free Geberit pressing jaws
- Suitable exclusively for testing zinc-plated Geberit Mepla pressing jaws
- Suitable exclusively for testing zinc-plated Geberit Mapress pressing jaws

Art. no.

690.493.00.1

Accessories

BRUNOX® Turbo-Spray®



Application purposes

- For cleaning and lubricating Geberit tools

Characteristics

- LABS-free

Art. no.	Content (ml)
90000	120

Universal cases

Universal cases

Geberit universal case with three compartments



Technical data

Material	ABS
----------	-----

Characteristics

- One compartment L 470 x W 160 x H 100 mm
- Two compartments L 205 x W 110 x H 100 mm

Art. no.
691.141.00.1

Accessories

- Geberit carrying belt for case → p. 251

Geberit carrying belt for case



Art. no.
691.129.00.1

Appendix

South African Certificates 255

Overview plugs 256

Abbreviations 257

Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances 258

Spare parts availability 263

International sales and delivery conditions..... 264

Index..... 267

SOUTH AFRICAN CERTIFICATES

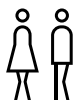
SABS APPROVED PRODUCTS



CERAMICS

Version

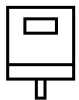
SANS 497	Ceramics	09-2019
----------	----------	---------



PUBLIC URINALS AND TAPS

Version

SANS 1240	Automatic flushing valves for urinals	05-2019
SANS 1808-35	Electronically operated taps and fittings / urinals	05-2019



CONCEALED CISTERNS

Version

SANS 752	Float valves	07-2016
SANS 821	WC flushing cisterns	03-2019
SANS 1509	Flush valves for WC flushing cisterns	03-2009



DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

Version

SANS 8770	Drainage system / HDPE	08-2008
-----------	------------------------	---------

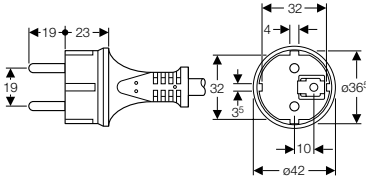
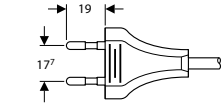
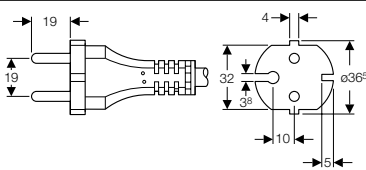
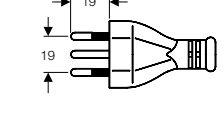
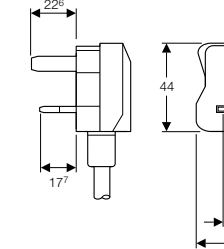
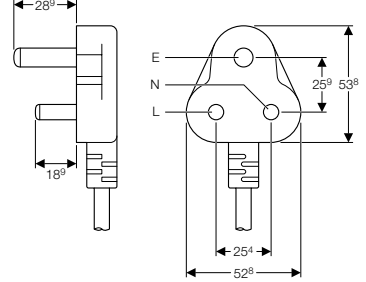
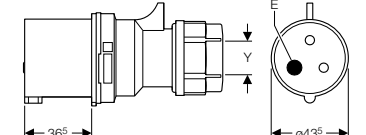
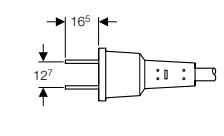
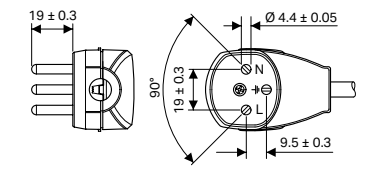


SUPPLY SYSTEMS

Version

SANS 21003-1/2/3/5	Multilayer piping systems / Mepla	04-2015
--------------------	-----------------------------------	---------

Overview plugs

FOMOS code	Country / Country group	Plug type	Mains power	Earthing		
P0	Europe	IEC 60884-1, SS VII-CEE7 (IEC-83 / C4) E + F	230 V / 50 Hz 3-pole	Yes		
P1	Europe	EN 50075, SS I (IEC-83 / C5) C	230 V / 50 Hz 2-pole	No		
P2	Europe	IEC 60884-1 SS XVII-CEE7 (IEC-83 / C6) C	230 V / 50 Hz 2-pole	No		
P3	Rwanda	SEV 1011 Typ 12 III J	230 V / 50 Hz 3-pole	Yes		
P5	UK	BS 1363 A G	230 V / 50 Hz 2-pole / 3-pole	Yes / No		
P7	South Africa India	B5546 SABS 164 M	230 V / 50 Hz 3-pole	Yes / No		
1P	Europe	CEE 17 yellow	115 V / 50 Hz 2/3-pole	Yes / No		
2P	USA / Canada	NEMA 1-15P A	125 V / 60 Hz 2-pole	No		
Q4	Israel	SI 32 H	230 V / 50-60 Hz 3-pole			

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Dimension	Designation
A	cm	Projection
a	cm	Projection, partial dimension
AD	cm	Connecting distance
B	cm	Width
D	cm	Outside diameter
diø	mm	Inside diameter
dø	mm	Outside diameter
d1ø, d2ø	mm	Outside diameter
dia.	mm	Diameter
E	cm	Insertion depth
G	" (inch)	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads (ISO 228/1)
H	cm	Height
H1	cm	Part height
h	cm	Height, partial dimension
K	cm	Max. shorting
k	cm	Flange, diameter of bolt circle
L	cm	Length
I, I1	cm	Length part dimension
L(m)	m	Pipe length
m	cm	Diameter of bolt holes
M	mm	Metric threads (ISO 216)
R	" (inch)	Outside thread, tapered, threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the thread
Rp, Rp1	" (inch)	Screw thread joint
s	mm	Wall thickness
SW	mm	Spanner width
Z	cm	Z-Dimension
Z1, Z2	cm	Z-Dimension
X	cm	X-Dimension

Plug	Designation
IEC-83/C6	EU, 230 V
EN 50075 SS I	EU, 230 V
CEE 17 yellow	EU, 230 V
IEC 60884-1 SS XVII-CEE7	EU, 230 V
CEE 50V 2P 32A 12h IP44	EU, 48 V BS
1363A	GB, 230 V
Nema 1-15P	USA, 125 V

Compatibility	Designation
Geberit compatibility 1	For Geberit Mepla and Geberit Mapress
Geberit compatibility 2	For Geberit Mepla and Geberit Mapress
Geberit compatibility 3	For Geberit Mapress

Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Lemon perfume block		Attention	Contains: - citral (CAS no. 5392-40-5) Hazard information: - H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction. Safety notes: - P272 - Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace. - P280 - Wear protective gloves. - P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. - P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or a rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. - P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse. Disposal instruction: - P501 - Dispose of contents/system trap at an authorised waste collection point.
Tangit PVC-U special adhesive	   	Danger	Contains: - tetrahydrofuran (CAS no. 109-99-9) - butanone (CAS no. 78-93-3) - cyclohexanone (CAS no. 108-94-1) Hazard information: - H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapour. - H315 - Causes skin irritation. - H318 - Causes serious eye damage. - H335 - May cause respiratory irritation. - H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness. - H351 - Suspected of causing cancer. Safety notes: - P102 - Keep out of reach of children. - P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. - P260 - Do not breathe mist/vapours. - P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. - P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection. - P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. - P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician. Disposal instructions: - P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. Only containers that are completely empty and free of solvent vapours may be sent to the recycling collection point. European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 080409
Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner, as of 2018		Attention	Contains: - less than 5% non-ionic tensides, amphoteric tensides - water preservatives (methylisothiazolinone, benzisothiazolinone) Hazard information: - H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. Safety notes: - P102 - Keep out of reach of children. - P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Geberit AquaClean nozzle cleaner, up to 2017		Attention	Contains: - less than 5% non-ionic tensides, amphoteric tensides - citric acid (CAS no. 5949-29-1) Hazard information: - H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. Safety notes: - P102 - Keep out of reach of children. - P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent		Attention	Contains: - less than 5% anionic tensides, non-ionic tensides - citric acid (CAS no. 77-92-9) Hazard information: - H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. Safety notes: - P102 - Keep out of reach of children. - P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
Geberit mineral sealing compound FSH 90	 	Danger	Contains: - portland cement (CAS no. 65997-15-1) Hazard information: - H315 - Causes skin irritation. - H318 - Causes serious eye damage. - H335 - May cause respiratory irritation. Safety notes: - P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. - P102 - Keep out of reach of children. - P103 - Read label before use. - P261 - Avoid breathing dust. - P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. - P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician. - P321 - Specific treatment: - After inhalation: In case of unconsciousness, put the patient into the recovery position before moving them. Ensure a supply of fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. - After contact with skin: Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly. - After ingestion: Do not induce vomiting; immediately seek medical attention. - P405 - Store locked up. Other hazards: Product has severe alkaline reaction with water. Disposal instruction: - P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Tangit ABS special adhesive		Danger	Contains: • butanone (CAS no. 78-93-3) • n-butyl acetate (CAS no. 123-86-4) Hazard information: • H225 - Highly flammable liquid and vapour. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. • H336 - May cause drowsiness or dizziness. • EUH066 - Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking. Safety notes: • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P210 - Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. • P260 - Do not breathe mist/vapours. • P271 - Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. • P280 - Wear eye protection. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Disposal instructions: • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. European Waste Catalogue (EWC) number: 080409
Micropur Forte MF, liquid (water preservative for Geberit hygiene filter)		-	Contains: • sodium hypochlorite solution (CAS no. 7681-52-9) • silver (CAS no. 7440-22-4) • sodium nitrate < 0.1% (CAS no. 7631-99-4) Hazard information: • H411 - Toxic to aquatic life with long-lasting effects. Safety notes: • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P273 - Avoid release to the environment. • P391 - Collect spillage. Disposal instructions: • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.
Geberit AquaClean descaling agent		Attention	Contains: • phosphoric acid (CAS no. 7664-38-2) • hydrochloric acid (CAS no. 7647-01-0) Hazard information: • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. Safety notes: • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection. • P302 + P352 - IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention. • P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention. Disposal instructions: Completely empty, cleaned containers may be sent to the recycling collection point.

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
DropIn blue in-cistern block		Attention	Contains: - benzenesulphonic acid, C10-13-alkyl derivatives (CAS no. 68411-30-3) - cocomonoethanolamide (CAS no. 90622-77-8) - pine oil 99 ≤ 2.5% Hazard information: - H315 - Causes skin irritation. - H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. - H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. Safety notes: - P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. - P102 - Keep out of reach of children. - P280 - Wear protective gloves/eye protection. - P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. - P314 - Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell. Disposal instructions: Smaller quantities can be diluted and rinsed away with plenty of water. Larger quantities must be disposed of in accordance with official local regulations.
Scented strainer for Geberit urinals		Attention	Contains: 3-(3,4-Methylenedioxyphenyl)-2-methylpropanal (CAS no. 1205-17-0) - Benzyl salicylate (CAS no. 118-58-1) (R)-p-mentha-1,8-diene (CAS no. 5989-27-5) - linalool (CAS no. 78-70-6) 1-(2,6,6-trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (CAS no. 57378-68-4) - tetramethyl-4-methyleneheptan-2-one (CAS no. 81786-75-6) - reaction mixture comprising 1-(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydro-2,3,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one and 1-(1,2,3,4,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one and 1-(1,2,3,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one (CAS no. 54464-57-2) Hazard information: - H317 - May cause an allergic skin reaction. - H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. Safety notes: - P261 - Avoid breathing vapours, spray. - P273 - Avoid release to the environment. - P280 - Wear protective gloves. - P302 + P352 - If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. - P333 + P313 - If skin irritation or a rash occurs: Get medical advice/attention. Disposal instructions: - P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations.

Hazardous substance	Hazard symbol	Signal word	Information, instructions and measures
Kolo SmartFresh stick		Attention	Contains: • 15–30% anionic tensides • < 5% amphoteric tensides • fragrances Hazard information: • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. Safety notes: • P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P280 - Wear protective gloves. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P332 + P313 - If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention. • P337 + P313 - If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.
Geberit DuoFresh stick		Attention	Contains: • 15–30% anionic tensides • 5–15% non-ionic tensides • fragrances; GERANIOL; LINALOOL Hazard information: • H303 - May be harmful if swallowed.* • H315 - Causes skin irritation. • H319 - Causes serious eye irritation. • H401 - Toxic to aquatic life.* • H412 - Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects. Safety notes: • P101 - If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand. • P102 - Keep out of reach of children. • P273 - Avoid release to the environment. • P280 - Wear protective gloves. • P302 + P352 - If on skin: Wash with plenty of water. • P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. • P362 + P364 - Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.* Disposal instructions: • P501 - Dispose of contents/container in accordance with official local regulations. The items ending in * are only applicable to countries outside of the EU, such as Russia, Serbia, and Bosnia and Herzegovina.

Spare parts availability

The following spare part availabilities are valid for Geberit products (Sanitary Systems and Piping Systems, not for Ceramics) as of the last year of production:

	Description	Spare parts ¹⁾
Concealed	All products of which the replacement results in damage to the building structure, e.g. concealed cistern	25 years
Exposed	All products of which the replacement does not damage the building structure, e.g. exposed cistern	10 years
Tools	Tools for processing products e.g. Geberit Mepla / Geberit Mapress pressing tools	10 years
Installation parts	e.g. Duofix mounting feet	2 years

¹⁾ All components required for restoring the function of sales articles e.g. flat gaskets for flush valves, filling valves, actuator plates.

In well-founded exceptional cases, Geberit reserves the right to at least ensure the functioning of the product.

International sales and delivery conditions

(valid from 1st of April 2020)

1. General

1.1 All sales, deliveries and services of the Geberit International Sales AG (hereinafter referred to as "Geberit") are effected exclusively on the basis of the following International Sales and Delivery Conditions. General terms and conditions of the buyer are hereby contradicted. They are also not accepted in case Geberit does not expressly contradict them again after their receipt. These International Sales and Delivery Conditions are considered to have been accepted by the buyer at the latest with the acceptance of the delivered goods.

1.2 All contracts, orders and agreements - particularly those purporting to change the conditions set out herein - shall only become binding if expressly accepted by Geberit in writing.

2. Conclusion of contract - Written form

2.1 The offers of Geberit are non-binding, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

2.2 An order is only accepted by Geberit when it has been confirmed in writing and the order confirmation has been sent to the buyer.

2.3 All agreements, declarations and other information are required to be in writing if they are to be valid.

3. Conditions of delivery - Transfer of Risks

3.1 The delivery of goods shall be made "Free Carrier" Geberit's respective work or warehouse (FCA - INCOTERMS 2010) unless otherwise agreed and stated on the order confirmation.

3.2 Geberit's prices shall be understood as net prices without tax or customs duty. Any taxes, duties, charges, etc. imposed in connection with the sale, delivery, import or export of the goods must be borne by the buyer.

3.3 The buyer shall be liable to provide Geberit in due time with all information necessary for Geberit to fulfil its obligations with respect to tax and customs duty. In particular the buyer shall be liable for providing Geberit with a qualified export documentation (e.g. original certificate of export) and/or its correct VAT ID-Number. In case the buyer does not fulfil his obligation to supply all necessary information to Geberit the buyer shall be liable for all claims and damages arising for Geberit out of this default of contract, in particular taxes (VAT, GST, sales tax or similar turnover dependent taxes), customs duty, interest, any administrative cost (e.g. legal and consulting expenses) and penalties.

3.4 The risk of loss - including accidental loss - or accidental deterioration of the goods is transferred to the buyer when the goods are handed over to the commissioned freight-forwarder or carrier but no later than the time of leaving the respective work or warehouse of Geberit unless otherwise provided for in the corresponding order confirmation.

3.5 Delivery of goods notified as ready for dispatch must be requested immediately, otherwise at its own discretion Geberit shall be entitled to store them at the expense and risk of the buyer and invoice them as delivered ex works. If despatch is delayed for reasons for which Geberit is not responsible, then instead of the point in time according to Section 3.3 the particular date of indication of readiness for despatch applies.

3.6 Geberit may arrange, upon buyer's request, for insurance at buyer's cost against damage arising in connection with the storage, delivery or shipment of goods ordered by buyer.

4. Delivery period, delays in delivery, partial delivery

4.1 The stated delivery period is non-binding, unless it is specifically agreed in writing to be binding.

4.2 The delivery period begins with the sending of the order confirmation to the buyer. It has been met when, by its expiry, the object of the delivery has left Geberit's particular works or the buyer has been informed of the order's readiness for dispatch.

4.3 In the event of the occurrence of unforeseeable or inevitable events (force majeure) and in the case of operational stoppages of any kind, in particular damage to machinery, strikes and employment disputes, delayed supplies to us of important operating media and input materials or administrative measures, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the contract of sale either wholly or in part or to extend the delivery period appropriately, taking into consideration a start-up period. Geberit shall inform the buyer about any such event in writing.

4.4 In cases of delay of delivery the buyer can, following the abortive expiry of an appropriate final deadline, withdraw from the contract; in cases where the performance is impossible, he has this right even without the setting of a final deadline. All claims of the buyer for compensation for damages resulting from a delay of delivery, including but not limited to any consequential damages, are - with reservation of the regulation in the following section 4.5 - excluded; the same applies to the buyer's claim for the reimbursement of expenses.

4.5 The exclusion of liability regulated in section 4.4 does not apply in the case of damages caused by wilful intent or gross negligence on Geberit's part. Subject to mandatory law in other cases Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

4.6 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Geberit is entitled to make partial deliveries.

5. Prices, payment, default

5.1 Geberit's prices are based on the respective price lists valid at the date of the order confirmation.

5.2 Unless other credit terms have been agreed between Geberit and the buyer, goods must be paid for immediately after the receipt of the order confirmation and before delivery.

5.3 If any payment is overdue, interest on the outstanding sum is payable at commercial bank rates but not less than 6 percent p.a.

5.4 Bills of exchange and cheques are accepted by Geberit only on account of performance and not as performance. Payments made by bills of exchange or cheques do not constitute fulfilment until the amount in question has been irrevocably credited to Geberit's bank account. Taxes and expenses for bills of exchange are borne exclusively by the buyer.

5.5 In the case of buyer's payment default, insolvency or the debts being jeopardised through deterioration of the buyer's creditworthiness Geberit shall be entitled to demand immediate settlement of all debts falling due at the time and in the future or the provision of securities. Geberit shall also be entitled to only make outstanding deliveries if they are paid for in advance or sufficient securities are provided. If this cannot be established by buyer within a reasonable period of time, Geberit may withdraw from the contract of sale.

6. Delay in calling goods

If the specified quantities of goods ordered by buyer are not called for delivery within the agreed timeframe, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the sale with immediate effect, and/or to adjust the prices accordingly. Buyer is prohibited from claiming any damages.

7. Packaging

Unless otherwise agreed the goods shall be delivered in standard packaging. The buyer will be charged for any special packaging agreed.

8. Defective goods (Warranty)

- 8.1 Buyer must inspect the goods immediately upon receipt. Any defects recognisable in the course of a customary examination must be notified to Geberit in writing within eight (8) days after receipt. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.
- 8.2 To the extent there are defects involved which were not recognisable in the course of a customary examination, written notification of such defects must be given immediately upon their discovery. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted with respect to such defects and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.
- 8.3 Buyer undertakes to make the defective goods or the defective part of the goods available to Geberit for a reasonable time immediately after discovery of the defect, in unaltered condition, so that the defect can be checked. This obligation does not however release the buyer from his burden of proof of the presence of a defect.
- 8.4 Provided the goods, that have been professionally and duly stored, maintained and used by the buyer, are proven defective and buyer has notified the defects as set out hereinabove, Geberit at its own choice shall be entitled to subsequently fulfil its obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Should one or both of these types of subsequent fulfilment be impossible or not reasonable, Geberit is entitled to decline them. Geberit can also decline subsequent fulfilment for as long as the buyer does not fulfil his payment obligations.
- 8.5 Should the subsequent fulfilment according to section 8.4 be declined by Geberit or not have been successful, the buyer has the choice either of demanding a corresponding reduction of the purchase price (price reduction) or of withdrawing from the contract in accordance with the legal regulations (withdrawal).
- 8.6 Defect claims are subject to a period of limitation of one (1) year after delivery of the goods to the buyer and no more than fifteen months after notification of readiness for dispatch.
- 8.7 Defect claims are conditioned upon buyer's prior performance of any and all of buyer's own obligations.
- 8.8 Any claims based on defects of the goods are subject to the limitations of liability named in section 9.
- 8.9 The above provisions apply correspondingly if other goods or smaller quantities are delivered instead of those agreed.

9. Liability of Geberit

- 9.1 Unless otherwise specified, any claims of the buyer against Geberit for whatever legal reason, in particular claims arising from infringement of principal and subsidiary contractual obligations, the reimbursement of expenses or tort are excluded. The exclusion in particular includes claims for damages other than to the purchased goods, claims for loss of profit and claims which do not result from a defect of the delivered goods.
- 9.2 The exclusion of liability in section 9.1 does not apply for damages resulting from culpable injury of life, body or health, from wilful intent or gross negligence. It also does not apply in cases where mandatory liability exists in accordance with product-liability laws for products supplied for private use.
- 9.3 Subject to mandatory law in other cases as said in section 9.2
- 9.4 Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.
- 9.5 Insofar as liability is excluded or limited for Geberit, this also applies for its representatives, employees, subcontractors and commercial agents.

10. Retention of title, securities

- 10.1 Geberit shall retain ownership of the goods supplied until full payment of the corresponding purchase price and the fulfilment of all other outstanding debts owed by the buyer to Geberit has been effected (hereinafter "Retained Goods"). Buyer shall take all necessary measures for the protection of the ownership rights of Geberit.
- 10.2 The buyer processes the Retained Goods for Geberit as manufacturer but without any obligation on the latter's part. The processed Goods are still deemed to be Retained Goods.
- 10.3 Should the buyer process, combine and mix the Retained Goods with other goods Geberit shall become part owner of the new product in the proportion of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to the invoice value of the other goods used. Should Geberit's ownership cease as a result of combination or mixing the buyer hereby agrees to transfer its ownership of the new product in the amount of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to Geberit. Geberit's part ownership shall be deemed to be Retained Goods.
- 10.4 The buyer is only entitled to resell the Retained Goods in the normal course of business and subject to his normal terms and conditions.
- 10.5 At the time of the conclusion of the sales contract with Geberit, the buyer assigns to Geberit all claims which base / will base on the resale of the Retained Goods. The assigned claims shall be deemed to be security for the Retained Goods. The buyer shall not be entitled to otherwise assign the claims. Insofar as a continuous account relationship is agreed between the buyer and his customers, the assignment refers to the balance at the time. The buyer is still entitled to collect these resale claims from his customers or third parties after they have been assigned; Geberit's authority to collect the claims remains unaffected by this. Geberit is entitled to request that the buyer informs Geberit about the assigned claims and their debtors, gives Geberit all information in writing which is necessary for collection, surrenders to Geberit the relevant documents and informs the debtors in writing about the assignment of the claims. However, Geberit does not undertake to collect the claims or requests the above-mentioned information as long as the cases specified in section 5.5 do not occur.
- 10.6 In the cases specified in section 5.5 and if the buyer fails to meet the obligations of section 10.4. Geberit shall also be entitled to forbid the processing and the resale of the Retained Goods with immediate effect. A declaration of withdrawal from the contract by Geberit is also deemed to be a withdrawal of the authorisation to resell and to collect the resale claims. In these cases Geberit shall also be entitled to demand the immediate return of the Retained Goods at the expense of the buyer and with exclusion of a right of retention. In the above-mentioned cases the buyer hereby authorises Geberit or its agent presenting written authorisation to enter its business premises on foot or in vehicles in order to repossess the Retained Goods.
- 10.7 To the extent that retention of title cannot be agreed with the buyer in accordance with the applicable law, a lien on the goods and on the processed goods and on the purchase price claims of the buyer resulting from the resale of the goods shall be deemed to be agreed. A lien means that the goods serve as a security for Geberit until the purchase price is paid completely and that the buyer is therefore entitled to process or resell the goods only with the agreement of Geberit.
- 10.8 If the value of the securities due to Geberit exceeds the claims to be secured by more than 20% Geberit is obliged, on request of the buyer, to release the securities of Geberit's choice which exceed the above-mentioned excess cover.

11. Re-export

- 11.1 Geberit explicitly draws attention to the fact that Geberit products are protected by various intellectual property rights in other countries. Buyer has therefore to seek advice from Geberit prior to planned exports.
- 11.2 The onward delivery of the goods and any product documentation, including but not limited to the product descriptions and the installation guidelines, to the USA or Canada is expressly prohibited and requires the prior written permission of Geberit.

1. Prohibition of assignment and offsetting

- 1.1 The buyer shall only be entitled to assign rights and debts arising from contracts of sale to third parties with the prior agreement of Geberit.
- 1.2 The buyer is not entitled to offset counter-claims against the purchase price claim, unless in the case of an undisputed or legally established claim.
- 1.3 The buyer is not entitled to retain the purchase price on the basis of any counter-claims which do not result from the delivery contract concerned.

2. Place of performance, jurisdiction and applicable law

- 2.1 Place of performance for all obligations resulting from the sales contract shall be the principal place of business of Geberit in Jona, Switzerland.
- 2.2 All disputes arising out of or in connection with any sales contract shall be resolved, to the exclusion of the ordinary courts, by an arbitral tribunal in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules of the Zurich Chamber of Commerce. The arbitration shall take place in Zurich; the language of the proceedings shall be English.
- 2.3 The sales contract is subject to the laws of Switzerland. The application of the UN Convention for the International Sale of Goods ("Vienna Sales Convention") is expressly excluded.

3. Guarantee

- 3.1 In addition to the warranty of section 8, Geberit guarantees for the products and periods listed below, that the delivered goods are free from any material or production failures.

Geberit HDPE pipes and fittings	10 Years
Geberit Pluvia	10 Years
Geberit Mepla pipes and fittings	10 Years
Geberit Mapress	10 Years
Tools	2 Years

- 3.2 The guarantee periods shall start from date of delivery to the buyer.
If any material or production failures occur during the guarantee period Geberit will fulfil its guarantee obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Any further claims against Geberit on the basis of this additional guarantee are expressly excluded, if possible according to the applicable law.
By expiration of the guarantee period all guarantee claims, in particular claims concerning goods that have been repaired or replaced during the guarantee period, are excluded.
- 3.3 The guarantee is only valid under the following conditions:
 - the installation follows the written rules of application technique as issued by Geberit; and
 - the goods have been correctly and professionally stored,
 - installed, maintained and used in particular according to the instructions issued by Geberit; and
 - the goods have not been modified, in particular no parts have been removed, changed or added; and
 - the systems are built only with original parts of Geberit.
- 3.4 The guarantee for the functioning of the syphonic Pluvia roof drainage system is only valid under the following additional (to section 14.3) conditions:
 - the Geberit Pluvia System is calculated by Geberit trained people with the original Geberit Pluvia software; and
 - the execution corresponds to all geometric data of the calculation; and
 - the system is built only with original parts of Geberit (outlets, pipes, fittings and fastening system); and
 - the system is installed by people trained by Geberit, that have a respective certificate; and
 - the installation follows the written rules of application technique as issued by Geberit; and

- the system is tested according to the local rules and regulations; and
- the dimensions of the installed system are checked and compared with the initial design/calculation; and
- the roof is built according to the local rules of general construction knowledge; and
- the roof must have emergency direct overflows designed in relation to the expected excess water volumes; and
- the static calculation of the roof structure includes maximum water load, up to the overflow level; and
- the roof calculation is based on local standards, rainfall intensity and conditions; and
- the free flow of water to the outlets on the roof is checked regularly, at least once a month and after every intensive rainfall or storm.

Geberit does not take over any guarantees concerning the installation of the Pluvia system itself.

Provided that the correctly installed Pluvia System is proven to be not working and all abovementioned guarantee conditions are proven to be complied with, Geberit will fulfil its guarantee obligations by repairing the Pluvia System free of cost. Any further claims of the buyer against Geberit on the basis of this additional guarantee are expressly excluded.

4. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of the conditions above shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of these conditions.

In such an event both parties commit themselves to compose a legally valid replacement rule which approaches the invalid provision as closely as possible within the economic interpretation of the conditions. This shall apply accordingly to any omissions in the conditions.

Index

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
23799	169	92152	216	151.116.11.1	131	152.439.46.1	141
50780	206	92153	216	151.117.11.1	131	152.441.46.1	141
50782	206	92154	216	151.120.11.1	131	152.465.00.1	144
50783	206	92155	216	151.120.21.1	131	152.489.16.1	137
50784	206	92156	216	151.121.00.1	131	152.495.00.1	48
50785	206	92157	216	151.122.21.1	132	152.496.00.1	48
50786	206	92158	216	152.018.00.1	132	152.497.00.1	143
50787	206	92159	216	152.038.16.1	149	152.607.11.1	136
50788	206	94862	194	152.039.16.1	148	152.613.11.1	139
50789	206	94863	194	152.040.16.1	148	152.627.16.1	136
63789	169	94864	194	152.041.16.1	149	152.647.00.1	138
90000	251	94865	194	152.042.16.1	149	152.651.16.1	26
91037	190	94866	194	152.043.16.1	148	152.652.16.1	26
91047	190	94882	199	152.044.16.1	148	152.654.16.1	26
91066	190	94883	199	152.045.16.1	148	152.657.16.1	26
91067	190	94884	199	152.046.16.1	148	152.658.16.1	26
91068	190	94885	199	152.107.16.1	149	152.661.16.1	26
91169	191	94886	199	152.108.16.1	149	152.682.00.1	48
91170	191	94887	199	152.113.16.1	149	152.689.00.1	48
91171	191	94888	199	152.114.16.1	149	152.690.00.1	48
91172	191	94902	196	152.115.16.1	149	152.691.00.1	48
91173	191	94903	196	152.149.16.1	26	152.692.00.1	48
92100	204	94904	196	152.150.16.1	26	152.693.00.1	48
92101	204	94905	196	152.151.16.1	26	152.701.11.1	136
92102	204	94912	209	152.152.16.1	26	152.702.11.1	145
92103	204	94913	209	152.170.16.1	142	152.704.11.1	145
92104	204	94914	209	152.175.16.1	149	152.768.11.1	147
92105	204	94922	203	152.176.16.1	149	152.796.00.1	48
92106	204	94923	203	152.179.16.1	149	152.860.11.1	129
92107	204	94924	203	152.180.16.1	149	152.861.11.1	129
92108	204	94925	203	152.181.16.1	149	152.950.11.1	135
92109	204	94926	203	152.184.16.1	149	152.951.11.1	135
92110	204	94927	203	152.197.16.1	26	152.973.00.1	150
92112	204	94928	203	152.198.16.1	26	152.974.00.1	150
92120	205	94935	203	152.231.11.1	137	152.978.00.1	150
92122	205	94936	203	152.232.00.1	146	152.979.00.1	150
92123	205	94937	203	152.234.21.1	145	152.981.00.1	150
92124	205	94938	203	152.235.11.1	146	153.564.16.1	48
92125	205	94952	202	152.235.21.1	146	153.565.16.1	48
92126	205	94953	202	152.378.11.1	147	153.566.16.1	48
92127	205	94954	202	152.392.11.1	144	167.733.16.1	137
92128	205	94955	202	152.393.11.1	144	167.734.16.1	138
92129	205	94956	202	152.400.16.1	139	217.713.11.1	143
92132	205	94957	202	152.402.16.1	139	217.713.46.1	143
92140	215	94958	202	152.404.46.1	140	240.474.00.1	231
92142	215	151.016.11.1	128	152.420.46.1	140	241.314.00.1	202
92143	215	151.020.21.1	131	152.422.46.1	140	241.502.11.1	134
92144	215	151.034.11.1	130	152.424.00.1	143	241.502.21.1	134
92145	215	151.034.21.1	130	152.425.46.1	140	241.507.11.1	133
92146	215	151.035.11.1	130	152.426.46.1	140	241.507.21.1	133
92147	215	151.035.21.1	130	152.428.46.1	140	241.508.11.1	133
92148	215	151.100.11.1	128	152.429.46.1	140	241.508.21.1	133
92149	215	151.105.21.1	128	152.434.16.1	142	241.576.00.1	194
92150	216	151.107.11.1	129	152.438.46.1	141	241.899.00.1	35

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
241.993.21.1	133	307.670.14.1	89	310.058.14.1	92	312.150.14.1	88
242.126.11.1	134	307.812.26.1	103	310.060.14.1	97	312.300.14.1	88
242.126.21.1	134	307.820.00.1	110	310.062.14.1	97	312.333.14.1	98
242.462.00.1	237	307.880.14.1	90	310.064.14.1	91	312.450.14.1	89
300.007.00.2	111	307.885.14.1	89	310.068.14.1	92	312.600.14.1	89
305.000.14.1	88	307.915.00.1	50	310.070.14.1	97	312.771.16.1	99
305.003.14.3	100	307.921.00.1	111	310.072.14.1	97	312.812.26.1	103
305.005.14.1	105	308.000.14.1	88	310.074.14.1	91	312.813.26.1	103
305.054.14.1	91	308.003.14.3	100	310.078.14.1	92	312.820.00.1	110
305.058.14.1	92	308.005.14.1	105	310.080.14.1	97	312.880.14.1	90
305.150.14.1	88	308.012.14.1	99	310.081.14.1	95	312.885.14.1	89
305.300.14.1	88	308.050.14.1	96	310.082.14.1	97	312.921.00.1	111
305.450.14.1	89	308.054.14.1	91	310.083.14.1	93	315.001.14.1	88
305.600.14.1	89	308.058.14.1	92	310.084.14.1	91	315.003.14.3	100
305.670.14.1	89	308.060.14.1	96	310.088.14.1	92	315.005.14.1	105
305.812.26.1	103	308.064.14.1	91	310.101.14.1	95	315.012.14.1	99
305.820.00.1	110	308.068.14.1	92	310.102.14.1	93	315.100.14.1	97
305.880.14.1	90	308.070.14.1	96	310.104.14.1	91	315.104.14.1	91
305.885.14.1	89	308.074.14.1	91	310.105.14.1	94	315.108.14.1	93
305.905.14.1	102	308.078.14.1	92	310.106.14.1	97	315.124.14.1	91
305.921.00.1	111	308.081.14.1	95	310.108.14.1	92	315.126.14.1	97
306.000.14.1	88	308.082.14.1	93	310.150.14.1	88	315.128.14.1	93
306.006.14.1	103	308.083.14.1	93	310.171.14.1	95	315.144.14.1	91
306.008.14.1	90	308.084.14.1	91	310.172.14.1	95	315.148.14.1	92
306.050.14.1	96	308.088.14.1	92	310.300.14.1	88	315.150.14.1	88
306.054.14.1	91	308.089.14.1	92	310.334.14.1	98	315.300.14.1	88
306.058.14.1	92	308.150.14.1	88	310.345.14.1	98	315.333.14.1	98
306.064.14.1	91	308.300.14.1	88	310.450.14.1	89	315.450.14.1	89
306.068.14.1	92	308.333.14.1	98	310.600.14.1	89	315.812.26.1	103
306.150.14.1	88	308.450.14.1	89	310.670.14.1	89	315.813.26.1	103
306.300.14.1	88	308.480.14.1	16	310.811.14.1	94	315.820.00.1	110
306.450.14.1	89	308.600.14.1	89	310.812.26.1	103	315.885.14.1	89
306.600.14.1	89	308.670.14.1	89	310.813.14.1	94	348.227.00.1	113
306.812.26.1	103	308.811.14.1	94	310.820.00.1	110	348.228.00.1	113
306.820.00.1	110	308.812.26.1	103	310.871.14.1	95	348.229.00.1	113
306.880.14.1	90	308.820.00.1	110	310.872.14.1	95	348.300.00.1	110
306.885.14.1	89	308.871.14.1	95	310.880.14.1	90	348.301.00.1	110
306.921.00.1	111	308.872.14.1	95	310.881.14.1	101	348.302.00.1	110
307.000.14.1	88	308.880.14.1	90	310.883.14.1	101	348.303.00.1	110
307.003.14.3	100	308.881.14.1	101	310.885.14.1	89	348.304.00.1	110
307.005.14.1	105	308.883.14.1	101	310.915.00.1	50	348.305.00.1	110
307.012.14.1	99	308.885.14.1	89	310.921.00.1	111	348.306.00.1	110
307.050.14.1	96	308.915.00.1	50	310.923.14.1	102	352.328.08.1	150
307.054.14.1	91	308.921.00.1	111	310.969.00.1	60	352.329.08.1	150
307.058.14.1	92	308.923.14.1	102	312.000.14.1	88	352.331.08.1	151
307.060.14.1	96	308.969.00.1	60	312.003.14.3	100	352.332.08.1	151
307.064.14.1	91	310.000.14.1	88	312.005.14.1	105	352.333.08.1	151
307.068.14.1	92	310.003.14.3	100	312.012.14.1	99	352.368.00.1	151
307.074.14.1	91	310.005.14.1	105	312.100.14.1	97	352.377.16.1	147
307.078.14.1	92	310.006.00.1	54	312.104.14.1	91	352.379.16.1	147
307.150.14.1	88	310.007.00.1	55	312.108.14.1	92	352.389.08.1	148
307.300.14.1	88	310.008.14.1	90	312.109.14.1	92	356.010.00.1	112
307.333.14.1	98	310.012.14.1	99	312.124.14.1	91	356.011.00.1	112
307.345.14.1	98	310.050.14.1	97	312.125.14.1	97	356.012.00.1	112
307.450.14.1	89	310.052.14.1	97	312.128.14.1	92	356.013.00.1	112
307.600.14.1	89	310.054.14.1	91	312.140.00.2	100	356.014.00.1	112

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
356.015.00.1	112	359.060.Q4.1	230	359.442.00.2	24	359.817.00.1	233
356.100.00.1	221	359.062.00.1	237	359.443.00.2	24	359.818.00.1	233
356.102.00.1	221	359.082.P2.1	229	359.444.00.2	24	359.819.00.1	233
356.103.00.1	221	359.082.P5.1	229	359.445.00.2	24	359.820.00.1	233
356.116.00.1	221	359.082.P7.1	229	359.446.00.2	100	359.822.00.1	233
356.118.00.1	238	359.082.P9.1	229	359.447.00.2	24	359.832.00.1	241
356.120.00.1	239	359.082.Q4.1	229	359.448.00.2	24	359.835.00.1	233
356.201.00.1	224	359.098.00.1	68	359.449.00.2	24	359.836.00.1	233
356.831.00.1	237	359.099.00.1	68	359.450.00.2	24	359.860.00.1	238
357.449.00.1	234	359.100.00.1	72	359.451.00.2	24	359.884.00.1	233
357.599.00.1	231	359.101.00.1	76	359.454.00.1	24	359.886.00.1	236
357.600.00.1	231	359.102.00.1	59	359.455.00.1	24	359.900.00.1	54
357.751.00.1	231	359.105.00.1	65	359.456.00.1	24	359.911.1P.1	221
357.800.00.1	234	359.106.00.1	66	359.457.00.1	24	359.911.P0.1	220
358.060.00.1	83	359.108.00.1	67	359.458.00.1	24	359.911.P5.1	220
358.061.00.1	84	359.111.00.1	70	359.459.00.1	24	359.911.P7.1	220
358.062.00.1	85	359.112.00.1	71	359.461.16.1	25	359.911.P9.1	220
358.501.00.1	240	359.113.00.1	74	359.462.00.1	24	359.911.Q4.1	220
358.502.00.1	238	359.114.00.1	75	359.463.00.1	25	359.912.00.1	238
358.503.00.1	238	359.117.00.1	66	359.464.00.1	25	359.915.00.1	239
358.504.00.1	238	359.118.00.1	67	359.504.00.1	83	359.916.00.1	239
358.729.00.1	237	359.119.00.1	81	359.635.00.1	83	359.922.00.1	240
358.759.00.1	231	359.122.00.1	81	359.641.1P.1	226	359.923.00.1	240
358.760.00.1	231	359.123.00.1	84	359.641.P0.1	226	359.924.00.1	240
358.829.00.1	82	359.124.00.1	84	359.641.P5.1	226	359.925.00.1	240
359.006.25.1	81	359.144.11.1	144	359.641.P7.1	226	359.926.00.1	240
359.007.00.1	72	359.309.00.1	29	359.641.P9.1	226	359.935.00.1	234
359.009.P0.1	235	359.311.00.1	29	359.641.Q4.1	226	359.971.00.1	82
359.009.P5.1	235	359.313.00.1	29	359.662.00.1	224	360.000.16.0	6
359.009.P7.1	235	359.330.00.1	25	359.663.00.1	236	360.045.16.1	7
359.009.P9.1	235	359.342.00.1	73	359.665.1P.1	227	360.055.16.1	7
359.009.Q4.1	235	359.343.00.1	73	359.665.P0.1	227	360.108.16.1	10
359.013.00.1	59	359.344.00.1	74	359.665.P5.1	227	360.109.16.1	10
359.034.00.1	71	359.345.00.1	69	359.665.P7.1	227	360.158.16.1	11
359.036.00.1	76	359.346.00.1	69	359.665.P9.1	227	360.159.16.1	11
359.037.00.1	58	359.347.00.1	70	359.665.Q4.1	227	360.557.16.1	17
359.038.00.1	58	359.421.00.1	29	359.673.00.1	235	360.700.16.1	22
359.039.00.1	60	359.423.00.1	29	359.675.P0.1	228	360.719.16.1	28
359.042.00.1	82	359.424.00.2	24	359.675.P5.1	228	360.720.16.1	28
359.046.1P.1	229	359.425.00.2	24	359.675.P7.1	228	360.721.16.1	28
359.046.P2.1	228	359.426.00.2	24	359.675.P9.1	228	360.740.16.1	27
359.046.P5.1	228	359.427.00.2	24	359.675.Q4.1	228	360.750.16.1	27
359.046.P7.1	228	359.428.00.2	24	359.683.00.1	237	360.771.16.1	21
359.046.P9.1	228	359.429.00.2	24	359.684.00.1	236	360.772.16.1	32
359.046.Q4.1	228	359.430.00.2	24	359.691.00.1	234	360.779.16.3	23
359.048.P0.1	241	359.431.00.2	24	359.696.00.1	236	360.781.16.1	47
359.052.00.1	232	359.432.00.2	24	359.698.00.0	237	360.802.92.1	47
359.053.00.1	232	359.433.00.2	24	359.720.00.1	240	360.812.16.1	46
359.054.00.1	232	359.434.00.2	24	359.778.00.1	236	360.832.00.2	41
359.056.00.1	232	359.435.00.2	24	359.799.00.1	230	360.841.00.2	39
359.057.00.1	232	359.436.00.2	24	359.809.00.1	233	360.843.00.2	39
359.059.00.1	232	359.437.00.2	24	359.811.00.1	233	360.850.00.1	46
359.060.P2.1	230	359.438.00.2	24	359.812.00.1	233	361.000.16.0	6
359.060.P5.1	230	359.439.00.2	24	359.813.00.1	233	361.045.16.1	7
359.060.P7.1	230	359.440.00.2	24	359.814.00.1	233	361.055.16.1	7
359.060.P9.1	230	359.441.00.2	24	359.816.00.1	233	361.080.16.1	34

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
361.088.16.1	7	362.854.26.1	44	364.055.16.1	7	365.109.16.1	10
361.109.16.1	10	362.856.26.1	45	364.084.16.1	34	365.112.16.1	10
361.112.16.1	10	362.857.26.1	44	364.088.16.1	7	365.115.16.1	10
361.159.16.1	11	362.862.26.1	77	364.109.16.1	10	365.120.16.1	10
361.162.16.1	11	362.863.26.1	76	364.112.16.1	10	365.125.16.1	10
361.459.16.1	16	362.864.26.1	77	364.115.16.1	10	365.159.16.1	11
361.462.16.1	16	362.865.26.1	77	364.120.16.1	10	365.162.16.1	11
361.557.16.1	17	363.000.16.0	6	364.159.16.1	11	365.165.16.1	11
361.558.16.1	16	363.045.16.1	7	364.162.16.1	11	365.170.16.1	11
361.559.16.1	17	363.055.16.1	7	364.165.16.1	11	365.175.16.1	11
361.673.00.1	112	363.080.16.1	34	364.170.16.1	11	365.275.16.1	14
361.674.00.1	113	363.083.16.1	34	364.270.16.1	14	365.325.16.1	13
361.700.16.1	22	363.088.16.1	7	364.320.16.1	13	365.375.16.1	13
361.719.16.1	28	363.112.16.1	10	364.370.16.1	13	365.451.16.1	19
361.720.16.1	28	363.115.16.1	10	364.451.16.1	19	365.465.16.1	16
361.721.16.1	28	363.162.16.1	11	364.462.16.1	16	365.470.16.1	16
361.722.16.1	28	363.165.16.1	11	364.465.16.1	16	365.472.16.1	35
361.723.16.1	28	363.462.16.1	16	364.558.16.1	16	365.558.16.1	16
361.726.16.1	28	363.465.16.1	16	364.559.16.1	17	365.559.16.1	18
361.727.16.1	28	363.472.16.1	35	364.560.16.1	17	365.560.16.1	18
361.740.16.1	27	363.558.16.1	16	364.561.16.1	16	365.561.16.1	16
361.742.00.1	48	363.559.16.1	17	364.565.16.1	18	365.565.16.1	18
361.743.26.1	32	363.560.16.1	17	364.566.16.1	16	365.566.16.1	16
361.744.16.1	31	363.561.16.1	16	364.600.16.1	15	365.570.16.1	18
361.745.00.1	31	363.673.00.1	112	364.605.16.1	14	365.571.16.1	16
361.746.00.1	30	363.674.00.1	113	364.610.16.1	15	365.600.16.1	15
361.748.00.1	30	363.700.16.1	22	364.700.16.1	22	365.605.16.1	14
361.750.16.1	27	363.724.16.1	28	364.724.16.1	28	365.610.16.1	15
361.752.16.3	23	363.728.16.1	28	364.728.16.1	28	365.673.00.1	112
361.771.16.1	21	363.740.16.1	27	364.730.16.1	38	365.674.00.1	113
361.772.16.1	32	363.742.00.1	48	364.740.16.1	27	365.700.16.1	22
361.776.16.1	41	363.744.16.1	31	364.744.16.1	31	365.725.16.1	28
361.779.16.3	23	363.745.00.1	31	364.749.16.1	27	365.729.16.1	28
361.781.16.1	47	363.746.00.1	30	364.750.16.1	27	365.730.16.1	38
361.802.92.1	47	363.748.00.1	30	364.752.16.3	23	365.740.16.1	27
361.812.16.1	46	363.749.16.1	27	364.771.16.1	21	365.742.00.1	48
361.832.00.2	41	363.750.16.1	27	364.772.16.1	32	365.744.16.1	31
361.841.00.2	39	363.771.16.1	21	364.776.16.1	41	365.745.00.1	31
361.843.00.2	39	363.772.16.1	32	364.779.16.3	23	365.746.00.1	30
361.850.00.1	46	363.776.16.1	41	364.781.16.1	47	365.748.00.1	30
361.861.00.1	78	363.779.16.3	23	364.802.92.1	47	365.750.16.1	27
361.872.16.1	8	363.781.16.1	47	364.812.16.1	46	365.771.16.1	21
362.826.26.1	43	363.802.92.1	47	364.832.00.2	41	365.772.16.1	32
362.827.26.1	43	363.812.16.1	46	364.841.00.2	39	365.776.16.1	41
362.828.26.1	43	363.832.00.2	41	364.842.00.1	40	365.779.16.3	23
362.833.00.1	45	363.841.00.2	39	364.843.00.2	39	365.781.16.1	47
362.834.26.1	44	363.842.00.1	40	364.850.00.1	46	365.802.92.1	47
362.836.00.1	43	363.843.00.2	39	364.861.00.1	78	365.812.16.1	46
362.837.26.1	43	363.850.00.1	46	364.873.16.1	8	365.813.16.1	38
362.839.26.1	43	363.861.00.1	78	364.874.16.1	8	365.832.00.2	41
362.843.26.1	45	363.862.00.1	79	364.989.16.2	21	365.841.00.2	39
362.844.26.1	45	363.863.00.1	79	365.000.16.0	6	365.842.00.1	40
362.848.26.1	42	363.864.00.1	79	365.045.16.1	7	365.843.00.2	39
362.851.26.1	42	363.873.16.1	8	365.046.16.1	7	365.850.00.1	46
362.852.26.1	44	364.000.16.0	6	365.055.16.1	7	365.861.00.1	78
362.853.26.1	44	364.045.16.1	7	365.088.16.1	7	365.989.16.2	21

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
366.000.16.0	6	366.850.00.1	46	367.551.16.1	26	367.928.16.1	19
366.045.16.1	7	366.861.00.1	78	367.558.16.1	16	367.941.16.1	36
366.055.16.1	7	366.887.16.1	37	367.559.16.1	18	367.989.16.2	21
366.061.16.1	34	366.925.16.1	34	367.560.16.1	18	368.000.16.0	6
366.088.16.1	7	366.941.16.1	36	367.561.16.1	16	368.045.16.1	7
366.109.16.1	10	366.989.16.2	21	367.565.16.1	18	368.055.16.1	7
366.112.16.1	10	367.000.16.0	6	367.566.16.1	17	368.088.16.1	7
366.115.16.1	10	367.045.16.1	7	367.570.16.1	18	368.120.16.1	10
366.120.16.1	10	367.046.16.1	7	367.571.16.1	17	368.125.16.1	10
366.125.16.1	10	367.055.16.1	7	367.575.16.1	18	368.130.16.1	10
366.130.16.1	10	367.070.16.1	34	367.576.16.1	17	368.135.16.1	10
366.159.16.1	11	367.088.16.1	7	367.580.16.1	18	368.139.16.1	10
366.162.16.1	11	367.109.16.1	10	367.581.16.1	17	368.162.16.1	12
366.165.16.1	11	367.112.16.1	10	367.600.16.1	15	368.165.16.1	12
366.170.16.1	11	367.115.16.1	10	367.605.16.1	14	368.170.16.1	12
366.175.16.1	11	367.120.16.1	10	367.610.16.1	15	368.175.16.1	12
366.180.16.1	12	367.125.16.1	10	367.612.16.1	21	368.180.16.1	12
366.280.16.1	14	367.130.16.1	10	367.614.16.1	20	368.185.16.1	12
366.330.16.1	13	367.135.16.1	10	367.615.16.1	9	368.189.16.1	12
366.380.16.1	13	367.159.16.1	12	367.616.16.1	9	368.285.16.1	14
366.451.16.1	19	367.162.16.1	12	367.673.00.1	113	368.335.16.1	13
366.550.16.1	26	367.163.16.1	11	367.674.00.1	113	368.385.16.1	13
366.559.16.1	18	367.165.16.1	12	367.700.16.1	22	368.451.16.1	19
366.560.16.1	18	367.170.16.1	12	367.730.16.1	38	368.453.16.1	18
366.561.16.1	16	367.175.16.1	12	367.739.16.1	26	368.454.16.1	19
366.565.16.1	18	367.180.16.1	12	367.740.16.1	27	368.550.16.1	26
366.566.16.1	16	367.185.16.1	12	367.742.00.1	48	368.561.16.1	17
366.570.16.1	18	367.209.16.1	12	367.744.16.1	31	368.566.16.1	17
366.571.16.1	16	367.212.16.1	12	367.745.00.1	31	368.570.16.1	18
366.575.16.1	18	367.235.16.1	12	367.746.00.1	30	368.571.16.1	17
366.576.16.1	16	367.262.16.1	14	367.748.00.1	30	368.575.16.1	18
366.605.16.1	14	367.265.16.1	14	367.750.16.1	27	368.576.16.1	17
366.673.00.1	112	367.270.16.1	14	367.771.16.1	21	368.580.16.1	18
366.674.00.1	113	367.275.16.1	14	367.772.16.1	32	368.581.16.1	17
366.700.16.1	22	367.280.16.1	14	367.776.16.1	41	368.584.16.1	17
366.730.16.1	38	367.285.16.1	14	367.779.16.3	23	368.585.16.1	18
366.740.16.1	27	367.315.16.1	13	367.781.16.1	47	368.586.16.1	17
366.742.00.1	48	367.320.16.1	13	367.792.16.1	34	368.600.16.1	15
366.743.26.1	32	367.325.16.1	13	367.802.92.1	47	368.605.16.1	14
366.744.16.1	31	367.330.16.1	13	367.812.16.1	46	368.610.16.1	15
366.745.00.1	31	367.335.16.1	13	367.813.16.1	38	368.673.00.1	113
366.746.00.1	30	367.362.16.1	13	367.819.92.1	49	368.674.00.1	113
366.748.00.1	30	367.365.16.1	13	367.832.00.2	41	368.700.16.1	22
366.750.16.1	27	367.370.16.1	13	367.841.00.2	39	368.739.16.1	26
366.771.16.1	21	367.375.16.1	13	367.842.00.1	40	368.742.00.1	48
366.772.16.1	32	367.380.16.1	13	367.843.00.2	39	368.744.16.1	31
366.776.16.1	41	367.385.16.1	13	367.850.00.1	46	368.745.00.1	31
366.779.16.3	23	367.445.16.1	15	367.861.00.1	78	368.746.00.1	30
366.781.16.1	47	367.451.16.1	19	367.880.16.1	33	368.748.00.1	30
366.802.92.1	47	367.453.16.1	18	367.885.16.1	37	368.771.16.1	21
366.812.16.1	46	367.454.16.1	19	367.887.16.1	37	368.776.16.1	41
366.820.92.1	49	367.471.16.1	28	367.888.16.1	33	368.779.16.3	23
366.832.00.2	41	367.480.16.1	16	367.903.16.1	35	368.802.92.1	47
366.841.00.2	39	367.481.16.1	16	367.904.16.1	36	368.812.16.1	46
366.842.00.1	40	367.485.16.1	36	367.923.16.1	35	368.832.00.2	41
366.843.00.2	39	367.550.16.1	26	367.925.16.1	34	368.841.00.2	39

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
368.842.00.1	40	370.045.16.1	7	371.744.16.1	31	379.772.16.1	32
368.843.00.2	39	370.050.16.0	6	371.745.00.1	31	379.781.16.1	47
368.850.00.1	46	370.055.16.1	8	371.746.00.1	30	379.791.16.1	22
368.861.00.1	78	370.125.16.1	10	371.748.00.1	30	379.812.16.1	46
368.989.16.2	21	370.135.16.1	10	371.751.16.1	41	388.001.00.1	118
369.000.16.0	6	370.139.16.1	10	371.775.16.1	22	388.005.00.1	117
369.001.16.1	20	370.145.16.1	10	371.776.16.1	41	388.007.00.1	118
369.045.16.1	7	370.146.16.1	10	371.840.00.1	40	388.008.00.1	119
369.055.16.1	7	370.180.16.1	12	371.850.00.1	46	388.009.00.1	119
369.088.16.1	7	370.185.16.1	12	371.861.00.1	80	388.011.00.1	116
369.125.16.1	10	370.195.16.1	12	371.862.00.1	80	388.012.00.1	116
369.130.16.1	10	370.196.16.1	12	372.000.16.0	6	388.013.00.1	117
369.135.16.1	10	370.454.16.1	19	372.015.16.1	8	388.021.00.1	121
369.139.16.1	10	370.550.16.1	26	372.030.16.1	8	388.022.00.1	121
369.145.16.1	10	370.584.16.5	17	372.045.16.1	8	388.023.00.1	120
369.175.16.1	12	370.587.16.5	17	372.050.16.0	6	388.032.00.1	122
369.185.16.1	12	370.594.16.5	17	372.055.16.1	8	388.033.00.1	122
369.195.16.1	12	370.700.16.1	23	372.135.16.1	10	388.040.00.1	124
369.285.16.1	14	370.738.16.1	25	372.139.16.1	10	388.100.00.1	124
369.335.16.1	13	370.739.16.1	26	372.145.16.1	11	388.101.00.1	123
369.385.16.1	13	370.742.00.1	48	372.146.16.1	11	388.102.00.1	124
369.451.16.1	19	370.744.16.1	31	372.147.16.1	11	388.104.00.1	125
369.453.16.1	18	370.745.00.1	31	372.148.16.1	11	388.105.00.1	123
369.454.16.1	19	370.746.00.1	30	372.185.16.1	12	388.106.00.1	125
369.535.16.1	18	370.748.00.1	30	372.189.16.1	12	388.107.00.1	125
369.550.16.1	26	370.751.16.1	41	372.195.16.1	12	388.108.00.1	124
369.551.16.1	26	370.775.16.1	22	372.196.16.1	12	388.109.00.1	125
369.584.16.1	17	370.776.16.1	41	372.197.16.1	12	388.132.00.1	123
369.586.16.1	17	370.812.16.1	46	372.198.16.1	12	388.350.29.1	142
369.587.16.1	17	370.840.00.1	40	372.454.16.1	19	405.012.00.1	141
369.588.16.1	17	370.850.00.1	46	372.550.16.1	26	405.116.00.1	141
369.591.16.1	17	370.861.26.1	78	372.596.16.1	17	461.082.00.1	195
369.605.16.1	14	371.000.16.0	6	372.598.16.1	17	601.020.00.2	201
369.700.16.1	22	371.015.16.1	8	372.700.16.1	23	601.100.00.1	155
369.739.16.1	26	371.030.16.1	8	372.738.16.1	25	601.130.00.1	155
369.742.00.1	48	371.045.16.1	8	372.739.16.1	26	601.131.00.2	155
369.743.26.1	32	371.050.16.0	6	372.742.00.1	48	601.132.00.1	156
369.744.16.1	31	371.055.16.1	8	372.743.26.1	32	601.134.00.1	156
369.745.00.1	31	371.135.16.1	10	372.744.16.1	31	601.135.00.1	156
369.746.00.1	30	371.139.16.1	10	372.745.00.1	31	601.136.00.1	156
369.748.00.1	30	371.145.16.1	10	372.746.00.1	30	601.139.00.1	156
369.771.16.1	21	371.146.16.1	10	372.748.00.1	30	601.252.00.5	164
369.776.16.1	41	371.147.16.1	10	372.751.16.1	41	601.253.00.5	164
369.779.16.3	23	371.185.16.1	12	372.775.16.1	22	601.256.00.5	164
369.802.92.1	47	371.189.16.1	12	372.776.16.1	42	601.257.00.5	164
369.812.16.1	46	371.195.16.1	12	372.840.00.1	40	601.273.00.5	172
369.832.00.2	41	371.196.16.1	12	372.850.00.1	46	601.276.00.5	175
369.841.00.2	39	371.197.16.1	12	372.861.00.1	80	601.289.00.5	171
369.842.00.1	40	371.454.16.1	19	372.862.00.1	80	601.293.00.5	171
369.843.00.2	39	371.550.16.1	26	379.000.16.0	6	601.296.00.5	171
369.850.00.1	46	371.596.16.1	17	379.055.16.1	7	601.360.00.5	160
369.861.00.1	78	371.700.16.1	23	379.108.16.1	10	601.485.00.1	250
369.989.16.2	21	371.738.16.1	25	379.158.16.1	11	601.508.00.5	161
370.000.16.0	6	371.739.16.1	26	379.740.16.1	27	601.510.00.5	161
370.015.16.1	8	371.742.00.1	48	379.750.16.1	27	601.535.00.5	162
370.030.16.1	8	371.743.26.1	32	379.768.16.3	36	601.536.00.5	162

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
601.555.00.5	163	602.253.00.5	164	603.136.00.1	156	604.590.00.5	167
601.556.00.5	163	602.256.00.5	164	603.139.00.1	156	604.591.00.5	167
601.571.00.5	167	602.257.00.5	164	603.253.00.5	164	604.595.00.5	167
601.575.00.5	157	602.273.00.5	172	603.254.00.5	164	604.596.00.5	167
601.579.00.5	168	602.274.00.5	172	603.257.00.5	164	604.702.00.1	185
601.581.00.5	168	602.275.00.5	172	603.258.00.5	164	604.910.00.5	189
601.582.00.5	168	602.276.00.5	175	603.273.00.5	172	605.020.00.2	201
601.583.00.5	168	602.289.00.5	171	603.274.00.5	172	605.032.00.1	198
601.584.00.5	168	602.293.00.5	171	603.275.00.5	172	605.100.00.1	155
601.590.00.5	167	602.294.00.5	171	603.294.00.5	171	605.255.00.5	164
601.595.00.5	167	602.295.00.1	170	603.360.00.5	160	605.259.00.5	164
601.623.00.5	176	602.296.00.5	171	603.362.00.5	160	605.360.00.5	160
601.710.00.1	184	602.307.00.1	171	603.485.00.1	250	605.362.00.5	160
601.731.00.1	188	602.317.00.1	172	603.508.00.5	161	605.363.00.5	160
601.732.00.1	188	602.360.00.5	160	603.510.00.5	161	605.364.00.5	160
601.733.00.1	188	602.422.00.1	176	603.535.00.5	162	605.485.00.1	250
601.736.00.1	187	602.423.00.1	176	603.536.00.5	162	605.508.00.5	161
601.737.00.1	187	602.480.00.1	176	603.537.00.5	162	605.510.00.5	161
601.738.00.1	187	602.482.00.1	177	603.556.00.5	163	605.537.00.5	162
601.741.00.1	189	602.485.00.1	250	603.557.00.5	163	605.538.00.5	162
601.744.00.1	189	602.508.00.5	161	603.571.00.5	167	605.539.00.5	162
601.761.00.1	183	602.509.00.5	161	603.575.00.5	157	605.557.00.5	163
601.763.00.1	183	602.510.00.5	161	603.582.00.5	168	605.558.00.5	163
601.801.00.1	181	602.511.00.5	161	603.583.00.5	168	605.559.00.5	163
601.802.00.1	181	602.535.00.5	162	603.584.00.5	168	605.571.00.5	167
601.805.00.1	181	602.536.00.5	162	603.585.00.5	168	605.575.00.5	157
601.806.00.1	182	602.555.00.5	163	603.586.00.5	168	605.581.00.5	168
601.811.00.1	183	602.556.00.5	163	603.587.00.5	168	605.582.00.5	168
601.812.00.1	183	602.571.00.5	167	603.590.00.5	167	605.585.00.5	168
601.813.00.1	182	602.575.00.5	157	603.595.00.5	167	605.589.00.5	168
601.815.00.1	182	602.579.00.5	168	603.702.00.1	185	605.590.00.5	167
601.837.00.1	180	602.581.00.5	168	603.710.00.1	184	605.591.00.5	167
601.838.00.1	182	602.582.00.5	168	603.811.00.1	183	605.595.00.5	167
601.851.26.1	184	602.583.00.5	168	603.910.00.5	189	605.596.00.5	167
601.852.26.1	184	602.584.00.5	168	604.020.00.2	201	605.702.00.1	185
601.853.26.1	184	602.585.00.5	168	604.032.00.1	198	605.910.00.5	189
601.854.26.1	184	602.586.00.5	168	604.100.00.1	155	606.020.00.2	201
601.855.26.1	184	602.590.00.5	167	604.254.00.5	164	606.032.00.1	198
601.856.26.1	184	602.591.00.5	167	604.258.00.5	164	606.100.00.1	155
601.858.26.1	184	602.595.00.5	167	604.360.00.5	160	606.255.00.5	164
601.859.26.1	184	602.623.00.5	176	604.362.00.5	160	606.256.00.5	164
601.860.26.1	184	602.710.00.1	184	604.363.00.5	160	606.360.00.5	160
601.910.00.5	189	602.761.00.1	183	604.485.00.1	250	606.361.00.5	160
602.003.00.1	208	602.762.26.1	184	604.508.00.5	161	606.362.00.5	160
602.020.00.2	201	602.763.00.1	183	604.510.00.5	161	606.363.00.5	160
602.023.00.2	201	602.811.00.1	183	604.537.00.5	162	606.485.00.1	250
602.032.00.1	198	602.910.00.5	189	604.538.00.5	162	606.508.00.5	161
602.100.00.1	155	603.003.00.1	208	604.557.00.5	163	606.510.00.5	161
602.130.00.1	155	603.020.00.2	201	604.558.00.5	163	606.537.00.5	162
602.131.00.2	155	603.023.00.2	201	604.571.00.5	167	606.540.00.5	162
602.132.00.1	156	603.032.00.1	198	604.575.00.5	157	606.559.00.5	163
602.134.00.1	156	603.100.00.1	155	604.581.00.5	168	606.560.00.5	163
602.135.00.1	156	603.110.00.1	155	604.583.00.5	168	606.571.00.5	167
602.136.00.1	156	603.132.00.1	156	604.584.00.5	168	606.575.00.5	157
602.139.00.1	156	603.134.00.1	156	604.585.00.5	168	606.580.00.5	168
602.252.00.5	164	603.135.00.1	156	604.586.00.5	168	606.581.00.5	168

Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page	Article number	Page
606.582.00.5	168	611.603.22.3	180	623.315.00.5	159	628.271.00.5	159
606.583.00.5	168	612.011.21.2	207	623.316.00.5	159	628.310.00.5	159
606.584.00.5	168	612.012.21.2	210	623.317.00.5	159	628.316.00.5	160
606.585.00.5	168	612.021.21.2	206	623.318.00.5	159	628.320.00.5	160
606.590.00.5	167	612.060.00.1	207	623.451.00.5	166	628.321.00.5	160
606.591.00.5	167	612.061.00.2	200	623.452.00.5	166	628.322.00.5	160
606.595.00.5	167	612.063.00.2	200	623.505.00.5	157	628.323.00.5	160
606.596.00.5	167	612.250.22.7	177	623.536.00.5	162	628.505.00.5	157
606.702.00.1	185	612.251.22.7	177	623.650.00.5	158	628.541.00.5	162
606.910.00.5	189	612.361.22.7	178	623.651.00.5	158	628.653.00.5	158
607.100.00.1	155	612.362.22.7	178	624.245.00.5	158	628.654.00.5	158
607.255.00.5	164	612.411.00.2	212	624.271.00.5	158	628.655.00.5	158
607.256.00.5	164	612.421.00.2	213	624.310.00.5	159	632.851.00.2	173
607.360.00.5	160	612.431.00.1	214	624.311.00.5	159	632.853.00.2	173
607.363.00.5	160	612.445.11.1	213	624.314.00.5	159	632.855.00.2	173
607.366.00.5	160	612.445.21.1	213	624.316.00.5	160	632.861.00.2	174
607.485.00.1	250	612.446.00.1	214	624.317.00.5	160	632.863.00.2	175
607.508.00.5	161	612.450.00.2	213	624.319.00.5	160	632.865.00.2	175
607.510.00.5	161	612.452.11.1	214	624.505.00.5	157	632.871.00.2	174
607.539.00.5	162	613.011.21.2	207	624.537.00.5	162	661.535.00.5	163
607.541.00.5	162	613.021.21.2	206	624.651.00.5	158	662.535.00.5	163
607.560.00.5	163	613.061.00.2	200	624.652.00.5	158	663.536.00.5	163
607.561.00.5	163	613.063.00.2	200	625.245.00.5	158	664.537.00.5	163
607.571.00.5	167	614.061.00.2	200	625.271.00.5	158	665.538.00.5	163
607.581.00.5	168	615.061.00.2	200	625.310.00.5	159	666.537.00.5	163
607.583.00.5	168	616.042.00.1	211	625.317.00.5	160	667.539.00.5	163
607.584.00.5	168	616.043.00.1	211	625.319.00.5	160	690.102.00.1	50
607.587.00.5	168	616.061.00.2	200	625.321.00.5	160	690.103.00.1	50
607.590.00.5	167	621.000.00.5	170	625.505.00.5	157	690.111.00.1	248
607.591.00.5	167	621.271.00.5	158	625.538.00.5	162	690.112.00.1	248
607.595.00.5	167	621.310.00.5	159	625.651.00.5	158	690.115.00.1	248
607.702.00.1	185	621.451.00.5	165	625.652.00.5	158	690.134.00.1	247
607.910.00.5	189	621.452.00.5	165	625.653.00.5	158	690.140.00.1	244
608.100.00.1	155	621.453.00.5	166	626.245.00.5	158	690.141.00.1	244
608.363.00.5	160	621.454.00.5	166	626.271.00.5	159	690.142.00.1	244
608.520.00.5	169	621.505.00.5	157	626.310.00.5	159	690.143.00.1	244
608.541.00.5	162	622.000.00.5	170	626.317.00.5	160	690.144.00.1	244
608.561.00.5	163	622.271.00.5	158	626.319.00.5	160	690.182.00.1	244
608.702.00.1	185	622.310.00.5	159	626.320.00.5	160	690.211.00.1	248
608.910.00.5	189	622.311.00.5	159	626.321.00.5	160	690.212.00.1	248
610.010.00.1	195	622.312.00.5	159	626.505.00.5	157	690.214.00.1	248
610.011.00.1	196	622.313.00.5	159	626.537.00.5	162	690.240.00.1	245
610.021.21.3	217	622.314.00.5	159	626.652.00.5	158	690.241.00.1	245
610.024.21.3	217	622.451.00.5	165	626.653.00.5	158	690.242.00.1	245
610.089.21.1	208	622.452.00.5	165	627.245.00.5	158	690.243.00.1	245
610.090.21.1	208	622.453.00.5	166	627.271.00.5	159	690.244.00.1	245
611.011.21.2	207	622.454.00.5	166	627.310.00.5	159	690.245.00.1	245
611.021.21.2	206	622.455.00.5	166	627.316.00.5	160	690.253.00.1	245
611.061.00.2	200	622.505.00.5	157	627.320.00.5	160	690.412.00.3	249
611.250.22.7	177	622.535.00.5	162	627.321.00.5	160	690.467.00.2	246
611.251.22.7	177	622.650.00.5	158	627.322.00.5	160	690.474.00.1	243
611.360.22.7	178	623.000.00.5	170	627.505.00.5	157	690.475.00.1	243
611.361.22.7	178	623.245.00.5	158	627.539.00.5	162	690.476.00.1	243
611.363.22.7	179	623.271.00.5	158	627.653.00.5	158	690.486.00.4	243
611.364.22.7	179	623.310.00.5	159	627.654.00.5	158	690.491.00.1	250
611.601.22.3	179	623.311.00.5	159	628.245.00.5	158	690.493.00.1	250

Article number	Page
690.912.00.1	249
690.913.00.1	249
690.936.00.1	247
691.017.2P.1	242
691.017.P1.1	242
691.017.P5.1	242
691.113.P2.1	242
691.113.P3.1	242
691.129.00.1	251
691.137.00.1	246
691.141.00.1	251
691.170.00.1	247
691.171.00.1	247
691.203.00.1	247
691.214.P2.1	242
691.214.P3.1	242
691.218.2P.2	242
691.218.P1.2	242
691.218.P5.2	242
691.228.2P.2	242
691.228.P1.2	242
691.228.P5.2	242
853.650.16.1	47
854.187.11.1	133
854.188.11.1	133
854.909.11.1	133
894.094.11.1	133
953.761.00.1	49

Geberit Southern Africa PTY LTD

P O Box 276

Wendywood, 2144

Johannesburg

T +27 11 444 5070

T +27 86 135 8741

sales.za@geberit.com

www.geberit.co.za